

The Centre for Research Into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) is an ESRC Research Centre linking Social and Community Planning Research and Nuffield College, Oxford

OVERVIEW OF THE CREST SURVEY PROGRAM

(30 April 1998)

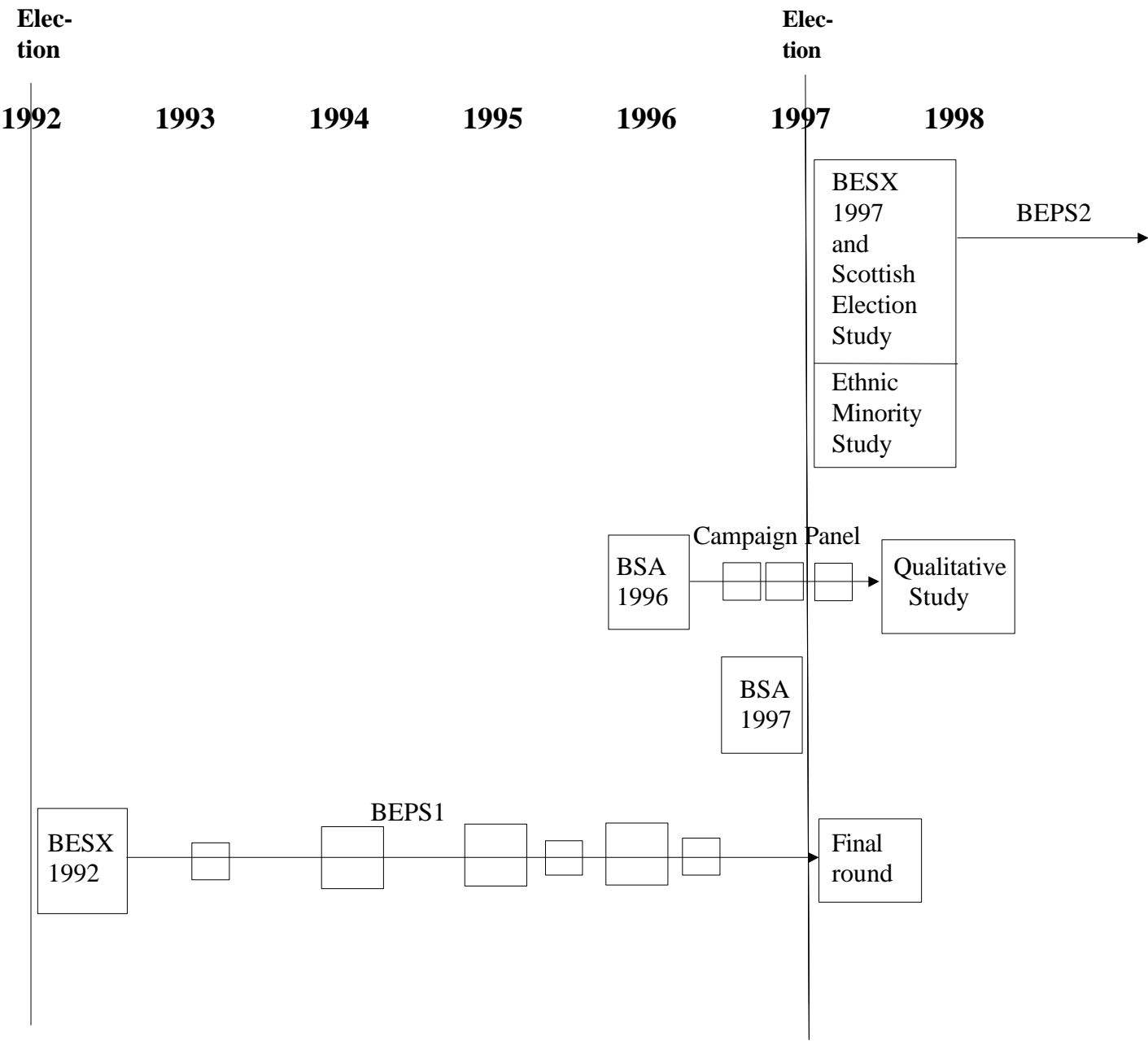
British General Election Study series

The *British General Election Study (BGES)* series constitutes the longest academic series of nationally representative probability sample surveys in the country. Its broad aim is to explore the changing determinants of electoral behaviour in contemporary Britain. The surveys have taken place immediately after every general election since 1964, giving a total of ten so far. There have also been two non-election year surveys (in 1963 and 1969), Scottish and Welsh booster studies at some elections, an ethnic minority booster sample in 1997, several campaign studies and a number of panel surveys.

Since the series was originated by David Butler and Donald Stokes, it has been under the direction of a number of academics. Since 1983 it has been directed by Anthony Heath, Roger Jowell and John Curtice and carried out jointly by SCPR and Nuffield College Oxford. The 1992 BES surveys were carried out as part of the activities of the ESRC-funded Joint Unit for the Study of Social Trends (JUSST). The 1997 studies were carried out by its successor, CREST, in collaboration with Pippa Norris of Harvard University, with funding from the ESRC, the Gatsby Charitable Foundation and the Commission for Racial Equality.

The 1997 British Election Study included a greater number of separate but inter-linked studies than ever before. The chart below summarises them. Then brief details of each of these studies follow.

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY 1997 PROGRAMME OF SURVEYS



a) ***British Election Cross-section Study***

The traditional post-election cross-section survey in 1997 involved face-to-face computer-assisted personal interviews with a random British sample of around 3,000 adults (plus the extra Scottish and ethnic minority boosts, detailed below). The interview length was one hour, conducted face-to-face using computer-assisted interviewing, and all respondents were then asked to complete a self-completion supplement taking around 15 minutes. Eighty-five per cent did so. About 90 per cent of the fieldwork was completed within six weeks or so of the election, the shortest fieldwork period ever.

The following special features were incorporated into the 1997 cross-section survey:

- A ***Scottish Election Survey***, in collaboration with David McCrone and Alice Brown at Edinburgh University and Paula Surridge at the University of Aberdeen (which involved both a boosted sample in Scotland of 600 *extra* interviews and an additional ten minutes of questionnaire time for Scottish respondents).
- An ***Ethnic Minority Election Study***, in collaboration with Shamit Sagar at Queen Mary and Westfield College (which involved a boosted sample of ethnic minority respondents of around 600 *extra* interviews and an additional ten minutes of questionnaire time for ethnic minority respondents in England and Wales).
- The ***Comparative Study of Electoral Systems (CSES)*** - an extra module of questions asked in identical format on election studies around the world.
- A ***Registration and Turnout Study***: for the first time in the BES series, the sample was selected from the Postcode Address File instead of from the Electoral Registers, thereby enabling the study to cover adults who were not registered to vote. Registration for each respondent has been established by checking the Electoral Registers. We have also used the marked Registers to validate respondents' accounts of whether they turned out to vote in the general election.

Questionnaire development and documentation

Under the aegis of the Election Studies Management and Advisory Committee, a great deal of fruitful consultation took place about the content of both the cross-section and campaign panel questionnaires. Two major meetings were held, and the suggestions put forward helped both to identify possible topics for inclusion and exclusion in the questionnaires, and to point the way to a general strategy about which questions should be asked before and which after the election. Each meeting was followed up by close but more informal consultations with individual academics, both in Britain and the USA.

Documentation of all the questionnaires used was posted on the CREST WWW site (<http://www.strath.ac.uk/Other/CREST>).

Response

Main sample plus Scottish boost: of the 6,540 issued addresses, 5,814 were found to contain a person who was eligible for interview, and 3,615 (62%) of these were successfully interviewed. A total of 882 of these respondents were in Scotland.

Ethnic minority study: to the 106 respondents from eligible ethnic minority communities interviewed as part of the main sample in England and Wales were added a further 599

interviewed as part of the booster sample in areas of high ethnic minority concentration (with a response rate of 45%). The total sample for the ethnic minority study is thus 705.

b) British Election Campaign Panel

The Campaign Panel was designed to measure change over the ‘long’ and ‘short’ election campaign. Its first round was incorporated within SCPR’s 1996 *British Social Attitudes* survey (BSA) in the spring/summer of 1996. The BSA survey comprises around 3,600 people, also selected at random from the Postcode Address File. The interview was about one hour in length administered using computer-assisted personal interviewing, after which respondents were asked to complete a self-completion questionnaire.

All respondents who had given their telephone numbers (85 per cent) minus those who refused to be re-interviewed (5 per cent of those with telephone numbers) were re-contacted (if obtainable) three times during the election period a year or so later for:

- a 15-minute telephone interview in the 3-4 weeks before the election
- a 15-minute telephone interview in the 1-2 weeks before the election
- a 5-minute telephone interview immediately after the election

Response rates

The table below presents the response rates in two ways: wave on wave response rates (showing the success of each wave of fieldwork), and overall response rates (showing the effect of attrition in aggregate). It should be noted that the short fieldwork periods in Waves 2 and 3 (two weeks in each case) meant, of course, that some respondents who might have been willing to be interviewed could not be contacted in the time available.

BSA 1996 (Wave 1)

Issued:	6,000			
Of which in scope:	5,374	<u>100%</u>		
Productive interview:	3,662	68%	<u>100%</u>	

Early campaign (Wave 2)

Issued:	2,931			<u>100%</u>
Productive interview:	1,800	33%	49%	61%

Late campaign (Wave 3)

Issued:	2,537				<u>100%</u>
Productive interview:	1,809	34%	49%	61%	71%

Post-election (Wave 4)

Issued:	2,318				<u>100%</u>
Productive interview:	2,047	38%	56%	70%	88%

In all, 1,422 panel members were interviewed at all four waves, 1,957 in at least 3 waves and 2,277 were interviewed in at least 2 waves.

c) *Associated Studies*

The CREST team sought wherever possible to maximise the utility of the cross-section and campaign studies by linking their content and design to that of other research projects being conducted at the time of the 1997 election. These were as follows:

- CREST's *British Election Panel Study (BEPS - 1)*: a panel of respondents followed every six months or so during the course of the 1992-97 parliament and who were interviewed for the last time immediately after the 1997 general election. The 1997 cross-section survey respondents now form the first wave of *BEPS- 2* (see further below).
- *British Social Attitudes 1997* survey: conducted by SCPR in February and March 1997 just before the general election. This carried a module of items consisting either of questions for which space could not be found on the BES cross-section questionnaire or where there would be an advantage in having both pre- and post-election measures. In particular, it contained a sequence of open-ended questions on likes and dislikes of the Conservative and Labour Parties and measures of social and political trust.
- *A Qualitative Study of Electoral Volatility*: carried out by Jane Ritchie and Clarissa White of SCPR and Fiona Devine of Manchester University. The respondents to this study were selected from the campaign study, and in-depth interviews were carried out with them in summer 1997 to find out, in particular, why voters had changed their political allegiances and voting behaviour.
- *The British Representation Study*: a survey of MPs and candidates at the 1997 election undertaken by Pippa Norris of Harvard University. This study carried some identical items to the BES to enable elite-mass comparisons.
- *Experimental Study of Television News*: a study of impact of television news coverage on agenda- setting and party preferences using an experimental design and conducted by Pippa Norris of Harvard University and David Sanders of the University of Essex. The questionnaires used in this study carried some items also included in the campaign panel.
- *British News Content Analysis Study*: a study of the contents of the British media by Holli Semetko of University of Amsterdam and Margaret Scammell and Peter Goddard of the University of Liverpool. Measures of 'issue importance' in the campaign panel used a compatible coding scheme to the one used on this study.

British Election Panel Study - 1

The 1992-1997 *British Election Panel Study* (BEPS - 1) attempted to contact a sample of registered electors a total of eight times, the first wave being just after the April 1992 General Election and the final wave being just after the May 1997 General Election.

The broad aims of BEPS - 1 were to investigate individual-level stability and change in political attitudes, economic and social circumstances and voting behaviour over the lifetime of the 1992-97 parliament. A wave of data collection was carried out each spring, immediately following the general election (1992, 1997), local government elections (1993, 1995, 1996) or European Parliament elections (1994). In addition, there were two autumn waves, in 1995 and 1996, both following the party conference season. Consequently, contacts with the panel were annual until spring 1995 and six-monthly thereafter.

The initial sample was an equal-probability national sample of over 5,000 registered electors (except that Scotland was sampled at a higher rate than England and Wales, to increase the precision of estimates for Scotland). From wave 2 onwards, as many as possible of the wave 1 respondents were included in the issued sample, exceptions being those who had adamantly refused to be contacted again and those who were known to have died or moved overseas. On all waves, panel members who were to be contacted by telephone or face-to-face were sent an advance letter.

Multiple data collection modes were used. Waves 1, 3, 4, 6 and 8 were carried out face-to-face in respondents' own homes. At waves 3 and 4 a small number of interviews were carried out by telephone where a personal interview was not possible. Wave 2 consisted of a postal questionnaire, with some telephone interviewing of non-respondents to the postal questionnaire. Waves 5 and 7 were conducted by telephone where possible, with postal questionnaires sent to sample members for whom no telephone number was available. The data collection modes, and the achieved sample size, at each wave are summarised below.

Wave	Date	Timing	Data Collection Mode	Achieved Sample
1	Spring 1992	After General Election (April 9)	Face-to-face interview with self-completion supplement	3,534
2	Spring 1993	After local elections (May 6)	Postal questionnaire (some telephone interviews)	2,622
3	Spring 1994	After European elections (June 9)	Face-to-face interview with self-completion supplement	2,277
4	Spring 1995	After local elections (May 4)	Face-to-face interview with self-completion supplement	1,992
5	Autumn 1995	After party conferences (October 13)	Telephone interview (some postal questionnaires)	2,021
6	Spring 1996	After local elections (May 3)	Face-to-face interview with self-completion supplement	1,668
7	Autumn 1996	After party conferences (October 12)	Telephone interview (some postal questionnaires)	1,174*
8	Spring 1997	After General Election (May 1)	Face-to-face interview	1,694

* Not all eligible cases were issued, as part of an experiment to test the effect on panel attrition of reducing the total number of contacts.

Panel attrition was a major pre-occupation of the survey team (Taylor, Heath and Lynn, 1996). Politics is not the most salient and relevant topic for the majority of the general population, and political surveys tend, consequently, not to achieve the highest of response rates. Furthermore about 10% of adults change their permanent address in any 12-month period, so a considerable effort was needed to trace sample members to new addresses.

The terms of the ESRC grant committed CREST to conducting a second panel survey (*BEPS - 2*), beginning after the 1997 general election and running at least until 1999. To help inform the design of *BEPS - 2*, some methodological experiments were incorporated into the later rounds of *BEPS - 1*. These experiments tested the effects of certain design features - the use of incentives, the provision of information about future contacts, and the total number of contacts within the life of the panel - on wave response and attrition.

References

Lynn, P., Taylor, B. and Brook, L. (1998 forthcoming)., 'Incentives, Information and Number of Contacts: Testing the effects of these factors on response to a panel survey'. *Survey Methods Centre Newsletter* , **18/1** London: SCPR.

Taylor, B, Heath, A and Lynn, P (1996) *The British Election Panel Survey 1992-95: Response characteristics and attrition. CREST Working Paper no.40.* London and Oxford: CREST.

British Election Panel Study - 2

The *British Election Panel Study - 2* (*BEPS - 2*) began with the *British Election Survey* (*BES*), a face-to-face interview (followed by a self-completion supplement) carried out with 3,615 adults soon after the general election in May 1997. Of these, 3,434 were issued for the second wave of data collection (the first wave of *BEPS - 2*). Interviews took place in the autumn of 1997. Interviewing was by telephone, with a postal questionnaire for sample members for whom no telephone number was available). As a result of the experiment on *BEPS - 1*, a £3 incentive was sent with the advance letter to sample members at wave 2 of *BEPS - 2*. Also, all sample members were told explicitly that they were now part of a panel, that they would always receive an advance letter before any approach (giving them the chance to opt out), and that they would always receive a small payment as a token of thanks.

A total of 2,989 questionnaires were completed by panel members, a gross response rate of 87%. This was considerably higher than the 78% response achieved at wave 2 of *BEPS - 1*, although part at least of the difference may be ascribed to factors other than the information incentive/ information effect. In particular, the time elapsed between the first and the second round of *BEPS - 1* was considerably longer than for *BEPS - 2*. The next round of interviewing on *BEPS - 2* will take place in May 1998, with further rounds to follow.

British Social Attitudes Survey series

The British Social Attitudes (BSA) surveys, started in 1983, are conducted annually among a representative cross-section of the British population. The series seeks to chart continuity and change in British social values over the years in relation to other changes in society, and collects attitudinal data on a wide range of social, political and moral issues. It is core-funded by the Gatsby Charitable Foundation and draws on additional financial support from government departments, quasi-government organisations, foundations and academic institutions. Between 1989 and 1996, in collaboration with colleagues at The Queen's University Belfast and the Central Survey Unit of NISRA, SCPR was also responsible for the design and conduct of the Northern Ireland Social Attitudes (NISA) survey.

The BSA surveys are based on representative samples of around 3,600 adults (aged 18+), selected by probability methods from private addresses listed in the Postcode Address File (PAF). Interviews are conducted using computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI) plus a follow-up self-completion questionnaire. Fieldwork takes place in the spring and early summer, and the response rate is typically around 68%.

An edited book is published each year in which a variety of contributors summarise and interpret data from the previous year's survey, compare the findings with data from earlier surveys and draw preliminary conclusions. Each book includes detailed appendices with information about sampling, fieldwork and coding, and includes the questionnaires with the percentage distribution of answers to each question.

Questionnaires fielded and planned, and *Reports* published and scheduled for publication, during the lifetime of CREST are:

Questionnaires fielded		Reports published
1994		<i>The 11th Report</i>
1995	11 th BSA survey, 6 th NISA survey	<i>The 12th Report</i>
1996	12 th survey, 7 th NISA survey	<i>The 13th Report</i>
		<i>Understanding Change in Social Attitudes*</i>
1997	13 th survey**	<i>The 14th Report: the end of conservative values?</i>
1998	(14 th survey)	<i>(European Social Attitudes: the 15th BSA Report)</i>
1999	(15 th survey)	

* Based on the 1995 CREST Conference ** Core-funded by the ESRC

Each year's data are made publicly available through the Data Archive at the University of Essex, and are among the Archive's most popular holdings. A technical report, also published annually (by SCPR), describes each survey's sampling, data collection and data preparation methods, and gives code locations, code frames, occupational coding and other details. An electronic database (on CD-ROM) of all the BSA surveys carried out to date is being prepared in collaboration with Guildhall University and will be published in 1998. It will contain the complete texts of all the BSA questionnaires and the distribution of responses on time-series tables and will have topic and free text search facilities.

International Social Survey Programme

International comparisons are an important element in understanding trends in values among the British public. The *International Social Survey Programme (ISSP)* is a continuing annual programme of cross-national collaboration, with research teams in each of the member countries (now 28) devoting a part of their respective annual studies to an agreed module of questions on a rotating set of topics. Co-founded in 1985 by SCPR, *ISSP* has now fielded 13 modules in eight different areas of social science concern. Since 1989, the ESRC (first through JUSST and then through CREST) has provided the financial support needed to maintain Britain's membership.

The *ISSP* modules (each around 60 questions) are fielded on SCPR's annual *British Social Attitudes* survey, as part of the self-completion supplement. *The 6th* and *10th Reports* in the *BSA* series present and interpret some of the findings, as will *The 15th Report* - with the similarities and differences between Britain and other EU nations as its main theme. It will be published (by Ashgate) in November, 1998.

Questionnaire modules fielded and planned during the lifetime of CREST are:

1995	National Identity
1996	Role of Government - third replication
1997	Work Orientations - second replication
1998	Religion - second replication
1999	Social Inequality - third replication

Typically the achieved sample size is over 1,000 respondents.

The annual datasets for Britain are deposited in the Data Archive at the University of Essex around two years after fieldwork. The merging of the data to form a cross-national dataset is carried out by the Zentralarchiv für Empirische Sozialforschung at the University of Cologne.

Scottish and Welsh Referendum Studies

In September 1997, Scottish and Welsh electors were asked in referendums to say whether or not they were in favour of a separate parliament for Scotland and an assembly for Wales. In Scotland there was an extra question about support for tax-varying powers for a new parliament. The ESRC provided CREST with funding to carry out two parallel studies among Welsh and Scottish electors just after the two referendums. In a face-to-face interview lasting about 40 minutes, respondents were asked if and how they had voted, and the studies also explored the factors underlying support for, or opposition to, constitutional change and examined people's expectations of a future Scottish parliament or Welsh assembly. In all, 676 electors were interviewed in Scotland and 686 in Wales, response rates of 68% and 73% respectively.

In designing these two studies, members of CREST worked closely with Professor David McCrone of the Unit for the Study of Government in Scotland, University of Edinburgh, and his colleagues and with Dr. Richard Wyn Jones of the Department of International Politics, University of Wales at Aberystwyth.

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY CROSS-SECTION SURVEY (INCLUDING SCOTTISH BOOST)

NOTE FOR USERS (24 March 1999)

This note provides information in brief about the survey. It accompanies the final version of the datafiles (besx97.por and scot97.por) and replaces the earlier note dated 30 April 1998. For further details about the survey, see Thomson, K. *et al* (1999 forthcoming) *The British General Election Study: Cross-section Survey, Scottish Election Study and Ethnic Minority Study: Technical Report*, London, SCPR.

About the survey

The BGES cross-section survey was conducted by the Centre for Research Into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) (an ESRC Research Centre linking Social and Community Planning Research and Nuffield College, Oxford) in cooperation with Pippa Norris (Harvard University). It was funded by the ESRC (grant numbers H552/255/003 and H552/255/004) and by the Gatsby Charitable Foundation.

The survey was designed to yield a representative sample of the population in Britain aged 18+. The sample of addresses was drawn from the Postcode Address File. At each address, the interviewer established how many occupied dwelling units it contained. If there were several, one was selected at random for interview (using a Kish grid and random numbers). The interviewer then established how many adults aged 18+ lived in the (selected) dwelling unit. If there were several, one adult was selected (using a similar procedure as that used for dwelling units). The unequal selection probabilities arising from these procedures are taken into account by the weighting.

The fieldwork was conducted by Social and Community Planning Research. Interviews were conducted in the respondent's home, using a laptop computer. The face-to-face interview was designed to last about one hour (one hour ten minutes in Scotland) and was then followed by a self-completion questionnaire.

The survey incorporates a Scottish boost sample. The weights on the main survey file take the Scottish boost into account. A separate file for Scotland is also available. Scottish respondents were asked approximately 40 extra questions with special reference to Scotland. The Scottish Election Survey was conducted in cooperation with David McCrone (University of Edinburgh) and colleagues.

Fieldwork started immediately after the 1997 general election and was finished by early August. A summary of the response is as follows:

Issued addresses	6,540
Of which in scope ¹	5,814
Productive interviews	3,615 (62%)
Of which in Scotland	882

The self-completion questionnaire included a module of questions (Q13-27) which were fielded as part of the CSES international comparative research program.

The data file should be used in conjunction with the following documentation:

- Documentation of the Blaise questionnaire program (final version dated August 1998)
- Showcards
- Self-completion questionnaire
- Scale booklets (separate versions for England&Wales and Scotland)
- Income tax ballot form
- Address Record Forms sample types A and B
- Address information Form

Electoral Register and Turnout

The 1997 British General Election Study used a Postcode Address File (PAF) sample rather than the Electoral Register samples that had been used on previous Election Studies. This means that the full 1997 BGES sample includes some people who were not on the Electoral Register and thus not entitled to vote. (This was done deliberately to study non-registration).

In order to make the 1997 study fully comparable to earlier studies, respondents were checked against the Electoral Registers. In order to make the check as complete as possible, we collected not only the 'issued address', i.e. the address where the respondent was living at the time of the interview, but we also asked the respondent (a) whether there was another address where they thought they were on the register and (b) where they had been living in October 1996 (which was the qualifying point for the 1997 registers). Thus up to three addresses were checked for some respondents. The results are on the file separately in variables prefixed ISS, OTH and O96 respectively.

The check was done in two stages:

- (a) a first check was carried out against the marked-up Electoral Registers, which are held at the Lord Chancellor's Department for a year after the election (by the Sherriff's Clerks in Scotland) and
- (b) a supplementary check was carried out against ordinary (unmarked registers) in the summer of 1998.

For addresses checked against the marked-up registers it was possible to ascertain both whether the respondent was on the register and whether they voted (but not, of course, for whom they voted). For addresses checked as part of the supplementary check, only registration could be ascertained.

¹ I.e. traceable, residential and occupied.

An interim version of the datafiles (besx974.por and scot974.por), based on the first check, was deposited in April 1998. The final version of the datafiles (besx97.por and scot97.por) is based on the combined information from the two checks.

The results of the first check are given in the variable ERRESULT (see attached code frame) (and ISSRESUL, OTHRESUL and O96RESUL). The results of the supplementary check are given in the variables ISSSUP, OTHSUP and O96SUP. For most purposes, however, the following two variables, which combine information from the two checks, should be sufficient:

```
TURNOUT - whether the respondent voted (at any of their possible
addresses)
1      Voted personally
2      Voted by proxy
3      Voted by post
4      Voted in parliamentary election only
5      Voted locally only
6      Did not vote
7      On the register but not known whether voted
8      Not entitled to vote
9      Address not found (i.e. register consulted, but address not
found)
10     Not certain (i.e. not possible to establish whether one of the
names of the register was that of the respondent)
99     ER check incomplete (e.g. register not available)
```

(Note that the code frame for TURNOUT is different to the one used on besx974.por and scot974.por.)

```
REGISTER - whether respondent is on the Electoral Register for
parliamentary elections (at any of their possible addresses)
1      ON the register
2      NOT on the register
3      Address not found (see above)
4      Not certain (see above)
9      ER check incomplete (see above)
```

For any analysis where comparability with earlier British General Election Studies is essential, the sample should be limited to electors only. ***This can most easily be done using the weighting (see below).***

Weighting

The Cross-section dataset (in common with all surveys based on samples from the Postcode Address File) must be weighted to take account of differing selection probabilities. Simplifying slightly: households are selected with equal probability, but only one person in each household is interviewed. People in small households therefore have a higher probability of selection than people in large households and the weighting corrects for this. The weights also take into account the Scottish boost (downweighting Scotland to its correct proportion) and include some correction for non-response based on interviewer observation of productive and non-productive addresses (see the Address Information Form).

Please note that the data must be weighted in all analysis. The file is ***not*** preweighted.

Before running any analysis, please use the following SPSS command:

weight by <whichever is the appropriate weighting variable>
(or similar, depending on the exact syntax of your version of SPSS).

There are two sets of weights: one for all respondents and one for electors only (see section on Electoral Register and Turnout above). There are also different weights for Britain as a whole and for Scotland. The weighting variables and resulting sample sizes are as follows:

	Britain		Scotland	
	Weighting variable	Sample size	Weighting variable	Sample size
Unweighted	-	3615	-	882
Whole sample	WTALLGB	2906	WTALLSC	882
Electors only	WTERGB	2689	WTERSC	841

Where the result of the Registration check is missing, the respondents self-reported registration has been used.

Geographic information

Addresses were linked via postcode to the 1991 Census database held at MIDAS to obtain the following geographic information, which is available for the (up to) three addresses collected for each respondent (prefixed ISS, OTH, and O96 respectively) (see section on Electoral Registration and Turnout above):

ISSPC	Postcode sector (first half of the postcode)
ISSPANO	Press Association constituency number
ISSCONST	Census constituency number
ISSCONSN	Constituency name (text variable)
ISSCC	County Council
ISSCCNAM	County Council (text variable)
ISSDC	District Council
ISSDCNAM	District Council (text variable)
ISSWARD	Ward
ISSWARDN	Ward (text variable)

Income question

As an experiment, two versions of the income question were asked. One part of the sample were asked to give their household income from a showcard (reading out a letter corresponding to the correct band), while the other part were given a 'secret ballot' form to fill in. The answers to the showcard version are given in the variable HHINCOMA and to the secret ballot version in HHINCOMB. The combined information is given in the variable HHINCOME.

Further information

For further information, please contact:

Katarina Thomson
Social and Community Planning Research
35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
tel: 0171 250 1866
fax: 0171 250 1524
e-mail: k.thomson@scpr.ac.uk

CODE FRAME FOR
ERResult Issresul Othresul O96resul

- 1 Voted personally
- 2 Voted by proxy
- 3 Voted by post
- 4 Did not vote
- 5 Address found but respondent not on register
- 6 Address found but can't identify respondent for certain
- 7 Elector not permitted to vote at polling station, has postal vote
- 8 Elector not yet registered but name on for next register
- 9 Overseas elector who can only vote in parliamentary elections
- 10 Overseas elector with postal proxy
- 11 Elector not entitled to vote at parliamentary elections
- 12 Elector for local elections only
- 13 Elector for local govt and European elections only
- 14 Elector for European elections only
- 15 Voted - parliamentary election only
- 16 Voted - local election only
- 17 No information - constituency register not available
- 18 No information - ward register not available
- 19 Respondent under 18
- 20 Cannot find address
- 21 Address found but no electors on register
- 22 No census link
- 23 Partial interview
- 99 Missing

*The Centre for Research Into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) is
an ESRC Research Centre linking Social and Community Planning Research
and Nuffield College, Oxford*

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1997 ETHNIC MINORITY SURVEY

INTERIM NOTE FOR USERS (30 April 1998)

About the survey

The BGES ethnic minority study survey was conducted by the Centre for Research Into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) (an ESRC Research Centre linking Social and Community Planning Research and Nuffield College, Oxford) in co-operation with Shamit Sagar of Queen Mary and Westfield College. The ethnic minority survey formed part of the British General Election Study Cross-section survey and this note should be read in conjunction with the Interim Note for Users for this survey. The ethnic minority extension was funded by the ESRC (grant number R000/222/123) and the Commission for Racial Equality.

The ethnic minority sample covered England and Wales only. The survey definition for eligible ethnic minorities was 'black or of Indian, Pakistani or Bangladeshi origin'. Other ethnic minorities were excluded as there would be insufficient numbers for separate analysis. The sample was generated from three main sources:

- Ethnic minority respondents who happened to be generated by the main study (samples A and B)
- A large-scale screening exercise in areas of high ethnic minority concentration (sample C)
- Next-door screening at some sample points with high ethnic minority concentrations (sample D).

The sample type is given in a variable called `SAMPLORI`. The unequal selection probabilities arising from the three sample types are taken into account in the weighting.

The interviewing and fieldwork details are identical to the main cross-section survey (see Interim note for users for this survey), except:

- Ethnic minority respondents were asked approximately 40 extra questions as part of the face-to-face interview, including one extra eleven point scale question. (The face-to-face questions are covered in the documentation of the Blaise questionnaire for the main survey and there is an additional ethnic minority scale booklet).
- Ethnic minority respondents in sample C and D were given a shortened version of the self-completion questionnaire, excluding the CSES questions.
-

A summary of response is as follows:

	Samples A/B	Sample C	Sample D
Issued addresses	-	3,425	504
Of which in scope ¹	-	930	430
Productive interviews	106	405 (44%)	194 (45%)

Electoral Register and Turnout check

The 1997 British Election Study used a Postcode Address File (PAF) sample rather than the Electoral Register samples that had been used on previous election studies. This means that the full 1997 BES sample includes some people who were not on the Electoral Register and thus not entitled to vote. (This was done deliberately to study non-registration). In order to make the 1997 cross-section study fully comparable to earlier studies, a check has been carried out against the marked-up Electoral Registers, which are held at the Lord Chancellor's Department for a year after the election and which show (a) whether the respondent was on the register and (b) whether they voted (but not, of course, for whom they voted). In the case of the ethnic sample, there is no earlier study, so issues of comparability are not as directly relevant, but a similar check is nevertheless in progress. So far, interim results are available for issued addresses generated from the main sample and for the large-scale screening study sample (but not yet for the next-door screening sample).²

The information resulting from the Electoral Register check is recorded in full a variable called ERRESULT (code frame attached), which gives the full code list used by the Lord Chancellor's Department. For most purposes, following two variables should be sufficient:

```

TURNOUT - whether the respondent voted (at any of their possible
addresses)
1      Voted personally
2      Voted by proxy
3      Voted by post
4      Voted in parliamentary election only
5      Voted locally only
6      Did not vote
7      Not entitled to vote
8      Address not found (i.e. register consulted, but address not
found)
9      Not certain (i.e. not possible to establish whether one of the
names of the register was that of the respondent)
99     ER check incomplete (e.g. register not available)

```

¹ I.e. traceable, residential, occupied and containing at least one member of an eligible ethnic minority.

² In order to make the check as complete as possible, we collected not only the 'issued address', i.e. the address where the respondent was living at the time of the interview, but we also asked (a) whether there was another address where they thought they were on the register and (b) where they had been living in October 1996 (which was the qualifying point for the 1997 registers). Thus up to three addresses were available for some respondents. The results for the second and third addresses are so far available only for the ethnic sample members generated from the main sample, although checks for the screening samples are in progress. The separate results for the three addresses - insofar as they are available - are on the file in variables prefixed ISS, OTH and O96 respectively.

REGISTER - whether respondent is on the Electoral Register for parliamentary elections (at any of their possible addresses)

- 1 ON the register
- 2 NOT on the register
- 3 Address not found (see above)
- 4 Not certain (see above)
- 9 ER check incomplete (see above)

For any analysis where comparability with earlier election studies is essential, the sample should be limited to electors only. ***This can most easily be done using the weighting (see below).***

The Turnout Study is now completely finished (since the marked-up registers will be destroyed on 1 May), but efforts are continuing to fill any missing data (including the next-door screening sample) on the Registration variable.

Weighting

The ethnic minority dataset (in common with all surveys based on samples from the Postcode Address File) must be weighted to take account of differing selection probabilities. Simplifying slightly: households are selected with equal probability, but only one person in each household is interviewed. People in small households therefore have a higher probability of selection than people in large households and the weighting corrects for this. The weights also include some correction for non-response based on interviewer observation of non-productive addresses. Very importantly, the weights also take account of the differing selection probabilities of respondents from the three sample types.

Please note that the data must be weighted in all analysis. The file is ***not*** preweighted. Before running any analysis, please use the following SPSS command:

weight by <whichever is the appropriate weighting variable>
(or similar, depending on the exact syntax of your version of SPSS).

There are two sets of weights: one for all respondents and one for electors only (see section on Electoral Register and Turnout above). The weighting variables and resulting sample sizes are as follows:

	Unweighted	Weighted (All respondents)	Weighted (Those on Electoral Register only)
Weighting variable:	-	WTALLETH	WTERETH
Respondents identified as part of main sample (A&B)	106	161	146
Large-scale screening sample (C)	405	313	271
Next door screening sample (D)	194	231	219
	-----	-----	-----
	705	705	636

Where the result of the Registration check is missing, the respondents self-reported registration has been used. (This is currently the case for the whole of sample type D). When the Electoral Register check is completed, it will be possible to improve on the weighting.

A word of warning: Weighting is necessary on all the BGES files to take account of differing selection probabilities. It is a desirable because it reduces non-response biases. However, it comes at a price: weighting increases the variance of estimates. To put it another way: the weighted sample behaves as if the sample size is actually smaller than the real sample size. This is referred to as the ‘effective sample size’³. We have calculated that the effective sample size to be 450 rather than 705 (a design effect of 1.56). That means that some caution should be exercised in calculations of statistical significance. They have also calculated that the design effect due to variable sampling fractions is 1.36, while the design effect due to non-response weighting and household selection probability is 1.15. So, the loss in precision is mostly due to the sample design (i.e. the three sample origins) rather than non-response weighting.

³ See, for example, P. Lynn and D. Lievesley *Drawing General Population Samples in Great Britain*, SCPR, 1991, p46-47.

Geographic information

This file also contains geographic information about the address of the respondent: ⁴

ISSPC	Postcode sector (first half of the postcode)
ISSPANO	Press Association constituency number
ISSCONST	Census constituency number
ISSCONSN	Constituency name (text variable)
ISSCC	County Council
ISSCCNAM	County Council (text variable)
ISSDC	District Council
ISSDCNAM	District Council (text variable)
ISSWARD	Ward
ISSWARDN	Ward (text variable)

For the next-door screening sample, only ISSPANO, ISSCONST and ISSCC are currently available.

Not all the geographic variables are labelled on the current file, but the parallel 'name' variables give the verbatim name of constituencies, councils and wards.

Further information

For further information, please contact:

Katarina Thomson
Social and Community Planning Research
35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
tel: 0171 250 1866
fax: 0171 250 1524
e-mail: k.thomson@scpr.ac.uk

⁴ As for the Electoral Register information, the prefix ISS signified 'issued address'. The 'other' and October 1996 addresses have parallel variables prefixed OTH and O96 respectively, but these are so far available only for ethnic sample members generated from the main sample.

CODE FRAME FOR
ERResult Issresul Othresul O96resul

- 1 Voted personally
- 2 Voted by proxy
- 3 Voted by post
- 4 Did not vote
- 5 Address found but respondent not on register
- 6 Address found but can't identify respondent for certain
- 7 Elector not permitted to vote at polling station, has postal vote
- 8 Elector not yet registered but name on for next register
- 9 Overseas elector who can only vote in parliamentary elections
- 10 Overseas elector with postal proxy
- 11 Elector not entitled to vote at parliamentary elections
- 12 Elector for local elections only
- 13 Elector for local govt and European elections only
- 14 Elector for European elections only
- 15 Voted - parliamentary election only
- 16 Voted - local election only
- 17 No information - constituency register not available
- 18 No information - ward register not available
- 19 Respondent under 18
- 20 Cannot find address
- 21 Address found but no electors on register
- 22 No census link
- 23 Partial interview
- 99 Missing

SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER TO ENTER

2101-6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Serial No.
2107-08		Card No.
2109-13		Batch No.
2114-17	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Interviewer No.

To the selected respondent:

Thank you very much for agreeing to take part in this important study of the British general election. This study is the tenth in the series which have taken place after every general election since 1964. It consists of this self-completion questionnaire, and the interview you have already completed. The results will be published in a book due out in the next year or so.

Completing the questionnaire:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but most can be answered simply by placing a tick (✓) in one or more of the boxes. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part, not just those with strong views or particular viewpoints. The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. **Only you should fill it in, and not anyone else at your address.** The answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

Returning the questionnaire:

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it and post it back in the pre-paid, addressed envelope, AS SOON AS YOU POSSIBLY CAN.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP.

Social and Community Planning Research is an independent social research institute registered as a charitable trust. Its projects are funded by government departments, local authorities, universities and foundations to provide information on social issues in Britain. The British Election Study is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council. Please contact us if you would like further information.



1. Some people say that all political parties look after certain groups and are not so concerned about others.

How closely do you think the Conservative Party looks after the interests of...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Very closely	Fairly closely	Not very closely	Not at all closely	
a. ... working class people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2118
b. ... middle class people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2119
c. ... unemployed people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2120
d. ... big business?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2121
e. ... trade unions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2122
f. ... black people and Asians in Britain?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2123
g. ... people on benefits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2124
h. ... the very rich?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2125
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

2. And how closely do you think the Labour Party looks after the interests of...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Very closely	Fairly closely	Not very closely	Not at all closely	
a. ... working class people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2126
b. ... middle class people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2127
c. ... unemployed people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2128
d. ... big business?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2129
e. ... trade unions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2130
f. ... black people and Asians in Britain?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2131
g. ... people on benefits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2132
h. ... the very rich?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2133
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	





3. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
PLEASE TICK <i>ONE</i> BOX ON EACH LINE						
a. Ordinary working people get their fair share of the nation's wealth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2134
b. There is one law for the rich and one for the poor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2135
c. Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2136
d. Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2137
e. There is no need for strong trade unions to protect employees' working conditions and wages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2138
f. Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2139
g. Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2140
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	

4. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
PLEASE TICK <i>ONE</i> BOX ON EACH LINE						
a. It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2141
b. People should be allowed to organise public meetings to protest against the government	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2142
c. Homosexual relations are always wrong	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2143
d. People in Britain should be more tolerant of those who lead unconventional lives	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2144
e. Political parties which wish to overthrow democracy should be allowed to stand in general elections	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2145
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	





5. If you had to choose among the items on the list below, which are the two that seem most desirable to you?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX IN THE FIRST COLUMN
AND **ONE** BOX IN THE SECOND COLUMN

	Most desirable (2146)	Second most desirable (2147)	
Maintaining order in the nation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1)
Giving people more say in important political decisions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(2)
Fighting rising prices	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3)
Protecting freedom of speech	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(4)
Can't choose	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(5)

6. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
a. The moral standards of British politicians have declined in recent years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2148
b. Any individual who gives money to a political party should be allowed to keep their gift private if they wish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2149
c. MPs salaries are much too low	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2150
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

7. From time to time MPs get involved in financial scandals. Do you think that ...

... Conservative MPs are more likely to get involved in these sorts of scandals,	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1)	2151
Labour MPs are more likely to get involved,	<input type="checkbox"/>	(2)	
or, is it more a matter of which particular MPs get the chance?	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3)	
Can't choose	<input type="checkbox"/>	(8)	

8. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
a. People like me have no say in what the government does	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2152
b. Parties are only interested in people's votes, not in their opinions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2153
c. It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end things go on much the same	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2154
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	





9. Here are some decisions that could be made either by the MPs we elect to parliament or by everyone having a say in a special vote or referendum.

a. First, who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should replace the pound with a single European currency? Should the decision be made ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

... by elected MPs in parliament

☐ (1)

2155

OR

by everyone in a referendum?

☐ (2)

Can't choose

☐ (8)

b. And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should introduce proportional representation so that the number of MPs each party gets matches more closely the number of votes each party gets? Should that decision be made ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

... by elected MPs in parliament

☐ (1)

2156

OR

by everyone in a referendum?

☐ (2)

Can't choose

☐ (8)

c. And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not a Scottish parliament is set up? Should that decision be made ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

... by all elected MPs in the British parliament,

☐ (1)

2157

by all the elected Scottish MPs in the British parliament,

☐ (2)

by the people of Scotland in a referendum,

☐ (3)

or, by the people of Britain in a referendum?

☐ (4)

Can't choose

☐ (8)

10. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

**Agree
strongly**

Agree

**Neither
agree nor
disagree**

Disagree

**Disagree
strongly**

**Can't
choose**

a. It is a good thing for schools to be made to compete against each other for pupils

☐☐☐☐☐☐

2158

b. The cleverest children should be selected for education in separate schools such as grammar schools (in Scotland these are known as Senior Secondary Schools)

☐☐☐☐☐☐

2159

c. Government should raise income tax by one penny in the pound in order to spend more on education

☐☐☐☐☐☐

2160

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(8)

DD



11a. Which of these statements comes closest to your views?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

The British government should sign up to the Social Chapter so that British workers have the same rights at work as everyone else in Europe

☐ (1)

2161

OR

The British government should not sign up to the Social Chapter because it would cost too many British workers their jobs

☐ (2)

Can't choose ☐ (8)

b. And which of these statements comes closest to your views?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

The law should set a minimum wage so that no employer can pay their workers too little

☐ (1)

2162

OR

There should be no minimum wage because a minimum wage set by law would cost too many low paid workers their jobs

☐ (2)

Can't choose ☐ (8)

12. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	Can't choose	
a. It would be better if everyone paid <u>less</u> tax and had to pay <u>more</u> towards their own health care, schools and the like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2163
b. Everyone's taxes should go up to provide better old age pensions for all	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2164
c. Taxes should be as low as possible, and people should have to provide more for themselves even if it means that some people suffer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2165
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(8)	



13. On the whole, how satisfied are you with the way democracy works in Britain? Are you ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

- ...satisfied, ☐ (1)
- fairly satisfied, ☐ (2)
- not very satisfied, ☐ (3)
- or not at all satisfied? ☐ (4)

2166

14. In some countries, people believe their elections are conducted fairly. In other countries, people believe their elections are conducted unfairly. Thinking of the last general election in Britain, where would you place it on this scale of one to five where ONE means that the last election was conducted fairly and FIVE means that the last election was conducted unfairly?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

Last election was conducted fairly

←

→

Last election was conducted unfairly

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

1

2

3

4

5

2167

15a. Do you usually think of yourself as close to any particular party?

- (✓)
- Yes ☐ (1) → Please go to c
- No ☐ (2) → Continue with b

2168

PLEASE ANSWER IF YOU DO NOT FEEL CLOSE TO ANY PARTICULAR PARTY

b. Do you feel a little closer to one of the political parties than the others?

- (✓)
- Yes ☐ (1) → Continue with c
- No ☐ (2) → Please go to Q16 (on the next page)

2169

PLEASE ANSWER IF YOU SAID YES AT a. OR AT b.

c. Which party is that?

PLEASE WRITE IN NAME OF PARTY

d. Do you feel...

- (✓)
- ... very close to this party, ☐ (1)
- somewhat close, ☐ (2)
- or, not very close? ☐ (3)

2170

OFFICE USE ONLY

☐☐

2171-72

EE

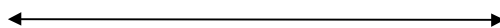


EVERYONE PLEASE ANSWER

16. Some people say that political parties in Britain care what ordinary people think. Others say that political parties in Britain don't care what ordinary people think. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

Political parties
in Britain care
what ordinary
people think



Political parties
in Britain don't
care what ordinary
people think

☐

1

☐

2

☐

3

☐

4

☐

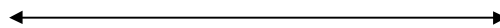
5

2173

17. Some people say that political parties are necessary to make our political system work in Britain. Others say that political parties are not needed in Britain. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

Political parties
are necessary
to make our political
system work



Political parties
are not needed
in Britain

☐

1

☐

2

☐

3

☐

4

☐

5

2174

18. Do you happen to remember the names of any candidates who stood in your constituency in the general election this year?

PLEASE WRITE IN ALL THE NAMES OF CANDIDATES THAT YOU CAN REMEMBER

Name _____

Name _____

Name _____

Name _____

Name _____

Name _____

OFFICE USE
ONLY

☐

2175

☐

2176

☐

2177

☐

2178

☐

2179

☐

2180

OR TICK BOX:

☐


I can't remember any of the candidates' names

SPARE
2209-18

HH



19. We would like to know what you think about each of our political parties. Please rate each party on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means that you strongly dislike that party and 10 means that you strongly like that party.

If you come to a party that you haven't heard of or you don't feel that you know enough about it, please tick one of the boxes on the right.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE

	Strongly dislike		Strongly like	Haven't heard of	Can't choose									
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
a. The Conservative Party	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2219-20								
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)	
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
b. The Labour Party	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(96)	(98)	2221-22
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
c. The Liberal Democratic Party	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(96)	(98)	2223-24
ANSWER IN SCOTLAND ONLY														
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
d. The Scottish National Party	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(96)	(98)	2225-26
ANSWER IN WALES ONLY														
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
e. Plaid Cymru	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(96)	(98)	2227-28

EVERYONE PLEASE ANSWER

20. And now, again using the scale from 0 to 10, please show how much you like or dislike each of these party leaders who stood at the last general election.

	Strongly dislike		Strongly like	Haven't heard of	Can't choose									
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
a. John Major	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2229-30								
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)	
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
b. Tony Blair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(96)	(98)	2231-32
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
c. Paddy Ashdown	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(96)	(98)	2233-34
ANSWER IN SCOTLAND ONLY														
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
d. Alex Salmond	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(96)	(98)	2235-36
ANSWER IN WALES ONLY														
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY														
e. Dafydd Wigley	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(96)	(98)	2237-38



EVERYONE PLEASE ANSWER

- 21a. What do you think about the state of the economy these days in Britain? Would you say that the state of the economy is ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

- ...very good, ☐ (1)
good, ☐ (2)
neither good nor bad, ☐ (3)
bad, ☐ (4)
or, very bad? ☐ (5)

2239

- b. Would you say that over the past twelve months, the state of the economy in Britain has ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

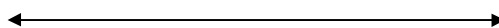
- ...got much better, ☐ (1)
got somewhat better, ☐ (2)
stayed the same, ☐ (3)
got somewhat worse, ☐ (4)
or, got a lot worse? ☐ (5)

2240

22. Some people say that Members of Parliament know what ordinary people think. Others say that Members of Parliament don't know much about what ordinary people think. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

Members of
Parliament know
what ordinary
people think



Members of
Parliament don't
know what ordinary
people think

☐

1

☐

2

☐

3

☐

4

☐

5

2241



23. During the past twelve months, have you had any contact with a Member of Parliament in any way?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

Yes ☐ (1)

No ☐ (2)

2242

24. Some people say that it makes a difference who is in power. Others say that it doesn't make a difference who is in power. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

It makes a difference who is in power

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

12345

It doesn't make a difference who is in power

☐

5

2243

25. Some people say that no matter who people vote for it won't make any difference to what happens. Others say that who people vote for can make a difference to what happens. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

Who people vote for won't make a difference

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

1234

Who people vote for can make a difference

☐

5

2244

26. When people are asked to express an opinion, do you believe most people in Britain usually say what they think about politics or do you believe most people usually hide what they really think about politics? Using this scale, what do you think most people in Britain do?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

Most people in Britain usually say what they think about politics

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

1234

Most people in Britain usually hide what they really think about politics

☐

5

2245



27. In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

	Left											Right	Can't choose		
<i>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2246-47	
a. Your own position	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(98)			
<hr/>															
Using the same scale, where would you place ...	Left											Right	Haven't heard of	Can't choose	
<i>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2248-49	
b. The Conservative Party	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)		
<hr/>															
<i>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2250-51	
c. The Labour Party	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)		
<hr/>															
<i>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2252-53	
d. The Liberal Democratic Party	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)		
<hr/>															
ANSWER IN SCOTLAND ONLY															
<i>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2254-55	
e. The Scottish National Party	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)		
<hr/>															
ANSWER IN WALES ONLY															
<i>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2256-57	
f. Plaid Cymru	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)		

28. To help us plan better in future, please tell us about how long it took you to complete this questionnaire.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Less than 15 minutes	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1)	2258
Between 15 and 20 minutes	<input type="checkbox"/>	(2)	
Between 21 and 30 minutes	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3)	
Between 31 and 45 minutes	<input type="checkbox"/>	(4)	
Between 46 and 60 minutes	<input type="checkbox"/>	(5)	
Over one hour	<input type="checkbox"/>	(6)	

29. And on what date did you fill in the questionnaire

PLEASE WRITE IN

DAY MONTH 1997

2259-62

Thank you very much for your help. Please return the questionnaire to the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it as soon as possible in the pre-paid addressed envelope provided.

NN

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1997

P.1573/1659

SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER TO ENTER

2101-6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Serial No.
2107-08		Card No.
2109-13		Batch No.
2114-17	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Interviewer No.

To the selected respondent:

Thank you very much for agreeing to take part in this important study of the British general election. This study is the tenth in the series which have taken place after every general election since 1964. It consists of this self-completion questionnaire, and the interview you have already completed. The results will be published in a book due out in the next year or so.

Completing the questionnaire:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but most can be answered simply by placing a tick (✓) in one or more of the boxes. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part, not just those with strong views or particular viewpoints. The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. **Only you should fill it in, and not anyone else at your address.** The answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

Returning the questionnaire:

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it and post it back in the pre-paid, addressed envelope, AS SOON AS YOU POSSIBLY CAN.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP.

Social and Community Planning Research is an independent social research institute registered as a charitable trust. Its projects are funded by government departments, local authorities, universities and foundations to provide information on social issues in Britain. The British Election Study is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council and the Commission for Racial Equality. Please contact us if you would like further information.

SCPR



1. Some people say that all political parties look after certain groups and are not so concerned about others.
How closely do you think the Conservative Party looks after the interests of...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Very closely	Fairly closely	Not very closely	Not at all closely	
a. ... working class people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2118
b. ... middle class people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2119
c. ... unemployed people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2120
d. ... big business?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2121
e. ... trade unions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2122
f. ... black people and Asians in Britain?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2123
g. ... people on benefits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2124
h. ... the very rich?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2125
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

2. And how closely do you think the Labour Party looks after the interests of...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Very closely	Fairly closely	Not very closely	Not at all closely	
a. ... working class people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2126
b. ... middle class people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2127
c. ... unemployed people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2128
d. ... big business?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2129
e. ... trade unions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2130
f. ... black people and Asians in Britain?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2131
g. ... people on benefits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2132
h. ... the very rich?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2133
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	





3. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
PLEASE TICK <i>ONE</i> BOX ON EACH LINE						
a. Ordinary working people get their fair share of the nation's wealth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2134
b. There is one law for the rich and one for the poor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2135
c. Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2136
d. Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2137
e. There is no need for strong trade unions to protect employees' working conditions and wages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2138
f. Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2139
g. Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2140
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	

4. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
PLEASE TICK <i>ONE</i> BOX ON EACH LINE						
a. It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2141
b. People should be allowed to organise public meetings to protest against the government	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2142
c. Homosexual relations are always wrong	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2143
d. People in Britain should be more tolerant of those who lead unconventional lives	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2144
e. Political parties which wish to overthrow democracy should be allowed to stand in general elections	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2145
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	





5. If you had to choose among the items on the list below, which are the two that seem most desirable to you?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX IN THE FIRST COLUMN
AND **ONE** BOX IN THE SECOND COLUMN

	Most desirable (2146)	Second most desirable (2147)	
Maintaining order in the nation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1)
Giving people more say in important political decisions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(2)
Fighting rising prices	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3)
Protecting freedom of speech	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(4)
Can't choose	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(5)

6. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
a. The moral standards of British politicians have declined in recent years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2148
b. Any individual who gives money to a political party should be allowed to keep their gift private if they wish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2149
c. MPs salaries are much too low	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2150
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

7. From time to time MPs get involved in financial scandals. Do you think that ...

... Conservative MPs are more likely to get involved in these sorts of scandals,	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1)	2151
Labour MPs are more likely to get involved,	<input type="checkbox"/>	(2)	
or, is it more a matter of which particular MPs get the chance?	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3)	
Can't choose	<input type="checkbox"/>	(8)	

8. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
a. People like me have no say in what the government does	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2152
b. Parties are only interested in people's votes, not in their opinions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2153
c. It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end things go on much the same	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2154
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	





9. Here are some decisions that could be made either by the MPs we elect to parliament or by everyone having a say in a special vote or referendum.

a. First, who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should replace the pound with a single European currency? Should the decision be made ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

... by elected MPs in parliament

☐ (1)

2155

OR

by everyone in a referendum?

☐ (2)

Can't choose

☐ (8)

b. And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should introduce proportional representation so that the number of MPs each party gets matches more closely the number of votes each party gets? Should that decision be made ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

... by elected MPs in parliament

☐ (1)

2156

OR

by everyone in a referendum?

☐ (2)

Can't choose

☐ (8)

c. And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not a Scottish parliament is set up? Should that decision be made ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

... by all elected MPs in the British parliament,

☐ (1)

2157

by all the elected Scottish MPs in the British parliament,

☐ (2)

by the people of Scotland in a referendum,

☐ (3)

or, by the people of Britain in a referendum?

☐ (4)

Can't choose

☐ (8)

10. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	Can't choose	
a. It is a good thing for schools to be made to compete against each other for pupils	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2158
b. The cleverest children should be selected for education in separate schools such as grammar schools (in Scotland these are known as Senior Secondary Schools)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2159
c. Government should raise income tax by one penny in the pound in order to spend more on education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2160
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(8)	



11a. Which of these statements comes closest to your views?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

The British government should sign up to the Social Chapter so that British workers have the same rights at work as everyone else in Europe

☐ (1)

2161

OR

The British government should not sign up to the Social Chapter because it would cost too many British workers their jobs

☐ (2)

Can't choose

☐ (8)

b. And which of these statements comes closest to your views?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

The law should set a minimum wage so that no employer can pay their workers too little

☐ (1)

2162

OR

There should be no minimum wage because a minimum wage set by law would cost too many low paid workers their jobs

☐ (2)

Can't choose

☐ (8)

12. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	Can't choose	
a. It would be better if everyone paid <u>less</u> tax and had to pay <u>more</u> towards their own health care, schools and the like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2163
b. Everyone's taxes should go up to provide better old age pensions for all	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2164
c. Taxes should be as low as possible, and people should have to provide more for themselves even if it means that some people suffer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2165
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(8)	



13. On the whole, how satisfied are you with the way democracy works in Britain? Are you ...

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

- ...satisfied, ☐ (1)
- fairly satisfied, ☐ (2)
- not very satisfied, ☐ (3)
- or not at all satisfied? ☐ (4)

2166

SPARE
2167-2257

14. To help us plan better in future, please tell us about how long it took you to complete this questionnaire.

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

- Less than 15 minutes ☐ (1)
- Between 15 and 20 minutes ☐ (2)
- Between 21 and 30 minutes ☐ (3)
- Between 31 and 45 minutes ☐ (4)
- Between 46 and 60 minutes ☐ (5)
- Over one hour ☐ (6)

2258

15. And on what date did you fill in the questionnaire

PLEASE WRITE IN

DAY MONTH 1997

2259-62

Thank you very much for your help. Please return the questionnaire to the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it as soon as possible in the pre-paid addressed envelope provided.

EE



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM
PLEASE COMPLETE FOR ALL ADDRESSES EXCEPT NON-RESIDENTIAL
(ARF Q.2 CODES 01 - 04, 06, 07 OR 10)

Q.1 Does the address have an entryphone?

Yes 1

No 2

Q.2 Which of the following are visible at the sampled address?

CODE ALL

None of the following 0

THAT APPLY

Burglar alarm 1

Security gate over front door 2

Bars/grilles on any windows 3

Other security device(s) 4

Estate/block security lodge/guards 5

Q.3 SAMPLED DWELLING IS:

Whole house - detached 1

IF NO DWELLING

- semi-detached 2

SELECTED, CODE

- mid-terrace 3

FOR ADDRESS

- end terrace 4

Flat /maisonette - purpose-built 5

Flat /maisonette - converted 6

Rooms, bedsitter 7

(Don't know) 8

PLEASE ANSWER Qs. 4-7 IF SAMPLED DWELLING IS FLAT OR ROOMS (5-7 AT Q.3)

Q.4 Is the flat etc ...

... self-contained, 1

or, not self-contained? 2

(Don't know) 8

Q.5 Does the building have ...

... fewer than 5 floors, 1

or, 5 floors or more? 2

(Don't know) 8

Q.6 Does the building have a ...

common entrance (lockable), 1

common entrance (not lockable), 2

or, no common entrance? 3

Q.7 CODE FLOOR LEVEL OF MAIN ACCOMMODATION:

Basement/ semi-basement 1

Ground floor/ street level 2

First floor 3

2nd/ 3rd floor 4

4th- 9th floor 5

10th floor or higher 6

(Don't know) 8

Q.8 Did you identify a potential respondent (that is, the final outcome code - FOC - was between 51 and 80)?

Yes (FOC 51-80) A

No (FOC 01-34) B

PLEASE ANSWER Qs. 9-11 IF POTENTIAL RESPONDENT IDENTIFIED (A AT Q.8)

Q.9 Is the selected person ...

... male 1

or, female? 2

(Couldn't find out) 8

Q.10 Is the selected person ...

... aged 18-34, 1

aged 35-64, 2

or, aged 65+? 3

(Couldn't find out) 8

Q.11 Do you know or think that the selected person is probably ...

... white, 1

black, 2

Asian, 3

or, another origin (WRITE IN)? 4

(Couldn't find out) 8

P.1573/A

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY (1997)

ADDRESS RECORD FORM (ARF)
(sample type A)

SLOT NAME	
RETURN NO.	
FINAL OUTCOME	

ADDRESS LABEL

SELECTION LABEL

Telephone number: Name:

Interviewer name :

... and No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

VISIT RECORD (Note all personal visits even if no reply)

Visit No.	Date DD / MM	Day of week	Time 24hr clock	Notes on contact attempts, appointments, etc.	Result of visit (enter code(s))
1	/		:		
2	/		:		
3	/		:		
4	/		:		
5	/		:		
6	/		:		
7	/		:		
8	/		:		
9	/		:		
10	/		:		

Result of visit' codes	Code all that apply
No contact with anyone	1
Respondent selection completed	2
Appointment made	3
Full interview achieved	4
Partially productive interview achieved	5
Interviewer withdraws/all other results	6

ALWAYS RETURN ARF SEPARATELY FROM THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE
FILLED IN BY A MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD

COMPLETE UNTIL YOU REACH 'END'

1. IS THIS ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED?

IF 'OFFICE REFUSAL', RING B

Yes

A GO TO Q3

No

B ANSWER Q2

IF NO AT Q1

2. WHY NOT?

Insufficient address (**call office before returning**)

01 *

Not traced (**call office before returning**)

02

Not yet built/not yet ready for occupation

03

Derelict/demolished

04

Empty

05 **END
AND
ENTER
CODE O
LAPTOF**

Business/industrial only (no private dwellings)

06

Institution only (no private dwellings)

07

Weekend or holiday home

08

Other (please give details) _____

09

Office refusal ('phone or letter)

10

IF YES AT Q1

3. ESTABLISH NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS COVERED BY ADDRESS:
(IF NOT KNOWN, TREAT AS OCCUPIED)

IF NECESSARY, ASK:

- i) Can I just check, is this (*house/bungalow*) occupied as a single dwelling, or is it split into flats or bedsitters?
- ii) How many of those (*flats/bedsitters*) are occupied at the present time?

Number of occupied
units establishedNo contact made
with any adult

Information refused

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q4a
31	31	Q20
32	32	

A

A

Q4a

31

31

Q20

32

32

Q20

4a. IF NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ESTABLISHED
RECORD NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS

--	--

b. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

CODE: 1 unit only

A GO TO Q9

2-12 units

B ANSWER Q5

13 or more units

C GO TO Q7

IF 2-12 UNITS

5. LIST ALL OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS

- in flat/room number order OR
- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back

DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE	DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11

	06		12
--	----	--	----

IF 2-12 UNITS

6. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"HOUSEHOLD/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of DUsii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of DUs is **SELECTED DU CODE NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**iii) **GO TO Q8.****IF 13 OR MORE UNITS**

7. CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE UNITS

8. ENTER CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU

--	--

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

9a. IS THE ADDRESS ON THE LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

Yes	1	GO TO Q10
No	2	ANSWER b.

IF NO AT a.

b. MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES ON THE LABEL ON THE FRONT OF THE ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

10. SEEK CONTACT WITH RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND INTRODUCE SURVEY

Contact made

Contact not made with responsible adult (after 4+ calls)

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q11a
33	33	Q20

IF CONTACT MADE, ASK:11a. Including yourself, how many people aged 18 or over live in this *house/flat/part of the accommodation*?

Number of people aged 18+ established

Information refused

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q11b
34	34	Q20

IF NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18+ ESTABLISHED

b. RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18+

--	--

INCLUDE

- PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS

EXCLUDE

- PEOPLE AGED 18+ WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE TO STUDY OR WORK

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PEOPLE AWAY AT WORK FOR WHOM THIS IS THE MAIN ADDRESS• BOARDERS AND LODGERS | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT• PEOPLE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE |
|--|---|

IF INFORMATION OBTAINED

12. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

1 person (aged 18 or over) only

2-12 persons

13 or more persons

A	GO TO Q16
B	ANSWER Q13
C	GO TO Q14

IF 2-12 PERSONS AGED 18+

13a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OR INITIAL OF EACH PERSON. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

b. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"PERSON/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of persons aged 18+ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of persons in household is **SELECTED PERSON NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**iii) **GO TO Q15****IF 13 OR MORE PERSONS**

14. PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED PERSON IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE PERSONS

15. ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON

--	--

ALL (Q12 A or B or C)

16. RECORD FULL NAME OF PERSON ON FRONT PAGE OF ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

17a. DID YOU INTERVIEW THE SELECTED PERSON?
FOR PARTIAL UNPRODUCTIVE, CODE 'NO'

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Yes	A	A	Q17b
No	B	B	Q19

- 17b. **IF INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON AT Q17a**
RECORD TYPE OF INTERVIEW
CODE FIRST TO APPLY
- | | |
|--|----|
| Partial interview | 51 |
| Interview in Scotland | 52 |
| Interview included ethnic minority module | 53 |
| None of the above | 54 |

c. **RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION.**

- | | |
|---|---|
| Face-to-face version of income question (with showcard) | 1 |
| "Ballot version" of income question - form being returned | 2 |
| "Ballot version" of income question - form not being returned | 3 |

(SAY WHY NOT) _____

d. **RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED.**

(YOUR PLANS NOW) To post it at same time as transmitting interview 1

CODE ONE ONLY To collect yourself and return it separately 2

To ask the respondent to post it back to the office 3

Not expected **(SAY WHY NOT)** _____ 6

→ **NOW END**

18. **IF SUPPLIED: WRITE IN STABLE ADDRESS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR HELP WITH FUTURE CONTACTS**

Please write in below any information the respondent gives about a stable address or or telephone number, or any other information which may help to contact him or her in the future (for instance, a relative's address if the respondent is likely to move).

Contact person:

Relationship to respondent:

Stable address details:

Telephone number:

Any other information:

OFFICE USE ONLY

<u>Self-completion questionnaire:</u>	Refusal when interviewer returned to collect it	1
	Respondent notified office of refusal	2
	Returned by the Post Office	3
	Returned by interviewer	4
	Returned later by respondent	5
	Blank/unusable 'partial' questionnaire returned	6
	Interviewer says has already returned questionnaire	7
	Respondent says has already returned questionnaire	8

IF NO AT Q17a19. REASON WHY INITIALLY NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED**ONE CODE ONLY**

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION
<u>No interview obtained:</u>	71	71
- No contact with selected person after 4+ calls	72	72
- Personal refusal by selected person	73	73
- Proxy refusal (on behalf of selected person)	74	74
- Broken appointment, no recontact	75	75
- Ill at home during survey period	76	76
- Away/in hospital during survey period	77	77
- Selected person senile/incapacitated	78	78
- Inadequate English	79	79
Other reason (WRITE IN) _____	80	80
Only partially completed (unproductive)		
	↓ ANSWER Q20.i	↓ ANSWER Q20.ii

20. WRITE IN REASON FOR NO INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON

COMPLETE i) AFTER FIRST ROUNDCOMPLETE ii) AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION

i) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

ANSWER Q.21

ii) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

END

21a. **IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND**
CHECK WITH YOUR AREA MANAGER AND ANSWER:

Is this address/selected person to be referred for attempted 'conversion' by telephone?

Yes	1	ANSWER b.
No	2	END

IF 'YES' AT a.

b. KEEP ARF AND WRITE IN RESULT OF ATTEMPTED 'CONVERSION' AS REPORTED TO YOU BY THE AREA MANAGER

DO NOT CODE '1' AT *IntDone* UNTIL YOU HAVE COMPLETELY FINISHED ALL YOUR WORK AT THIS ADDRESS

... AND ANSWER

c. Have you been asked to visit this address again yourself?

Yes	1	ANSWER Q22
No	2	END

22. WHAT WAS THE FINAL OUTCOME CODED FOR **FIRST ROUND**?
WHEN DIRECTED BACK, COMPLETE ARF TO 2nd FINAL OUTCOME
IN COLUMN MARKED "AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION"

No contact with any adult at address (Code 31 at Q3)	A	GO BACK TO Q3
Information about number of DUs refused (Code 32 at Q3)	B	
Contact not made with responsible adult in selected DU (after 4+ calls) (Code 33 at Q10)	C	GO BACK TO Q10
Information about number of persons 18+ refused (Code 34 at Q11a)	D	
Any code 71-80 at Q19	E	GO BACK TO Q17

P.1573/B

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY (1997)

ADDRESS RECORD FORM (ARF)
(sample type B)

SLOT NAME	
RETURN NO.	
FINAL OUTCOME	

ADDRESS LABEL

SELECTION LABEL

Telephone number: Name:

Interviewer name :

... and No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

VISIT RECORD (Note all personal visits even if no reply)

Visit No.	Date DD / MM	Day of week	Time 24hr clock	Notes on contact attempts, appointments, etc.	Result of visit (enter code(s))
1	/		:		
2	/		:		
3	/		:		
4	/		:		
5	/		:		
6	/		:		
7	/		:		
8	/		:		
9	/		:		
10	/		:		

Result of visit' codes	Code all that apply
No contact with anyone	1
Respondent selection completed	2
Appointment made	3
Full interview achieved	4
Partially productive interview achieved	5
Interviewer withdraws/all other results	6

ALWAYS RETURN ARF SEPARATELY FROM THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE
FILLED IN BY A MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD

COMPLETE UNTIL YOU REACH 'END'

1. IS THIS ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED?

IF 'OFFICE REFUSAL', RING B

Yes

A GO TO Q3

No

B ANSWER Q2

IF NO AT Q1

2. WHY NOT?

Insufficient address (**call office before returning**)

01 *

Not traced (**call office before returning**)

02

Not yet built/not yet ready for occupation

03

Derelict/demolished

04

Empty

05 **END
AND
ENTER
CODE O
LAPTOF**

Business/industrial only (no private dwellings)

06

Institution only (no private dwellings)

07

Weekend or holiday home

08

Other (please give details) _____

09

Office refusal ('phone or letter)

10

IF YES AT Q1

3. ESTABLISH NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS COVERED BY ADDRESS:
(IF NOT KNOWN, TREAT AS OCCUPIED)

IF NECESSARY, ASK:

- i) Can I just check, is this (*house/bungalow*) occupied as a single dwelling, or is it split into flats or bedsitters?
- ii) How many of those (*flats/bedsitters*) are occupied at the present time?

Number of occupied
units establishedNo contact made
with any adult

Information refused

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q4a
31	31	Q20
32	32	

A

A

Q4a

31

31

Q20

32

32

Q20

4a. IF NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ESTABLISHED
RECORD NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS

--	--

b. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

CODE: 1 unit only

A GO TO Q9

2-12 units

B ANSWER Q5

13 or more units

C GO TO Q7

IF 2-12 UNITS

5. LIST ALL OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS

- in flat/room number order OR
- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back

DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE	DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11

	06		12
--	----	--	----

IF 2-12 UNITS

6. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"HOUSEHOLD/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of DUsii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of DUs is **SELECTED DU CODE NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**iii) **GO TO Q8.****IF 13 OR MORE UNITS**

7. CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE UNITS

8. ENTER CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU

--	--

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

9a. IS THE ADDRESS ON THE LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

Yes	1	GO TO Q10
No	2	ANSWER b.

IF NO AT a.

b. MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES ON THE LABEL ON THE FRONT OF THE ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

10. SEEK CONTACT WITH RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND INTRODUCE SURVEY

Contact made

Contact not made with responsible adult (after 4+ calls)

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q11a
33	33	Q20

IF CONTACT MADE, ASK:11a. Including yourself, how many people aged 18 or over live in this *house/flat/part of the accommodation*?

Number of people aged 18+ established

Information refused

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q11b
34	34	Q20

IF NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18+ ESTABLISHED

b. RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18+

--	--

INCLUDE

- PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS

EXCLUDE

- PEOPLE AGED 18+ WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE TO STUDY OR WORK

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PEOPLE AWAY AT WORK FOR WHOM THIS IS THE MAIN ADDRESS• BOARDERS AND LODGERS | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT• PEOPLE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE |
|--|---|

IF INFORMATION OBTAINED

12. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

1 person (aged 18 or over) only

2-12 persons

13 or more persons

A	GO TO Q16
B	ANSWER Q13
C	GO TO Q14

IF 2-12 PERSONS AGED 18+

13a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OR INITIAL OF EACH PERSON. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

b. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"PERSON/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of persons aged 18+ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of persons in household is **SELECTED PERSON NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**iii) **GO TO Q15****IF 13 OR MORE PERSONS**

14. PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED PERSON IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE PERSONS

15. ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON

--	--

ALL (Q12 A or B or C)16. RECORD FULL NAME OF PERSON ON FRONT PAGE OF ARF
AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP17a. DID YOU INTERVIEW THE SELECTED PERSON?
FOR PARTIAL UNPRODUCTIVE, CODE 'NO'

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Yes	A	A	Q17b
No	B	B	Q19

17b. IF INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON AT Q17a

RECORD TYPE OF INTERVIEW

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Partial interview	51
Interview included ethnic minority module	53
Neither of the above	54

c. RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION.

Face-to-face version of income question (with showcard)	1
"Ballot version" of income question - form being returned	2
"Ballot version" of income question - form not being returned	3

(SAY WHY NOT) _____

d. RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED

(YOUR PLANS NOW) To post it at same time as transmitting interview	1
CODE ONE ONLY To collect yourself and return it <u>separately</u>	2
To ask the respondent to post it back to the office	3
Not expected (SAY WHY NOT) _____	6

→ NOW END

18. IF SUPPLIED: WRITE IN STABLE ADDRESS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR HELP WITH FUTURE CONTACTS

Please write in below any information the respondent gives about a stable address or or telephone number, or any other information which may help to contact him or her in the future (for instance, a relative's address if the respondent is likely to move).

Contact person:

Relationship to respondent:

Stable address details:

Telephone number:

Any other information:

OFFICE USE ONLY

<u>Self-completion questionnaire:</u>	Refusal when interviewer returned to collect it	1
	Respondent notified office of refusal	2
	Returned by the Post Office	3
	Returned by interviewer	4
	Returned later by respondent	5
	Blank/unusable 'partial' questionnaire returned	6
	Interviewer says has already returned questionnaire	7
	Respondent says has already returned questionnaire	8

IF NO AT Q17a19. REASON WHY INITIALLY NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED**ONE CODE ONLY**

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION
<u>No interview obtained:</u>	71	71
- No contact with selected person after 4+ calls	72	72
- Personal refusal by selected person	73	73
- Proxy refusal (on behalf of selected person)	74	74
- Broken appointment, no recontact	75	75
- Ill at home during survey period	76	76
- Away/in hospital during survey period	77	77
- Selected person senile/incapacitated	78	78
- Inadequate English	79	79
Other reason (WRITE IN) _____	80	80
Only partially completed (unproductive)		
	↓ ANSWER Q20.i	↓ ANSWER Q20.ii

20. WRITE IN REASON FOR NO INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON

COMPLETE i) AFTER **FIRST** ROUNDCOMPLETE ii) AFTER **TELEPHONE CONVERSION**

i) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

ANSWER Q.21

ii) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

END

21a. **IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND**
CHECK WITH YOUR AREA MANAGER AND ANSWER:

Is this address/selected person to be referred for attempted 'conversion' by telephone?

Yes	1	ANSWER b.
No	2	END

IF 'YES' AT a.

b. KEEP ARF AND WRITE IN RESULT OF ATTEMPTED 'CONVERSION' AS REPORTED TO YOU BY THE AREA MANAGER

DO NOT CODE '1' AT *IntDone* UNTIL YOU HAVE COMPLETELY FINISHED ALL YOUR WORK AT THIS ADDRESS

... AND ANSWER

c. Have you been asked to visit this address again yourself?

Yes	1	ANSWER Q22
No	2	END

22. WHAT WAS THE FINAL OUTCOME CODED FOR **FIRST ROUND**?
WHEN DIRECTED BACK, COMPLETE ARF TO 2nd FINAL OUTCOME
IN COLUMN MARKED "AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION"

No contact with any adult at address (Code 31 at Q3)	A	GO BACK TO Q3
Information about number of DUs refused (Code 32 at Q3)	B	
Contact not made with responsible adult in selected DU (after 4+ calls) (Code 33 at Q10)	C	GO BACK TO Q10
Information about number of persons 18+ refused (Code 34 at Q11a)	D	
Any code 71-80 at Q19	E	GO BACK TO Q17

ETHNIC MINORITY SCREEN
PLEASE COMPLETE THIS PAGE FOR ALL ADDRESSES

**WHENEVER POSSIBLE, PLEASE COMPLETE QUESTIONS
S.1 AND S.2 BEFORE YOU CALL ON THE ISSUED ADDRESS**

S1. IS THE ISSUED ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED?

Yes	A GO TO S.3
No	B GO TO Q.2 on ARF

S2. USE THE RULES PROVIDED TO IDENTIFY 2 ADJACENT ADDRESSES TO THE LEFT AND 2 ADJACENT ADDRESSES TO THE RIGHT OF THE ISSUED ADDRESS.
WRITE THESE ADDRESSES IN AT Q.6A - D OVERLEAF.

NOW SEEK CONTACT AT THE ISSUED ADDRESS...

... PLEASE COMPLETE S.3 AND S.4 AT THE END OF YOUR CONTACT AT THE ISSUED ADDRESS (EVEN IF NO INTERVIEW WAS OBTAINED).

ASK ALL (USING EXPLANATORY LETTER, IF NECESSARY)

S3a. We are interested in the views of particular groups and are taking special steps to seek interviews with members of ethnic minorities. The two addresses to the left of this one are (DESCRIBE ADDRESSES). Is there anyone living at these addresses who is black or is of Asian origin? By someone of Asian origin I mean someone whose family came originally from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh.

CODE RESPONSE IN COLUMN a) LEFT BELOW

b. And the two addresses to the right of this one are (DESCRIBE ADDRESSES). Is there anyone living at these addresses who is black or is of Asian origin?

CODE RESPONSE IN COLUMN b) RIGHT BELOW.

	a) left	b) right
NO - no-one from an ethnic minority	1	1
YES - someone from an ethnic minority	2	2
Don't know	3	3
Refused	4	4

S4. **Summary of S.3:**

Both code 1	A END
All others	B GO TO S.5

S5. NOW PLEASE ESTABLISH OR CONFIRM WHETHER ANYONE FROM ETHNIC MINORITY GROUP PRESENT AT EACH ADDRESS.

REMEMBER: A DEFINITE 'NO' OR 'YES' IS FINAL. YOU MAY SEEK INFORMATION AT ADJACENT ADDRESSES. IF 'DON'T KNOW' OR INFORMATION NOT OBTAINED, YOU MUST CHECK WITH ADDRESS ITSELF AS FOLLOWS:

IF NECESSARY, ASK (USING EXPLANATORY LETTER)

Is there anyone living at this address who is black or of Asian origin?
By Asian origin we mean someone whose family comes originally from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh?

CODE ALL ANSWERS AT S.6 OVERLEAF

S.6 ADDRESS FOR EACH SCREEN NUMBER

OUTCOME
CODE

a. IMMEDIATE LEFT (SCREEN NUMBER = 1)

NO - no-one eligible

1

YES - someone eligible

2 **START NEW ARF**

Don't know

3

Information not obtained

4

b. FAR LEFT (SCREEN NUMBER = 2)

NO - no-one eligible

1

YES - someone eligible

2 **START NEW ARF**

Don't know

3

Information not obtained

4

c. IMMEDIATE RIGHT (SCREEN NUMBER = 3)

NO - no-one eligible

1

YES - someone eligible

2 **START NEW ARF**

Don't know

3

Information not obtained

4

d. FAR RIGHT (SCREEN NUMBER = 4)

NO - no-one eligible

1

YES - someone eligible

2 **START NEW ARF**

Don't know

3

Information not obtained

4

REMEMBER: WHEN STARTING A NEW ARF, YOU WILL NEED THE **AREA**,
SERIAL NUMBER AND **CHECK LETTER** FROM THE FRONT OF THIS ARF
 AND THE **SCREEN NUMBER** FROM THIS PAGE.

P.1659/C

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY (1997)

ADDRESS RECORD FORM (ARF)
(sample type C)

SLOT NAME	
RETURN NO.	
FINAL OUTCOME	

ADDRESS LABEL

SELECTION LABEL

Telephone number: Name:

Interviewer name :

... and No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

VISIT RECORD (Note all personal visits even if no reply)

Visit No.	Date DD / MM	Day of week	Time 24hr clock	Notes on contact attempts, appointments, etc.	Result of visit (enter code(s))
1	/		:		
2	/		:		
3	/		:		
4	/		:		
5	/		:		
6	/		:		
7	/		:		
8	/		:		
9	/		:		
10	/		:		

Result of visit codes	Code all that apply
No contact with anyone	1
Respondent selection completed	2
Appointment made	3
Full interview achieved	4
Partially productive interview achieved	5
Interviewer withdraws/all other results	6

Introduction: I am (name) from Social and Community Planning Research. Show ID and describe survey. We are particularly interested in the views of particular groups in the population and are taking special steps to seek interviews with members of ethnic minorities. Is there anyone living at this address who is black or of Asian origin? By Asian we mean someone whose family comes originally from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh.

**ALWAYS RETURN ARF SEPARATELY FROM THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE
FILLED IN BY A MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD**

COMPLETE UNTIL YOU REACH 'END'

1. IS THIS ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED?

IF 'OFFICE REFUSAL', RING B

Yes

A GO TO Q3

No

B ANSWER Q2

IF NO AT Q1

2. WHY NOT?

Insufficient address (**call office before returning**)

01 *

Not traced (**call office before returning**)

02

Not yet built/not yet ready for occupation

03

Derelict/demolished

04

Empty

05

Business/industrial only (no private dwellings)

06

Institution only (no private dwellings)

07

Weekend or holiday home

08

Other (please give details) _____

09

Office refusal ('phone or letter)

10

IF YES AT Q1

3. ESTABLISH NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS
OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS:

FIRST AFTER
ROUND TELEPHONE
CONVERSION GO
TO

No dwelling units occupied
by ethnic minority

11	11	END
A	A	Q4a
31	31	Q20
32	32	

IF NECESSARY, ASK:

i) Can I just check, is this (*house/bungalow*)
occupied as a single dwelling, or is it split into
flats or bedsitters?

ii) How many of those (*flats/bedsitters*) are
occupied at the present time?

Number of occupied
units established

No contact made
with any adult

Information refused

IF NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ESTABLISHED

4a. RECORD NUMBER OF UNITS OCCUPIED BY
ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS

--	--

b. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

CODE: 1 unit only

A GO TO Q9

2-12 units

B ANSWER Q5

13 or more units

C GO TO Q7

IF 2-12 UNITS OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS

5. LIST ALL OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS

- in flat/room number order OR
- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back

DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE	DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

IF 2-12 UNITS

6. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

- i) **"HOUSEHOLD/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of DUs
- ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of DUs is **SELECTED DU CODE NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**
- iii) **GO TO Q8.**

IF 13 OR MORE UNITS

7. CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE UNITS

8. ENTER CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU

--	--

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

9a. IS THE ADDRESS ON THE LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

Yes	1	GO TO Q10
No	2	ANSWER b.

IF NO AT a.

b. MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES ON THE LABEL ON THE FRONT OF THE ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

10. SEEK CONTACT WITH RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND INTRODUCE SURVEY AND ETHNIC SAMPLE

Contact made

Contact not made with responsible adult (after 4+ calls)

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q11a
33	33	Q20

IF CONTACT MADE, ASK:

- 11a. Including yourself, how many black or Asian people aged 18 or over live in this *house/flat/part of the accommodation?*

Number of black/Asian people aged 18+ established
Information refused

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q11b
34	34	Q20

**IF NUMBER OF BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS AGED
18+ ESTABLISHED**

- b. RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18+

INCLUDE

- PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS
- PEOPLE AWAY AT WORK FOR WHOM THIS IS THE MAIN ADDRESS
- BOARDERS AND LODGERS

EXCLUDE

- ETHNIC MINORITY GROUPS NOT SPECIFIED ON FRONT OF ARF
- PEOPLE AGED 18+ WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE TO STUDY OR WORK
- SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT
- PEOPLE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE

IF INFORMATION OBTAINED

12. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

1 black/Asian person (aged 18 or over) only

2-12 black/Asian persons

13 or more persons

A	GO TO Q16
B	ANSWER Q13
C	GO TO Q14

IF 2-12 BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS AGED 18+

- 13a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OR INITIAL OF EACH PERSON. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

- b. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"PERSON/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of persons aged 18+

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of persons in household is **SELECTED PERSON NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q15**

IF 13 OR MORE BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS

14. PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED PERSON IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS

15. ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON

--	--

ALL (Q12 A or B or C)

16. RECORD FULL NAME OF PERSON ON FRONT PAGE OF ARF
-
- AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

- 17a. DID YOU INTERVIEW THE SELECTED PERSON?

FOR PARTIAL UNPRODUCTIVE, CODE 'NO'

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Yes	A	A	Q17b
No	B	B	Q19

- b.
- IF INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON AT Q17a**
-
- RECORD OUTCOME

Partial interview	51
Full interview	53

- c. RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION.

Face-to-face version of income question (with showcard)	1
"Ballot version" of income question - form being returned	2
"Ballot version" of income question - form not being returned	3

(SAY WHY NOT) _____

- d. RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED

(YOUR PLANS NOW) To post it at same time as transmitting interview	1
CODE ONE ONLY To collect yourself and return it <u>separately</u>	2
To ask the respondent to post it back to the office	3

Not expected **(SAY WHY NOT)** _____ 6

→ NOW END

18. IF SUPPLIED: WRITE IN STABLE ADDRESS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR HELP WITH FUTURE CONTACTS

Please write in below any information the respondent gives about a stable address or or telephone number, or any other information which may help to contact him or her in the future (for instance, a relative's address if the respondent is likely to move).

Contact person:

Relationship to respondent:

Stable address details:

Telephone number:

Any other information:

OFFICE USE ONLY

<u>Self-completion questionnaire:</u>	Refusal when interviewer returned to collect it	1
	Respondent notified office of refusal	2
	Returned by the Post Office	3
	Returned by interviewer	4
	Returned later by respondent	5
	Blank/unusable 'partial' questionnaire returned	6
	Interviewer says has already returned questionnaire	7
	Respondent says has already returned questionnaire	8

19. REASON WHY INITIALLY NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED**ONE CODE ONLY**

		FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION
<u>No interview obtained:</u>	- No contact with selected person after 4+ calls	71	71
	- Personal refusal by selected person	72	72
	- Proxy refusal (on behalf of selected person)	73	73
	- Broken appointment, no recontact	74	74
	- Ill at home during survey period	75	75
	- Away/in hospital during survey period	76	76
	- Selected person senile/incapacitated	77	77
	- Inadequate English	78	78
Other reason (WRITE IN) _____		79	79
_____		80	80
	Only partially completed (unproductive)		
		↓ ANSWER	↓ ANSWER

Q20.i Q20.ii

20. WRITE IN REASON FOR NO INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON

COMPLETE i) AFTER **FIRST** ROUNDCOMPLETE ii) AFTER **TELEPHONE CONVERSION**

i) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

ANSWER Q.21

ii) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

END

IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND

21a. CHECK WITH YOUR AREA MANAGER AND ANSWER:

Is this address/selected person to be referred for attempted 'conversion' by telephone?

Yes	1	ANSWER b.
No	2	END

IF 'YES' AT a.

b. KEEP ARF AND WRITE IN RESULT OF ATTEMPTED 'CONVERSION' AS REPORTED TO YOU BY THE AREA MANAGER

DO NOT CODE '1' AT *IntDone* UNTIL YOU HAVE COMPLETELY FINISHED ALL YOUR WORK AT THIS ADDRESS**... AND ANSWER**c. Have you been asked to visit this address again yourself?

Yes	1	ANSWER Q22
No	2	END

22. WHAT WAS THE FINAL OUTCOME CODED FOR **FIRST ROUND**?
WHEN DIRECTED BACK, COMPLETE ARF TO 2nd FINAL OUTCOME
IN COLUMN MARKED "AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION"

No contact with any adult at address (Code 31 at Q3)	A	GO BACK TO Q3
Information about number of DUs refused (Code 32 at Q3)	B	
Contact not made with responsible adult in selected DU (after 4+ calls) (Code 33 at Q10)	C	GO BACK TO Q10
Information about number of persons 18+ refused (Code 34 at Q11a)	D	
Any code 71-80 at Q19	E	GO BACK TO Q17

P.1573/D

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY (1997)

ADDRESS RECORD FORM (ARF)
(sample type D)

SLOT NAME	
RETURN NO.	
FINAL OUTCOME	

ADDRESS (write in)

SERIAL NUMBER DETAILS (from ARF B)

Area code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Serial number	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Screen letter	<input type="text"/>		
Check letter	<input type="text"/>		

Telephone number: Name: Interviewer name : ... and No. VISIT RECORD (Note all personal visits even if no reply)

Visit No.	Date DD / MM	Day of week	Time 24hr clock	Notes on contact attempts, appointments, etc.	Result of visit (enter code(s))
1	/		:		
2	/		:		
3	/		:		
4	/		:		
5	/		:		
6	/		:		
7	/		:		
8	/		:		
9	/		:		
10	/		:		

Result of visit codes	Code all that apply
No contact with anyone	1
Respondent selection completed	2
Appointment made	3
Full interview achieved	4
Partially productive interview achieved	5
Interviewer withdraws/all other results	6

Introduction: I am (name) from Social and Community Planning Research. Show ID and describe survey. We are particularly interested in the views of particular groups in the population and are taking special steps to seek interviews with members of ethnic minorities. Is there anyone living at this address who is black or of Asian origin? By Asian we mean someone whose family comes originally from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh.

**ALWAYS RETURN ARF SEPARATELY FROM THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE
FILLED IN BY A MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD**

COMPLETE UNTIL YOU REACH 'END'

1. Not applicable

2. Not applicable

3. ESTABLISH NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS
OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS:

IF NECESSARY, ASK:

- i) Can I just check, is this (*house/bungalow*) occupied as a single dwelling, or is it split into flats or bedsitters?
- ii) How many of those (*flats/bedsitters*) are occupied at the present time?

No dwelling units occupied
by ethnic minority

Number of occupied
units established

No contact made
with any adult

Information refused

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
11	11	END
A	A	Q4a
31	31	Q20
32	32	

4a. **IF NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ESTABLISHED**
RECORD NUMBER OF UNITS OCCUPIED BY
ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS

--	--

b. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

CODE: 1 unit only

2-12 units

13 or more units

A	GO TO Q9
B	ANSWER Q5
C	GO TO Q7

5. **IF 2-12 UNITS OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS**
LIST ALL OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS

- in flat/room number order OR
- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back

DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE	DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

IF 2-12 UNITS

6. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"HOUSEHOLD/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of DUs

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of DUs is **SELECTED DU
CODE NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q8.**

IF 13 OR MORE UNITS

7. CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE UNITS

8. ENTER CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU

--	--

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

9a. IS THE ADDRESS ON THE LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

Yes	1	GO TO Q10
No	2	ANSWER b.

IF NO AT a.

b. MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES ON THE LABEL ON THE FRONT OF THE ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

10. SEEK CONTACT WITH RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND INTRODUCE SURVEY AND ETHNIC SAMPLE

Contact made

Contact not made with responsible adult (after 4+ calls)

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q11a
33	33	Q20

IF CONTACT MADE, ASK:11a. Including yourself, how many black or Asian people aged 18 or over live in this *house/flat/part of the accommodation?*

Number of black/Asian people aged 18+ established

Information refused

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
A	A	Q11b
34	34	Q20

IF NUMBER OF BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS AGED 18+ ESTABLISHED

b. RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18+

--	--

INCLUDE

- PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS
- PEOPLE AWAY AT WORK FOR WHOM THIS IS THE MAIN ADDRESS
- BOARDERS AND LODGERS

EXCLUDE

- ETHNIC MINORITY GROUPS NOT SPECIFIED ON FRONT OF ARF
- PEOPLE AGED 18+ WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE TO STUDY OR WORK
- SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT
- PEOPLE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE

IF INFORMATION OBTAINED

12. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

1 black/Asian person (aged 18 or over) only

2-12 black/Asian persons

13 or more persons

A	GO TO Q16
B	ANSWER Q13
C	GO TO Q14

- 13a. **IF 2-12 BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS AGED 18+**
ASK FOR FIRST NAME OR INITIAL OF EACH PERSON. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

- b. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"PERSON/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of persons aged 18+

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of persons in household is **SELECTED PERSON NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q15**

IF 13 OR MORE BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS

14. PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED PERSON IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS

15. ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON

--	--

ALL (Q12 A or B or C)

16. RECORD FULL NAME OF PERSON ON FRONT PAGE OF ARF
AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

- 17a. DID YOU INTERVIEW THE SELECTED PERSON?
FOR PARTIAL UNPRODUCTIVE, CODE 'NO'

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Yes	A	A	Q17b
No	B	B	Q19

IF INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON AT Q17a

- b. RECORD OUTCOME

Partial interview 51

Full interview 53

- c. RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION.

Face-to-face version of income question (with showcard) 1

"Ballot version" of income question - form being returned 2

"Ballot version" of income question - form not being returned 3

(SAY WHY NOT) _____

17d. RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED

(YOUR PLANS NOW) To post it at same time as transmitting interview 1

CODE ONE ONLY To collect yourself and return it separately 2

To ask the respondent to post it back to the office 3

Not expected (**SAY WHY NOT**) _____ 6

→ NOW END

18. IF SUPPLIED: WRITE IN STABLE ADDRESS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR HELP WITH FUTURE CONTACTS

Please write in below any information the respondent gives about a stable address or or telephone number, or any other information which may help to contact him or her in the future (for instance, a relative's address if the respondent is likely to move).

Contact person:

Relationship to respondent:

Stable address details:

Telephone number:

Any other information:

OFFICE USE ONLY

<u>Self-completion questionnaire:</u>	Refusal when interviewer returned to collect it	1
	Respondent notified office of refusal	2
	Returned by the Post Office	3
	Returned by interviewer	4
	Returned later by respondent	5
	Blank/unusable 'partial' questionnaire returned	6
	Interviewer says has already returned questionnaire	7
	Respondent says has already returned questionnaire	8

19. **IF NO AT Q17a**
REASON WHY INITIALLY NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED
ONE CODE ONLY

No interview obtained:

- No contact with selected person after 4+ calls
- Personal refusal by selected person
- Proxy refusal (on behalf of selected person)
- Broken appointment, no recontact
- Ill at home during survey period
- Away/in hospital during survey period
- Selected person senile/incapacitated
- Inadequate English

Other reason (**WRITE IN**) _____

Only partially completed (unproductive)

FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION
----------------	----------------------------------

71	71
----	----

72	72
----	----

73	73
----	----

74	74
----	----

75	75
----	----

76	76
----	----

77	77
----	----

78	78
----	----

79	79
----	----

80	80
----	----

↓ ANSWER Q20.i

↓ ANSWER Q20.ii

20. **WRITE IN REASON FOR NO INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON**

COMPLETE i) AFTER FIRST ROUND

COMPLETE ii) AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION

- i) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19**

ANSWER Q.21

- ii) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19**

END

- 21a. **IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND**
CHECK WITH YOUR AREA MANAGER AND ANSWER:
 Is this address/selected person to be referred for attempted 'conversion' by telephone?

Yes	1	ANSWER b.
No	2	END

- 22b. IF 'YES' AT a.
KEEP ARF AND WRITE IN RESULT OF ATTEMPTED 'CONVERSION'
AS REPORTED TO YOU BY THE AREA MANAGER

DO NOT CODE '1' AT *IntDone* UNTIL YOU HAVE COMPLETELY FINISHED ALL YOUR WORK AT THIS ADDRESS

... AND ANSWER

- c. Have you been asked to visit this address again yourself?

Yes	1	ANSWER Q22
No	2	END

22. WHAT WAS THE FINAL OUTCOME CODED FOR **FIRST ROUND**?
WHEN DIRECTED BACK, COMPLETE ARF TO 2nd FINAL OUTCOME
IN COLUMN MARKED "AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION"

No contact with any adult at address (Code 31 at Q3)	A	GO BACK TO Q3
Information about number of DUs refused (Code 32 at Q3)	B	
Contact not made with responsible adult in selected DU (after 4+ calls) (Code 33 at Q10)	C	GO BACK TO Q10
Information about number of persons 18+ refused (Code 34 at Q11a)	D	
Any code 71-80 at Q19	E	GO BACK TO Q17

CREST CENTRE FOR RESEARCH INTO ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL TRENDS

An ESRC Research Centre

at

Social and Community Planning Research & Nuffield College Oxford

35 Northampton Square

London EC1V 0AX

Telephone: 0171-250 1866

OFFICE USE ONLY:

P.1573/1659

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY

England and Wales

SCALE BOOKLET

E & W

Unemployment and Inflation

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

Taxation and Government Services

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services

Nationalisation and Privatisation

Nationalise many more private companies

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

Sell off many more nationalised industries

Nationalise many more private companies

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

Sell off many more nationalised industries

Nationalise many more private companies

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

Sell off many more nationalised industries

Nationalise many more private companies

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

Sell off many more nationalised industries

Redistribution

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

European Union

Britain should:

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Britain should:

**Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

**Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union**

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

**Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

**Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union**

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

**Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

**Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union**

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

**Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

**Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union**

Tick the box you think comes closest to the views of the
Conservative candidate in your constituency

**Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

**Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union**

Women’s Rights

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

A woman’s place is in the home

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party’s** views

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

A woman’s place is in the home

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party’s** views

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

A woman’s place is in the home

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats’** views

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

A woman’s place is in the home

CREST

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH INTO ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL TRENDS

An ESRC Research Centre
at
Social and Community Planning Research & Nuffield College Oxford

35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
Telephone: 0171-250 1866

OFFICE USE ONLY:

P.1573

Serial No.

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY

Scotland

SCALE BOOKLET

Unemployment and Inflation

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Getting people back to work
should be the government's
top priority

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Keeping prices down should
be the government's top
priority

A B C D E F G H I J K

Taxation and Government Services

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend
much more on health & social
services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Cut taxes a lot and spend
much less on health & social
services

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend
much more on health & social
services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Cut taxes a lot and spend
much less on health & social
services

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend
much more on health & social
services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Cut taxes a lot and spend
much less on health & social
services

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend
much more on health & social
services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Cut taxes a lot and spend
much less on health & social
services

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend
much more on health & social
services

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Cut taxes a lot and spend
much less on health & social
services

A B C D E F G H I J K

Nationalisation and Privatisation

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Nationalise many
more private
companies

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Sell off many more
nationalised
industries

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Nationalise many
more private
companies

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Sell off many more
nationalised
industries

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Nationalise many
more private
companies

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Sell off many more
nationalised
industries

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Nationalise many
more private
companies

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Sell off many more
nationalised
industries

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Nationalise many
more private
companies

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Sell off many more
nationalised
industries

A B C D E F G H I J K

Redistribution

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to
make people's incomes more
equal

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Be much less concerned
about how equal people's
incomes are

European Union

Britain should:

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Britain should:

Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Do all it can to unite
fully with the European
Union

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

Do all it can to protect its
independence from the
European Union

Women's rights

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Women should have an equal role
with men in running business,
industry and government

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

A woman's place is in
the home

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Women should have an equal role
with men in running business,
industry and government

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

A woman's place is in
the home

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Women should have an equal role
with men in running business,
industry and government

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

A woman's place is in
the home

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Women should have an equal role
with men in running business,
industry and government

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

A woman's place is in
the home

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Women should have an equal role
with men in running business,
industry and government

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A B C D E F G H I J K

A woman's place is in
the home

CREST CENTRE FOR RESEARCH INTO ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL TRENDS

An ESRC Research Centre

at

Social and Community Planning Research & Nuffield College Oxford

35 Northampton Square

London EC1V 0AX

Telephone: 0171-250 1866

OFFICE USE ONLY:

P.1573/1659

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY

England and Wales

EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES SCALE

E & W

Equal opportunities for black and Asian people in Britain

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

No need at all for government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

No need at all for government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

No need at all for government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

No need at all for government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY 1997 CROSS-SECTION

DOCUMENTATION OF THE BLAISE QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

1. This is a documentation of the Blaise program. Not all variables that appear here are on the SPSS file. Similarly, not all derived variables that are on the SPSS file are mentioned in this documentation. See also separate documentation of derived variables.
2. The questions have been placed in the order in which they were asked. This does not coincide exactly with the question numbering sequence. Hence some question numbers appear out of order.
3. Unless otherwise specified, 'Don't Know' is code 8 for single column questions, 98 for two column questions and so on.
4. Unless otherwise specified, 'Refusal/Not answered' is code 9 for single column questions, 99 for two column questions and so on. Where there is an explicit 'Refusal' code in the list (usually code 7 or 97), then code 9 (or 99) is reserved for 'Not answered' only. (Hence explicit refusals can be distinguished from general missing data for these questions.)
5. Sections in italics were textfilled as appropriate on the interviewers computer.
6. Routing instructions appear above the questions. A routing instruction should be considered to stay in force until the next routing instruction.

CONTENT

Page

Introduction	1
Newspaper readership and campaign	3
Electoral registration	8
Media exposure	12
Party preference	13
Local elections	20
Party images	21
Leader images	24
Assessment of Conservative government,EU, Northern Ireland, Nuclear weapons	26
Eleven point scales	30
Government should do more/less	45
Nationalism	48
National/ethnic origin	49
Ethnic minority module	52
Ethnic minorities, women, abortion, trade unions, political trust	60
Economic evaluations	62
Political knowledge quiz	64
Class identity/constitutional issues	65
Classification	71
Admin section	120

INTRODUCTION (INIT)

ASK ALL

Q9 [Point]¹
Point Number
Range: 0 ... 997

Q10 [Serial]^{\$}
SERIAL NUMBER
Range: 0 ... 97

Q11 [Screen]
Screen Number
Range: 0 ... 9

Q1 [IVers]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Version number of interview program
Open Question (Maximum of 4 characters)

Q2 [x]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Date

Q3 [SDate]^{\$}
TODAYS DATE IS: (day)/(month)/(year)
IS THIS DATE CORRECT OR NOT?
(If not then enter correct date at next question)

1 Correct
2 Not correct

IF 'not correct' AT [SDate]

Q4 [SDate1]^{\$}
ENTER CORRECT DATE IN FORMAT dd mm yy
Date

ASK ALL

Q5 [StTime]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Time at which first answered (ie SdateB) disp - Hidden to
interviewers
Range: 0 ... 1440

Q6 [STime]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Start TIME
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q7 [SHour] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Start Hour
Open Question (Maximum of 2 characters)

Q8 [SMin] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Start Miniutes
Open Question (Maximum of 2 characters)

Q12 [WhoGov]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO FORMS GOVERNMENT

1 Labour government
2 Conservative government
3 Labour and Liberal Democrat majority
4 Other

¹ Called [Spoint] on SPSS file. The serial number (called [Serialno] on the SPSS file) is made up from the concatenation of [Point], [Serial] and [Screen].

Q13 [Cargo]\$
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

NEWSPAPER READERSHIP AND CAMPAIGN (CAMPAIGN)

ASK ALL

- Q14 [Politics]
How much interest do you generally have in what is going on in politics ... READ OUT ...
- 1 ...a great deal,
 - 2 quite a lot,
 - 3 some,
 - 4 not very much,
 - 5 or, none at all?
- Q15 [CareWon]
Would you say you cared a good deal which party won the recent general election or that you didn't care very much which party won?
- 1 Cared a good deal
 - 2 Didn't care very much

- Q16 [ReadPap]
Do you regularly read one or more **daily morning** newspapers?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No

IF 'yes' AT [ReadPap]

- Q17 [WhPaper1]
Which **daily morning** newspaper do you read most often?
- 1 The Express
 - 2 The (Scottish) Daily Mail
 - 3 The (Scottish) Mirror/Daily Record
 - 4 The Daily Star (of Scotland)
 - 5 The Sun
 - 7 The Daily Telegraph
 - 8 The Financial Times
 - 9 The Guardian
 - 10 The Independent
 - 11 The Times
 - 12 The Scotsman
 - 13 The (Glasgow) Herald
 - 14 The (Aberdeen) Press and Journal
 - 15 Other Scottish/Welsh/regional or local **daily morning** newspaper (WRITE IN)
 - 16 Other (WRITE IN)
 - 17 CODE FOR EDIT PROGRAM: More than one paper read with equal frequency
(**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)

IF 'Other Scottish/Welsh/regional or local daily morning newspaper' AT [WhPaper1]

- Q18 [OthSpec]^{\$}
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Other' AT [WhPaper1]

- Q19 [OthSpec]^{\$}
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'yes' AT [ReadPap]

Q20 [PapOft1]
 About how often do you read (*name of paper at [WhPaper1]*)?
 1 Every day
 2 4 or 5 days a week
 3 2 or 3 days a week
 4 1 day a week or less

Q21 [PapPty1]
 Which political party do you think (*name of paper at [WhPaper1]*)
 favoured in this election, or did it not favour any one political
 party?
 0 Did not favour a political party
 1 Favoured the Conservative Party
 2 Favoured the Labour Party
 3 Favoured the Liberal Democrats
 4 Favoured the SNP/Plaid Cymru
 7 Favoured another party

Q22 [ArtAtEc]
 People pay attention to different parts of newspapers. When you read
 (*name of paper at [WhPaper1]*), how much attention do you pay to
 stories about the economy ... READ OUT ...
 1 ...a great deal,
 2 quite a bit,
 3 some,
 4 a little,
 5 or, none?

Q23 [ArtAtPl]
 And how much attention do you pay to stories about politics ... READ
 OUT ...
 1 ...a great deal,
 2 quite a bit,
 3 some,
 4 a little,
 5 or, none?

ASK ALL

Q24 [LocalPap]
 CARD A
 About how often, if at all, do you read a **morning, evening or weekly
 local** newspaper?
 INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES FREE LOCAL NEWSPAPERS.
 1 Once a week or more often
 2 Once every two weeks
 3 Once a month
 4 At least once a year
 5 Never

Q25 [Canvass]
 Did a canvasser from any party call at your home to talk to you
 during the election campaign?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF 'yes' AT [Canvass]

Q26 - [CanvPty]^{\$}

Q33 From which party or parties?
 PROBE: Which others?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 IF 'ALL OF THEM', PROBE FOR WHICH
 IF CANNOT DISTINGUISH, CODE D/K.
 Multicoded (Maximum of 8 codes)

1	Conservative	[ConCan]
2	Labour	[LabCan]
3	Liberal Democrat	[LDCan]
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)	[SNPCan]
5	Plaid Cymru	[PCCan]
6	Green Party	[GrnCan]
7	Referendum Party	[RfdCan]
8	Other (WRITE IN)	[OthCan]

IF 'other' AT [CanvPty]

Q34 [OthSpec]²
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q35 [CanvText]^{\$} **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 [Othspec]= OthCaB3.othspec
 Can this other specified for [CanvPty] be recoded **here** as 1-7

1	Conservative
2	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party
7	Referendum Party

ASK ALL

Q36 [CanConB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**³
 dv
 Range: 1 ... 1

Q37 [CanLabB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**⁴
 dv
 Range: 1 ... 1

Q38 [CanLibB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**⁵
 dv
 Range: 1 ... 1

Q39 [CansnpB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**⁶
 dv
 Range: 1 ... 1

Q40 [CanplaB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**⁷
 dv
 Range: 1 ... 1

^{\$} See derived variables [ConCan], [LabCan], [LDCan], [SNPCan], [PCCan], [GrnCan], [RfdCan], [OthCan], [DKCan] and text variable [CanvPTxt].

² Called [CanvPTxt] on SPSS file.

³ Called [ConCan] on SPSS file.

⁴ Called [LabCan] on SPSS file.

⁵ Called [LDCan] on SPSS file.

⁶ Called [SNPCan] on SPSS file.

⁷ Called [PCCan] on SPSS file.

Q41 [CangreB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)⁸
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q42 [CanothB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)⁹
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q43 [Spare]^{\$} (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
dv
Range: 1 ... 999997

Q44 [PhoneCanv]¹⁰
Were you contacted by anyone on the **telephone** during the election
campaign asking how you might vote?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [PhoneCanv]

Q45 - [PhonePty]^{\$ 11}
Q52 By which party or parties, or did they not say which party they were
from?
PROBE: Which others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF 'ALL OF THEM', PROBE FOR WHICH
IF CANNOT DISTINGUISH, CODE D/K
Multicoded (Maximum of 8 codes)
1 Conservative [ConPhn]
2 Labour [LabPhn]
3 Liberal Democrat [LDPhn]
4 Scottish National Party (SNP) [SNPPhn]
5 Plaid Cymru [PCPhn]
6 Green Party [GrnPhn]
7 Referendum Party [RfdPhn]
8 Other (WRITE IN) [OthPhn]

IF 'other' AT [PhonePty]

Q53 [OthSpec]¹²
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q54 [PhoneText]^{\$} (FOR EDITING ONLY)
[Othspec]= OthCaB4.Othspec
Can this other specified for [PhonePty] be recoded **here** as 1-7
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Referendum Party

ASK ALL

⁸ Called [GrnCan] on SPSS file.

⁹ Called [OthCan] on SpSS file.

¹⁰ Called [PhoneCan] on SPSS file.

¹¹ See derived variables [ConPhn], [LabPhn], [LDPhn], [SNPPhn], [PCPhn], [GrnPhn], [RfdPhn], [OthPhn], [DKPhn] and text variable [PhonPTxt].

¹² Called [PhonPTxt] on SPSS file.

Q55 [PhoConB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹³
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q56 [PhoLabB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁴
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q57 [PhoLibB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁵
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q58 [PhosnpB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁶
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q59 [PhoplaB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁷
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q60 [PhogreB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁸
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q61 [PhoOthB] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁹
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q62 - Q155 appear in the Admin Section at the end of this document.

¹³ Called [ConPhn] on SPSS file.
¹⁴ Called [LabPhn] on SPSS file.
¹⁵ Called [LDPhn] on SPSS file.
¹⁶ Called [SNPPhn] on SPSS file.
¹⁷ Called [PCPhn] on SPSS file.
¹⁸ Called [GrnPhn] on SPSS file.
¹⁹ Called [OthPhn] on SPSS file.

ELECTORAL REGISTRATION (REGIST)

ASK ALL

- Q156 [Citizen]
Are you ... READ OUT ...
1 ...a British citizen
2 or, a citizen of another country?
3 (Both)

IF 'citizen of another country' OR 'both' AT [Citizen]

- Q157 [OthReg1]^{\$ 20}
Of which other country are you a citizen?
PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS
(ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS)
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

- Q158 [Country] (FOR EDIT ONLY)²¹
[OthReg1]= Othreg1
Please Recode **here** as 1-4
1 Irish (Republic)/Eire
2 Commonwealth countries
3 European Union (EXCEPT Ireland)
4 Other

ASK ALL

- Q159 [ElRegOn]
As far as you know, is your name on the electoral register, that is the official list of people entitled to vote, either at this address or somewhere else?
IF 'YES': At this address, another or both at this address and another?
1 Yes, at this address
2 Yes, at another address
3 Yes, both at this address and another
4 Yes, don't know address
5 No

IF 'no' AT [ElRegOn]

- Q160 [ElRegNot]
CARD B
Which of the following best describes why your name is not on the Electoral Register?
1 I'm not entitled to vote
2 I got left off by mistake
3 I didn't know how to register
4 I didn't want other people knowing about me
5 I'm not interested in elections
6 I never received the application form
7 I have recently moved
8 I just couldn't be bothered
9 Some other reason (WRITE IN)

IF 'some other reason' AT [ElRegNot]

- Q161 [OthSpec]²²
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

²⁰ See coded variable [Country].

²¹ Coded from [OthReg1].

²² Called [ElRegTxt] on SPSS file.

- IF 'yes, at another address' OR 'yes, both at this address and another' AT [ElRegOn]**
- Q169 [ElRegAd1]^{\$}
At which other address is that?
NOW PLEASE RECORD IN FULL ADDRESS AND POSTCODE.
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE
IF ADDRESS NOT GIVEN, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSAL' AS APPROPRIATE.
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q170 [ElRegAd2]^{\$}
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE.
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q171 [ElRegAd3]^{\$}
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS
ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q172 [ElRegAd4]^{\$}
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS
ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q173 [ElRegAd5]^{\$}
ENTER FIFTH LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS
ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q174 [ELRegPC]^{\$}
ENTER POSTCODE
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)
- Q175 [ELRegAd6]^{\$}
IF APPROPRIATE, CHECK WHETHER ON REGISTER WITH **SAME** SURNAME AS NOW.
IF HAD DIFFERENT SURNAME, RECORD THIS HERE (OTHERWISE JUST PRESS
ENTER)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q162 [CAdd1]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ElregAd1 FIRST LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q163 [CAdd2]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ElRegAd2 SECOND LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q164 [CAdd3]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ElRegAd3 ADDRESS THIRD LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q165 [CAdd4]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ELregad4 FOURTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q166 [CAdd5]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS Elregad5 FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)
- Q167 [CPCode]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED POSTCODE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)
- Q168 [CAdd6]^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

CONFIRMED SURNAME Elregad6 FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q176 [Ad1]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

Was the address given and has it been recorded on the ARF

1 Address given

2 Address not given

ASK ALL

Q177 [ElRegOct]

IF REGISTERED AT ANOTHER ADDRESS OR BOTH AT [ElRegON] AND OTHER ADDRESS GIVEN AT [ElRegAd1]: Were you living at this address you have just given me in October 1996?

IF REGISTERED AT ANOTHER ADDRESS OR BOTH AT [ElRegON] BUT OTHER ADDRESS NOT GIVEN AT [ElRegAd1]: Were you living there in October 1996?

ALL OTHERS: Were you living at this address in October 1996?

IF MOVED DURING OCTOBER 1996, CODE 'No'

1 Yes

2 No

IF 'no' AT [ElRegOct]

Q178 [ElReg2]

Where were you living in October 1996?

1 At current address

2 At other address

If 'at other address' AT [ElReg2]

Q187 [ElRegA3a]\$

At which other address is that?

NOW PLEASE RECORD IN FULL OCTOBER 1996 ADDRESS AND POSTCODE.

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE

IF ADDRESS NOT GIVEN, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSAL' AS APPROPRIATE.

Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q188 [ElRegA3b]\$

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE.

Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q189 [ElRegA3c]\$

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)

Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q190 [ElRegA3d]\$

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)

Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q191 [ElRegA3e]\$

ENTER FIFTH LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)

Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q192 [ELRegPost]\$

ENTER POSTCODE

Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q193 [ELRegA3f]\$

IF APPROPRIATE, CHECK WHETHER ON REGISTER WITH **SAME** SURNAME AS NOW.

IF HAD DIFFERENT SURNAME, RECORD THIS HERE (OTHERWISE JUST PRESS ENTER)

Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q179 [Ad2]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Was the address given and has it been recorded on the ARF
 1 Address given
 2 Address not given

Q180 [LAdd1]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 CONFIRMED ADDRESS ElregA3a FIRST LINE -KEEP
 Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q181 [LAdd2]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 CONFIRMED ADDRESS ElRegA3b SECOND LINE -KEEP
 Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q182 [LAdd3]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 CONFIRMED ElRegA3c ADDRESS THIRD LINE -KEEP
 Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q183 [LAdd4]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 CONFIRMED ADDRESS ELrega3d FOURTH LINE -KEEP
 Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q184 [LAdd5]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 CONFIRMED ADDRESS Elrega3e FIFTH LINE -KEEP
 Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q185 [LPCode]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 CONFIRMED POSTCODE -KEEP
 Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q186 [LAdd6]\$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 CONFIRMED SURNAME Elrega3f FIFTH LINE -KEEP
 Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q194 [Cargo]\$
 Spare columns
 Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

MEDIA EXPOSURE (MEDIA)

ASK ALL

Q195 [TVNatFrq]

On average, how many days a week do you watch all or part of any **national** news programme on any television channel?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS ON WHICH NEWS WATCHED. IF 'NONE', ENTER 0

Range: 0 ... 7

Q196 [TVLocFrq]

On average, how many days a week do you watch or listen to all or part of any **local** news programme on **radio or television**?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS ON WHICH NEWS WATCHED IF 'NONE', ENTER 0

Range: 0 ... 7

IF 1 - 7 AT [TVNatFrq]

Q197 [WkTVAtEc]

People pay attention to different parts of the **television** news. When you watch the news on **television**, how much attention do you pay to stories about the economy...READ OUT...

- 1 ...a great deal,
- 2 quite a bit,
- 3 some,
- 4 a little,
- 5 or, none?

Q198 [WkTVAtPl]

And how much attention do you pay to stories about politics...READ OUT...

- 1 ...a great deal,
- 2 quite a bit,
- 3 some,
- 4 a little,
- 5 or, none?

PARTY PREFERENCE (PARTYPREF)

ASK ALL

- Q199 [PtyThnk]²³
Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as Conservative, Labour,
Liberal Democrat, (*Nationalist/Plaid Cymru*) or what?
- 0 None/No
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other (WRITE IN)
97 Refused

IF 'other' AT [PtyThnk]

- Q200 [OthSpec]^{\$}
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'none' OR DON'T KNOW AT [PtyThnk]

- Q201 [PtyCls]²⁴
Do you generally think of yourself as a little closer to one of the
parties than the others?
IF YES: Which party?
- 0 None/No
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other (WRITE IN)
97 Refused

IF 'other' AT [PtyCls]

- Q202 [OthSpec]^{\$}
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF PARTY GIVEN AT [PtyThnk] OR AT [PtyCls]

- Q203 [IdStrng]
Would you call yourself very strong (*party at [PtyThnk]/ [PtyCls]*),
fairly strong or not very strong?
- 1 Very strong
2 Fairly strong
3 Not very strong

²³ See derived variable [PartyID].

²⁴ See derived variable [PartyID].

Q204 [Comprom]
 Which of these two statements comes closest to your own view ... READ
 OUT ...

1 ... the main aim of (*party at [PtyThnk]/ [PtyCls]*) should be to win
 votes, even if it means compromising what it stands for

2 or, the main aim of (*party at [PtyThnk]/ [PtyCls]*) should be to
 campaign for what it stands for, even if it means losing votes?

3 Other answer (WRITE IN)

4 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: In between/a bit of both (**NOT ON THE
 SCREEN**)

5 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: It depends (on the issue) (**NOT ON THE
 SCREEN**)

6 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Neither (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)

IF 'other answer' AT [Comprom]

Q205 [OthSpec]^{\$}
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL

Q206 [Voted]
 Talking to people about the general election, we have found that a
 lot of people didn't manage to vote. How about you - did you manage to
 vote in the general election?

1 Yes, voted

2 No

IF 'no' AT [Voted]

Q207 [VoteNotY]^{\$ 25}
 Why was that? Any other reasons?
 PROBE FULLY FOR REASONS WHY RESPONDENT DIDN'T VOTE.
 RECORD VERBATIM
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 120 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 120 characters)

Q208- [VoteCode]^{\$} (**FOR EDIT ONLY**)

Q212 [VoteNotY]= VoteNotY
 Please recode [VoteNotY] with up to five answers from the code frame
 below
 Multicoded (Maximum of 5 codes)

1 Deliberately abstained

2 Work prevented me

3 Sickness prevented me

4 Away on election day

5 Other commitments/no time

6 Couldn't be bothered/not interested

7 Couldn't decide between the parties or candidates - ambivalent,
 undecided

8 Vote wouldn't have affected who won

9 Religious reasons for not voting

10 Respondent had moved

11 Polling card/Polling station problem

12 Never vote/have never voted in my life

97 Other answer

98 Don't Know

99 Refused/Not Answered

²⁵ See derived variables [VoteCod1] - [VoteCod2].

IF 'yes' AT [Voted]

Q213 [WhenDecd]
 How long ago did you decide that you would definitely vote the way
 you did? Was it ... READ OUT ...
 1 ... a long time ago,
 2 sometime last year,
 3 sometime this year,
 4 or, during the election campaign?

Q214 [VoteFW] \$ 26
 Which party did you vote for in the general election?
 DO NOT PROMPT
 1 Conservative
 2 Labour
 3 Liberal Democrat
 4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
 5 Plaid Cymru
 6 Green Party
 7 The Referendum Party
 8 Other party (WRITE IN)
 97 Refused to disclose voting

IF 'other party' AT [VoteFW]

Q215 [OthSpec]²⁷
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'yes' AT [Voted]

Q216 [Vote] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)²⁸
 dv
 1 Conservative
 2 Labour
 3 Liberal Democrat
 4 SNP
 5 Plaid Cymru
 6 Green Party
 7 Other Party
 8 Referendum Party
 97 Refused to disclose voting

IF PARTY GIVEN AT [VoteFW]

Q217 [SerCnsdr]
 Was there any time during the general election campaign when you
seriously thought you might vote for another party?
 1 Yes
 2 No

Q218 [Vote2FW] \$ 29
 If the voting paper had required you to give **two** votes, in order of
 preference, which party would you have put as your second choice?
 0 None
 1 Conservative
 2 Labour
 3 Liberal Democrat
 4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
 5 Plaid Cymru
 6 Green Party

²⁶ See derived variable [Vote].

²⁷ Called [VoteTxt] on SPSS file.

²⁸ Derived from [VoteFW].

²⁹ See derived variable [Vote2nd].

7 The Referendum Party
8 Other party (WRITE IN)

IF 'other party' AT [Vote2FW]
Q219 [OthSpec]³⁰
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF PARTY GIVEN AT [VoteFW]
Q220 [Vote2nd] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)³¹
dv
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 SNP
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other Party
8 Referendum Party
97 Refused to disclose voting

Q221 [YVoteCls]
CARD C
Which one of the reasons on this card comes **closest** to the main
reason you voted for the party you chose?
1 I always vote that way
2 I thought it was the best party
3 I really preferred another party but it had no chance of winning in
this constituency
4 Other (WRITE IN)
5 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Vote against party/candidates (**NOT ON
THE SCREEN**)
6 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Voted for the candidate not the party
(**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)
7 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Tactical voting (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)
5³² (None of these)
9 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Time for a change (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)

IF 'other' AT [YVoteCls]
Q222 [OthSpec]^{\$}
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'really preferred another party' AT [YVoteCls]
Q223 [PtyPFW]^{\$³³}
Which was the party you **really** preferred?
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 The Referendum Party
8 Other party (WRITE IN)
97 Refused

³⁰ Called [Vote2Txt] on SPSS file.

³¹ Derived from [Vote2FW].

³² Code 8 on SPSS file.

³³ See derived variable [PtyPref].

IF 'other party' AT [PtyPffW]

Q224 [OthSpec]³⁴
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'really preferred another party' AT [YVoteCls]

Q225 [PtyPref] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)³⁵
 dv
 1 Conservative
 2 Labour
 3 Liberal Democrat
 4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
 5 Plaid Cymru
 6 Green Party
 7 Other party (WRITE IN)
 8 Referendum Party
 97 Refused to disclose voting

ASK ALL

Q226 [Coalitin]
 Which do you think would generally be better for Britain nowadays ...
 READ OUT ...
 1 ...to have a government formed by one political party on its own
 2 or, to have a government formed by two political parties together -
 in coalition?

Q227 [VoteSyst]
 Some people say we should change the voting system to allow smaller
 political parties to get a fairer share of MPs. Others say that we
 should keep the voting system as it is to produce effective
 government. Which view comes **closer** to your own ... READ OUT ...
 IF ASKED: THIS REFERS TO 'PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION'
 1 ... that we should change the voting system
 2 or, keep it as it is?

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'should change' AT [VoteSyst]

Q228 [VoSysSc1]
 And would you say that this new voting system should also be used to
 elect a Scottish parliament if one were set up?
 IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'DON'T WANT SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT', SAY: What if one
 were set up?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'keep it as it is' AT [VoteSyst]

Q229 [VoSysSc2]
 And would you say that this same voting system should also be used to
 elect a Scottish parliament if one were set up?
 IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'DON'T WANT SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT', SAY: What if one
 were set up?
 1 Yes
 2 No

ASK ALL

Q230 [VoteResp]
 Thinking now about voting in general elections. Generally speaking,
 do you think ...READ OUT...
 1 ...people need not vote unless they really care who wins,
 2 or, is it everyone's duty to vote?

³⁴ Called [PtyPrTxt] on SPSS file.

³⁵ Derived from [PtyPffW].

- Q231 [ConFeel]
CARD D
Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about the
Conservative Party? *
- Q232 [LabFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... the Labour Party? *
- Q233 [LDFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... the Liberal Democrats? *
- Q234 [GrnFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... the Green Party? *
- Q235 [RefFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... The Referendum Party? *
- ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND**
- Q236 [SNPFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... the Scottish National Party? *
- ASK ALL IN WALES**
- Q237 [PCFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... Plaid Cymru? *
- * [ConFeel] to [PCFeel]**
- 1 Strongly in favour
 - 2 In favour
 - 3 Neither in favour nor against
 - 4 Against
 - 5 Strongly against
- ASK ALL**
- Q238 [LDClsCon]³⁶
Generally speaking, do you think of the **Liberal Democrats** as being
closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party?
- 1 Closer to Conservatives
 - 2 Closer to Labour
 - 3 No difference/Neither
- Q239 [ConLabDf]
Now, considering everything the Conservative and Labour Parties stand
for, would you say that ... READ OUT ...
- 1 ... there is a great difference between them
 - 2 some difference
 - 3 or, not much difference?

³⁶ Called [LDClsCon] on SPSS file.

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

- Q240 [SNPClose]
Generally speaking, do you think of the **Scottish National Party** as
being closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party?
- 1 Closer to the Conservative Party
 - 2 Closer to the Labour Party
 - 3 (No difference/ Neither)

**IF 'close to Conservative Party' OR 'closer to Labour Party' AT
[SNPClose]**

- Q241 [SNPDiffs]
Now considering everything the Scottish National Party (*closer party*)
stand for, would you say that ...READ OUT...
- 1 ...there is a great difference between them,
 - 2 some difference,
 - 3 or, not much difference?

- Q242 [Cargo] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

LOCAL ELECTIONS (LOCALEL)

ASK ALL IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Q243 [RKnLcE]

Now for a few questions about the **local elections** this year. As far as you know, was there a **local election** in your neighbourhood on the 1st of May - that is, on the same day as the General Election?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF 'yes' AT [RKnLcE]

Q244 [VotdLc]

A lot of people do not vote in local elections. How about you? Did you vote in the **local election** on the 1st of May or did you not manage to vote on this occasion?

- 1 Yes, voted
- 2 No, did not manage to vote

IF 'yes' AT [VotdLc]

Q245 [VoteLc]

Which party did you vote for in the **local election** on the 1st of May?

- 1 Conservative
- 2 Labour
- 3 Liberal Democrat
- 4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
- 5 Plaid Cymru
- 6 Green Party
- 7 Independent
- 8 Other party (WRITE IN)
- 9 More than one (WRITE IN)
- 97 Refused

IF 'other party' AT [VoteLc]

Q246 [OthSpec]³⁷

WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'more than one party' AT [VoteLc]

Q247 [OthLoc2]³⁸

WRITE IN DETAILS OF ALL PARTIES VOTED FOR
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q248 [Cargo] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)

Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

³⁷ Called [VtLcTxt] on SPSS file.

³⁸ Called [VtLC2Txt] on SPSS file.

PARTY IMAGES (PTYIMAGE)

ASK ALL

Q249 [ConXtrme]
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as
... READ OUT ... *

Q250 [LabXtrme]
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it ... READ OUT ... *

Q251 [LDXtrme]
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they ... READ OUT ... *

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q252 [SNPXtrme]
And the **Scottish National Party**, is it... READ OUT... *

* [ConXtrme] - [SNPXtrme]

- 1 ... extreme
- 2 or, moderate?
- 3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q253 [ConClass]
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as
... READ OUT ... *

Q254 [LabClass]
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it ... READ OUT ... *

Q255 [LDCClass]
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they ... READ OUT ... *

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q256 [SNPClass]
And the **Scottish National Party**, is it ... READ OUT ... *

* [ConClass] - [SNPClass]

- 1 ... good for one class
- 2 or, good for all classes?
- 3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q257 [ConProm]³⁹
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as a
party that ... READ OUT ... *

Q258 [LabProm]⁴⁰
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it a party that ... READ OUT ... *

Q259 [LDProm]⁴¹
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they a party that ... READ OUT ... *

³⁹ Called ConKpPrm on SPSS file.

⁴⁰ Called LabKpPrm on SPSS file.

⁴¹ Called LDKpPrm on SPSS file.

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q260 [SNPProm]⁴²
And the **Scottish National Party**, is it a party that ... READ OUT ...

* [ConProm] - [SNPProm]

1 ... keeps its promises
2 or, breaks its promises?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q261 [ConStr]⁴³
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as ... READ OUT ... *

Q262 [LabStr]⁴⁴
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it... READ OUT ... *

Q263 [LDStr]⁴⁵
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they... READ OUT ... *

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q264 [SNPStr]⁴⁶
And the **Scottish National Party**, is it... READ OUT ... *

* [ConStr] - [SNPStr]

1 ... capable of being a strong government
2 or, not capable of being a strong government?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q265 [ConStnd]
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as a party that ... READ OUT ... *

Q266 [LabStnd]
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it a party that ... READ OUT ... *

Q267 [LDStnd]
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they a party that ... READ OUT ... *

* [ConStnd] - [LDStnd]

1 ... stands up for Britain abroad
2 or, does not stand up for Britain abroad?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q268 [ScIntCon]
CARD E
Using the answers on this card, how much do you trust the **Conservative Party** to work in Scotland's interests? *

Q269 [ScIntLab]
CARD E AGAIN

⁴² Called SNPKpPrm on SPSS file.

⁴³ Called ConStrGv on SPSS file.

⁴⁴ Called LabStrGv on SPSS file.

⁴⁵ Called LDStrGv on SPSS file.

⁴⁶ called SNPStrGv on SPSS file.

And how much do you trust the **Labour Party** to work in Scotland's interests? *

Q270 [ScIntLD]

CARD E AGAIN

How much do you trust the **Liberal Democrats** to work in Scotland's interests? *

Q271 [ScIntSNP]

CARD E AGAIN

And how much do you trust the **Scottish National Party** to work in Scotland's interests? *

* [ScIntCon] - [ScIntSNP]

- 1 Just about always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Only some of the time
- 4 Almost never

LEADER IMAGES (LEADERIM)

ASK ALL

Q277 [BlrStr] ⁴⁷

Now some questions about the **Prime Minister**.

On the whole would you describe **Tony Blair** as... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... capable of being a strong leader
- 2 or, not capable of being a strong leader?
- 3 (Neither or both)

Q278 [BlrCare]

And on the whole would you describe **Tony Blair** as ... READ OUT

- 1 ... caring
- 2 or, not caring?
- 3 (Neither or both)

Q280 [BlrDec] ⁴⁸

And on the whole would you describe **Tony Blair** as ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... decisive
- 2 or not decisive?
- 3 (Neither or both)

Q281 [BlrPrn]

And would you describe **Tony Blair** as ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... someone who sticks to his principles
- 2 or who does not stick to his principles?
- 3 (Neither or both)

Q276 [BlrKp] ⁴⁹

On the whole, would you describe **Tony Blair** as someone who ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... keeps his promises
- 2 or, breaks his promises?
- 3 (Neither or both)

Q279 [BlrLstn]

And on the whole would you describe **Tony Blair** as someone who ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... listens to reason
- 2 or, who does not listen to reason?
- 3 (Neither or both)

Q273 [BlrPM]

CARD F

Using this card please say how good a job you think Tony Blair will do as Prime Minister? *

Q274 [MajPM]

CARD F AGAIN

How good a job do you think John Major would do as Prime Minister? *

⁴⁷ Called BlrStrLd on SPSS file.

⁴⁸ Called BlrDecis on SPSS file.

⁴⁹ Called BlrKpPrm on SPSS file.

Q275 [AshPM]
CARD F AGAIN
How good a job do you think Paddy Ashdown would do as Prime
Minister?*

* [BlrPm] - [AshPM]

- 1 Very good
- 2 Quite good
- 3 Not very good
- 4 Not at all good

Q272 [BestPM]
Who would make the best prime minister? Tony Blair, John Major or
Paddy Ashdown?

- 1 Tony Blair
- 2 John Major
- 3 Paddy Ashdown

Q282 [Cargo] \$
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q283 - Q308 were alternative leader image questions to be used in the case
of a Conservative victory or hung parliament.

ASSESSMENTS OF CONSERVATIVE GOVERNMENT, EU, NORTHERN IRELAND, NUCLEAR WEAPONS (ISSUES1)

ASK ALL

- Q309 [UnempInc]
CARD G
Thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock. Would you say that since then **unemployment** has increased or fallen? Please choose a phrase from this card.
- 1 Increased a lot
 - 2 Increased a little
 - 3 Stayed the same
 - 4 Fallen a little
 - 5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [UnempInc]

- Q310 [UnempWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...
- 1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
 - 2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

- Q311 [PriceInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
What about prices? Have they increased or fallen?
- 1 Increased a lot
 - 2 Increased a little
 - 3 Stayed the same
 - 4 Fallen a little
 - 5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [PriceInc]

- Q312 [PriceWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...
- 1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
 - 2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

- Q313 [TaxesInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
Taxes?
- 1 Increased a lot
 - 2 Increased a little
 - 3 Stayed the same
 - 4 Fallen a little
 - 5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [TaxesInc]

- Q314 [TaxesWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...
- 1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
 - 2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q315 [StNHSInc]
 CARD G AGAIN
 (Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
 The standard of the health service? Has it increased or fallen?

- 1 Increased a lot
- 2 Increased a little
- 3 Stayed the same
- 4 Fallen a little
- 5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [StNHSInc]

Q316 [StNHSWhy]
 Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...
 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies or, for some other reason?

- 1
- 2

ASK ALL

Q317 [CrimeInc]
 CARD G AGAIN
 (Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
 Crime?

- 1 Increased a lot
- 2 Increased a little
- 3 Stayed the same
- 4 Fallen a little
- 5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [CrimeInc]

Q318 [CrimeWhy]
 Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...
 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies or, for some other reason?

- 1
- 2

ASK ALL

Q319 [EdStdInc]
 CARD G AGAIN
 (Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
 The quality of education?

- 1 Increased a lot
- 2 Increased a little
- 3 Stayed the same
- 4 Fallen a little
- 5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [EdStdInc]

Q320 [EdStdWhy]
 Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...
 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies or, for some other reason?

- 1
- 2

ASK ALL

Q321 [RSOLInc]
 CARD G AGAIN
 (Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
 Your **own** standard of living? Has it increased or fallen?

- 1 Increased a lot
- 2 Increased a little
- 3 Stayed the same
- 4 Fallen a little

5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [RSOLInc]

Q322 [RSOLWhy]
 Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
 2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q323 [SLivInc]
 CARD G AGAIN
 (Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where
 John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
 The **general** standard of living?

1 Increased a lot
 2 Increased a little
 3 Stayed the same
 4 Fallen a little
 5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [SLivInc]

Q324 [SLivWhy]
 Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
 2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q325 [EEC]
 Do you think Britain should continue to be a member of the European
 Union or should it withdraw?

1 Continue
 2 Withdraw

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q326 [ECScot]
 On the whole, do you think the European Union has been ...READ OUT...

1 ...good for Scotland
 2 or, bad for Scotland?
 3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q327 [ECPolicy]
 CARD H
 Do you think Britain's long-term policy should be... READ OUT ...

1 ... to leave the European Union
 2 to stay in the EU and try to **reduce** the EU's powers
 3 to leave things as they are
 4 to stay in the EU and try to **increase** the EU's powers
 5 or, to work for the formation of a single European government?

Q328 [ECUView]
 CARD I
 And here are three statements about the future of the pound in the
 European Union. Which **one** comes closest to your view?

1 **Replace** the pound by a single currency
 2 Use **both** the pound and a new European currency in Britain
 3 Keep the pound as the **only** currency for Britain

Q329 [NIreland]
 Do you think the long-term policy for Northern Ireland should be for
 it ... READ OUT ...
 1 ... to remain part of the United Kingdom
 2 or, to reunify with the rest of Ireland?
 3 Other (WRITE IN)
 4 CODE FOR EDIT PROGRAM: Northern Ireland should be an independent state
(NOT ON THE SCREEN)
 5 CODE FOR EDIT PROGRAM: Northern Ireland should be split into two **(NOT**
ON THE SCREEN)
 6 CODE FOR EDIT PROGRAM: It should be up to the Irish to decide **(NOT ON**
THE SCREEN)

IF 'other' AT [NIreland]

Q330 [OthSpec]
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL

Q331 [NclrWepn]
 CARD J
 Which of these statements comes closest to what you yourself feel
 should be done?
 1 Britain should keep her own nuclear weapons, independent of other
 countries
 2 Britain should have nuclear weapons only as part of a Western defence
 system
 3 Britain should have nothing to do with nuclear weapons under any
 circumstances

Q332 [Cargo] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Spare columns
 Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

ELEVEN POINT SCALES (ELEVEN1)

Unemployment and inflation

ASK ALL

- Q333 [Pream1]
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 1 AND GIVE PENCIL.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **getting people back to work should be the government's top priority**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**. These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- 1 continue
99⁵⁰ Scales cannot be attempted

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

- Q334 [PreamR]^{\$}
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about unemployment and inflation.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q335 [PreamCon]^{\$}
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q336 [PreamLab]^{\$}
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q337 [PreamLD]^{\$}
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q338 [PreamSNP]^{\$}
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q339 [Please]^{\$}
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.
- Q340 [RJbPFW]^{\$ 51}
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

⁵⁰ Code 98 on SPSS file.

⁵¹ See derived variable [RJbPrc].

- Q341 [RJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from RJbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q342 [ConJbPFW] § 52
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q343 [ConJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from ConJbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q344 [LabJbPFW] § 53
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q345 [LabJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from LabjbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q346 [LDJbPFW] § 54
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q347 [LDJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from LDjbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Preaml]**
- Q348 [SNPJbPFW] § 55
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q349 [SNPJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from SNPJbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13

⁵² See derived variable [ConJbPrc].

⁵³ See derived variable [LabJbPrc].

⁵⁴ See derived variable [LDJbPrc].

⁵⁵ See derived variable [SNPJbPrc].

Taxation and government spending

- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q350 [Pream] \$
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 2.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **government should put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health and social services**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **government should cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services**. These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q351 [PreamR] \$
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about taxes and government spending.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q352 [PreamCon] \$
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q353 [PreamLab] \$
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q354 [PreamLD] \$
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q355 [PreamSNP] \$
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q356 was not used
- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q357 [Please] \$
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.
- Q358 [RTxFW] \$ ⁵⁶
TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

⁵⁶ See derived variable [RTxSpd].

- Q359 [RTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁵⁷
 Derived from RTxFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q360 [ConTxFW] ^{\$ 58}
 TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q361 [ConTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁵⁹
 derived from ConTxFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q362 [LabTxFW] ^{\$ 60}
 TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q363 [LabTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁶¹
 derived from LabTxFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q364 [LDTxFW] ^{\$ 62}
 TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q365 [LDTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁶³
 derived from LDTxFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Preaml]**
- Q366 [SNPTxFW] ^{\$ 64}
 TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

⁵⁷ Called [RTxSpd] on SPSS file.

⁵⁸ See derived variable [ConTxSpd].

⁵⁹ Called [ConTxSpd] on SPSS file.

⁶⁰ See derived variable [LabTxSpd].

⁶¹ Called [LabTxSpd] on SPSS file.

⁶² See derived variable [LDTxSpd].

⁶³ Called [LDTxSpd] on SPSS file.

⁶⁴ See derived variable [SNPTxSpd].

Q367 [SNPTxSp] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**) ⁶⁵
derived from SNPtxFW
Range: 1 ... 13

⁶⁵ Called [SNPTxSpd] on SPSS file.

Nationalisation and privatisation

- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q368 [Pream] \$
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 3.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **government should nationalise many more private companies**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **government should sell off many more nationalised industries**. These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q369 [PreamR] \$
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about nationalisation and privatisation.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q370 [PreamCon] \$
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q371 [PreamLab] \$
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q372 [PreamLD] \$
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q373 [PreamSNP] \$
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q374 was not used.
- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q375 [Please] \$
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.
- Q376 [RPrFW] \$ ⁶⁶
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q377 [RPrNat] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)

⁶⁶ See derived variable [RPrNat].

derived from RPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13

- Q378 [ConPrFW] § 67
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q379 [ConPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from ConPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q380 [LabPrFW] § 68
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q381 [LabPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LabPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q382 [LDPrFW] § 69
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q383 [LDPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LDPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Preaml]**
- Q384 [SNPPrFW] § 70
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q385 [SNPPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from SNPPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13

⁶⁷ See derived variable [ConPrNat].

⁶⁸ See derived variable [LabPrNat].

⁶⁹ See derived variable [LDPrNat].

⁷⁰ See derived variable [SNPPrNat].

Redistribution

- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q386 [Pream] \$
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 4.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **government should make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **government should be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**. These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q387 [PreamR] \$
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about redistributing income.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q388 [PreamCon] \$
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q389 [PreamLab] \$
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q390 [PreamLD] \$
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q391 [PreamSNP] \$
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q392 was not used
- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q393 [Please] \$
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.
- Q394 [RIncFW] \$ ⁷¹
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

⁷¹ See derived variable [RIncEq].

- Q395 [RIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from RIncFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q396 [ConIncFW] § 72
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q397 [ConIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from ConInFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q398 [LabIncFW] § 73
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q399 [LabIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LabIncFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q400 [LDIncFW] § 74
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q401 [LDIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LDIncFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Preaml]**
- Q402 [SNPIncFW] § 75
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q403 [SNPIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from SNPIncFW
Range: 1 ... 13

⁷² See derived variable [ConIncEq].

⁷³ See derived variable [LabIncEq].

⁷⁴ See derived variable [LDIncEq].

⁷⁵ See derived variable [SNPIncEq].

European Union

- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q404 [Pream] \$
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 5.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **Britain should do all it can to unite fully with the European Union**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**.
(POINT)
Other people feel that **Britain should do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**. These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q405 [PreamR] \$
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about the European Union.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q406 [PreamCon] \$
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q407 [PreamLab] \$
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q408 [PreamLD] \$
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q409 [PreamSNP] \$
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- IN ENGLAND AND WALES: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q410 [PreamCan] \$
And now please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative candidate in your constituency?
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q411 [Please] \$
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.

- Q412 [REUFW] § 76
 EUROPEAN UNION:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q413 [REUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** 77
 derived from REUFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q414 [ConEUFW] § 78
 EUROPEAN UNION:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q415 [ConEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** 79
 derived from CONEUFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q416 [LabEUFW] § 80
 EUROPEAN UNION:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q417 [LabEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** 81
 derived from LabEUFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q418 [LDEUFW] § 82
 EUROPEAN UNION:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q419 [LDEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** 83
 derived from LDEUFW
 Range: 1 ... 13

⁷⁶ See derived variable [RECInd].

⁷⁷ Called [RECInd] on SPSS file.

⁷⁸ See derived variable [ConECInd].

⁷⁹ Called [ConECInd] on SPSS file.

⁸⁰ See derived variable [LabECInd].

⁸¹ Called [LabECInd] on SPSS file.

⁸² See derived variable [LDECInd].

⁸³ Called [LDECInd] on file.

- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]**
- Q420 [SNPEUFW] ⁸⁴
 EUROPEAN UNION:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q421 [SNPEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁸⁵
 derived from SNPEUFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- IN ENGLAND AND WALES: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]**
- Q422 [CanEUFW] ⁸⁶
 EUROPEAN UNION:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE CANDIDATE VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q423 [CanEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁸⁷
 derived from CanEUFW
 Range: 1 ... 13

⁸⁴ See derived variable [SNPECInd].

⁸⁵ Called [SNPECInd] on SPSS file.

⁸⁶ See derived variable [CanECInd].

⁸⁷ Called [CanECInd] on file.

Women's rights

- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q424 [Pream] \$
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 6.
Please look at this page.
Recently there has been discussion about women's rights. Some people feel that **women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **a woman's place is in the home**. These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q425 [PreamR] \$
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about this issue.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q426 [PreamCon] \$
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q427 [PreamLab] \$
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q428 [PreamLD] \$
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q429 [PreamSNP] \$
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q430 was not used.
- IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
- Q431 [Please] \$
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.
- Q432 [RWmFW] \$ ⁸⁸
WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

⁸⁸ See derived variable [RWHom2].

- Q433 [RWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁸⁹
 derived from RWmFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q434 [ConWmFW] \$ ⁹⁰
 WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q435 [ConWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁹¹
 derived from ConWmFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q436 [LabWmFW] \$ ⁹²
 WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q437 [LabWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁹³
 derived from LabWmFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q438 [LDWmFW] \$ ⁹⁴
 WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q439 [LDWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ⁹⁵
 derived from LDWmFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]**
- Q440 [SNPWmFW] \$ ⁹⁶
 WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

⁸⁹ Called [RWHom2] on SPSS file.

⁹⁰ See derived variable [ConWHom2].

⁹¹ Called [ConWHom2] on SPSS file.

⁹² See derived variable [LabWHom2].

⁹³ Called [LabWHom2] on SPSS file.

⁹⁴ See derived variable [LDWHom2].

⁹⁵ Called [LDHom2] on SPSS file.

⁹⁶ See derived variable [SNPWHom2].

- Q441 [SNPWmRts] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)⁹⁷
derived from SNPWmFW
Range: 1 ... 13
- Q442 [Cargo] \$
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

⁹⁷ Called [SNPWHom2] on SPSS file.

GOVERNMENT SHOULD DO MORE/LESS (ISSUES2)

ASK ALL

Q443 [TaxSpend]

CARD K

Suppose the government had to choose between the three options on this card. Which do you think it should choose?

- 1 Reduce taxes and spend less on health, education and social benefits
- 2 Keep taxes and spending on these services at the same level as now
- 3 Increase taxes and spend more on health, education and social benefits
- 4 (None of these)

Q444 [PrivEduc]

CARD L

Please use this card to say whether you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?

... get rid of private education in Britain? *

Q445 [RidPovty]

CARD L AGAIN

(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)

... spend more money to get rid of poverty? *

Q446 [ElpPrMed]⁹⁸

CARD L AGAIN

(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)

... encourage the growth of private medicine? *

Q447 [GovNHSS]⁹⁹

CARD L AGAIN

(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)

... put more money into the National Health Service? *

Q448 [GovEdSp]

CARD L AGAIN

(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)

... spend more money on education? *

Q449 [DefenCut]

CARD L AGAIN

(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)

...spend less on defence?

* **[PrivEduc] - [DefenCut]**

- 1 Definitely should
- 2 Probably should
- 3 Doesn't matter either way
- 4 Probably should not
- 5 Definitely should not

⁹⁸ Called [HlpPrMed] on SPSS file.

⁹⁹ Called [GovNHSSp] on SPSS file.

Q450 [NatNI1] ¹⁰⁰
 Just to make sure about your views, are you generally in favour of
 ... READ OUT ...

1 ... more **nationalisation** of companies by government,
 2 more **privatisation** of companies by government,
 3 or, should things be left as they are now?
 4 Other (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [NatNI1]

Q451 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'more nationalisation' OR 'more privatisation' AT [NatNI1]

Q452 [NatNI2] ¹⁰¹
 A **lot** more (*nationalisation/privatisation*) or a **little** more?

1 A lot more
 2 A little more

ASK ALL

Q453 [TULaws]
 CARD L AGAIN
 Using this card, do you think the government **should** or **should not** do
 the following, or doesn't it matter either way?
 Introduce stricter laws to regulate the activities of trade unions? *

Q454 [WorkrSay]
 CARD L AGAIN
 (Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following,
 or doesn't it matter either way?)
 Give workers more say in running the places where they work? *

*** [TULaws] - [WorkrSay]**

1 Definitely should
 2 Probably should
 3 Doesn't matter either way
 4 Probably should not
 5 Definitely should not

Q455 [Redistrb]
 CARD M
 Using this card, please say whether you agree or disagree with each
 of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way.
 Income and wealth should be redistributed towards ordinary working
 people? *

Q456 [GovAid3W]
 CARD M AGAIN
 (Please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these
 statements, or say if you are not sure either way)
 The government should give more aid to poor countries in Africa and
 Asia? *

Q457 [DeathPen]
 CARD M AGAIN
 (Please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these
 statements, or say if you are not sure either way)
 Britain should bring back the death penalty? *

¹⁰⁰ Called [Natnl1] on SPSS file. See also derived variable [NatNlStn].

¹⁰¹ Called [Natnl2] on SPSS file. See also derived variable [NatNlStn].

Q458 [StifSent]
 CARD M AGAIN
 (Please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way)
 People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences? *

* [Redistrb] - [StifSent]

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Not sure either way
 4 Disagree
 5 Strongly disagree

Q459 [CarAllow]
 CARD N
 Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.
 People should be allowed to use their cars as much as they like, even if it causes damage to the environment? *

Q460 [CarTaxHi]
 CARD N AGAIN
 (Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
 For the sake of the environment, car users should pay higher taxes? *

Q461 [PrisRef]
 CARD N AGAIN
 (Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
 Prisons should try harder to reform prisoners rather than just punishing them? *

Q462 [LifMnLif]
 CARD N AGAIN
 (Please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way)
 Life sentences should mean life? *

* [CarAllow] - [LifMnLif]

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Neither agree or disagree
 4 Disagree
 5 Strongly disagree

NATIONALISM (ISSUES3)

ASK ALL

- Q463 [NatLearn]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
Britain has a lot to learn from other countries in running its affairs. *
- Q464 [NatCitzn]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
I would rather be a citizen of Britain than of any other country in the world. *
- Q465 [NatAshmd]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
There are some things about Britain today that make me ashamed to be British. *
- Q466 [NatCrit]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
People in Britain are too ready to criticise their country. *
- Q467 [NatState]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
The government should do everything it can to keep all parts of Britain together in a single state. *
- Q468 [NatCoop]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
Britain should co-operate with other countries, even if it means giving up some independence.*

*** [NatLearn] - [NatCoop]**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree or disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

NATIONAL/ETHNIC ORIGIN (ISSUES3 continued)

ASK ALL

Q469- [National] \$¹⁰²

Q476 CARD 0

Please say which, if any, of the words on this card describes the way you think of yourself. Please choose as many or as few as apply.

PROBE: Any other?

Multicoded (Maximum of 8 codes)

- 1 British [NatBrit]
- 2 English [NatEng]
- 3 European [NatEuro]
- 4 Irish [NatIrish]
- 5 Northern Irish [NatNI]
- 6 Scottish [NatScot]
- 7 Welsh [NatWelsh]
- 8 Other answer (WRITE IN) [NatOth]
- 9 None of these [NatNone]

IF 'other answer' AT [National]

Q477 [OthSpec] \$

WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q478 [NatText] \$ **(FOR EDIT ONLY)**

[OthSpec]= Othiss1.Othspec

Can this other specified for [National] be recoded **here** as 1-7 or 9

- 1 British
- 2 English
- 3 European
- 4 Irish
- 5 Northern Irish
- 6 Scottish
- 7 Welsh
- 9 None of these

IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT [National]

Q479 [BNation]¹⁰³

CARD 0 AGAIN

And if you had to choose, which one **best** describes the way you think of yourself?

- 1 British
- 2 English
- 3 European
- 4 Irish
- 5 Northern Irish
- 6 Scottish
- 7 Welsh
- 8 Other answer (WRITE IN)
- 9 None of these

¹⁰² See derived variables [NatBrit], [NatEng], [NatEuro], [NatIrish], [NatNone]. See also derived variable [BestNat].

¹⁰³ See also derived variable [BestNat].

ASK ALL

Q480 [RaceOri2]
CARD P
May I just check, to which of these groups do you consider you belong?

- 1 Black: of African origin
- 2 Black: of Caribbean origin
- 3 Black: of other origin (WRITE IN)
- 4 Asian: of Indian origin
- 5 Asian: of Pakistani origin
- 6 Asian: of Bangladeshi origin
- 7 Asian: of Chinese origin
- 8 Asian: of other origin (WRITE IN)
- 9 White: of any European origin
- 10 White: of other origin (WRITE IN)
- 11 Mixed origin (WRITE IN)
- 12 Other (WRITE IN)

IF 'Black of other origin' AT [RaceOri2]
Q481 [OthSpec]\$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Asian of other origin' AT [RaceOri2]
Q482 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'White of other origin' AT [RaceOri2]
Q483 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Mixed origin' AT [RaceOri2]
Q484 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Other' AT [RaceOri2]
Q485 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN ENGLAND AND WALES: IF BLACK/AFRICAN, BLACK/CARIBBEAN, BLACK/OTHER, ASIAN/INDIAN, ASIAN/PAKISTANI, ASIAN/BANGLADESHI, ASIAN/OTHER
Q486 [Identity]
Some people think of themselves first as British. Others may think of themselves first as (*black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian*).Which best describes how you think of yourself ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... (*black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian*), not British,
- 2 more (*black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian*) than British,
- 3 equally (*black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian*) and British,
- 4 more British than (*black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian*),
- 5 ... British, not (*black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian*),
- 6 or, do you think of yourself in some other way? (WRITE IN)

Q487 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ETHNIC MINORITY MODULE

The definition of an 'eligible' ethnic minority respondent for this survey was someone in England and Wales who considered themselves to be black, Indian, Pakistani or Bangladeshi. There were two main sources of ethnic minority respondents: (a) an ethnic screening process was carried out at certain sample points in England and Wales and (b) ethnic minority respondents who were part of the main sample in England and Wales were identified via [RaceOri2]. (For more details of the screening process, see the Technical Report).

The ethnic minority module was asked of all respondents identified through the ethnic screening process (regardless of their answer at [RaceOri2]) plus all English and Welsh respondents who said Black/African, Black/Caribbean, Black/other, Asian/Indian, Asian/Pakistani, Asian/Bangladeshi, Asian/other or Mixed at [RaceOri2]. The verbatim answers for respondents who were not identified through the ethnic screen but were included by virtue of saying Asian/other and Mixed at [RaceOri2] were checked and any non-eligible respondents were removed from the data. The resulting 'eligible' sample is referred to below as 'ethnic minority sample' (see derived variable [EthMinQ]).

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q488 [PrejBLAs]

Do you think there is **a lot** of prejudice against black and Asian people in Britain nowadays, a **little**, or **hardly any**?

- 1 A lot
- 2 A little
- 3 Hardly any

Q489 [SRPrej]

How would you describe yourself ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... as **very** prejudiced against people of other races,
- 2 a **little** prejudiced,
- 3 or, **not at all** prejudiced?
- 4 Other answer (WRITE IN)

IF 'other answer' AT [SRPrej]

Q490 [OthSpec] \$

WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q491 [ChngPak]

How much change has there been for ethnic minority groups in Britain over the last few years? Firstly **Pakistanis**. Have things got better or worse for Pakistanis, or have things stayed much the same?

IF 'BETTER' OR 'WORSE': A little better/worse or a lot better/worse?

- 1 A lot better
- 2 A little better
- 3 Stayed much the same
- 4 A little worse
- 5 A lot worse

IF 'a lot better' OR 'a little better' AT [ChngPak]

Q492 [BettPak]

Do you think things have got better for Pakistanis ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... mainly because of government help,
- 2 mainly because of their own efforts,
- 3 through a combination of both,
- 4 or, for some other reason?

IF 'a little worse' OR 'a lot worse' AT [ChngPak]
Q493 [WorsPak]
Do you think things have got worse for Pakistanis ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of lack of government help
2 mainly because they have not made enough effort to help themselves
3 through a combination of both
4 or, for some other reason?

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL
494 [ChngInd]
Have things got better or worse for **Indians**, or have things stayed much the same?
IF 'BETTER' OR 'WORSE': A little better/worse or a lot better/worse?
1 A lot better
2 A little better
3 Stayed much the same
4 A little worse
5 A lot worse

IF 'a lot better' OR 'a little better' AT [ChngInd]
Q495 [BettInd]
Do you think things have got better for Indians ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of government help,
2 mainly because of their own efforts,
3 through a combination of both,
4 or, for some other reason?

IF 'a little worse' OR 'a lot worse' AT [ChngInd]
Q496 [WorsInd]
Do you think things have got worse for Indians ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of lack of government help
2 mainly because they have not made enough effort to help themselves
3 through a combination of both
4 or, for some other reason?

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL
Q497 [ChngBan]
What about **Bangladeshis**? Have things got better or worse for Bangladeshis, or have things stayed much the same?
IF 'BETTER' OR 'WORSE': A little better/worse or a lot better/worse?
1 A lot better
2 A little better
3 Stayed much the same
4 A little worse
5 A lot worse

IF 'a lot better' OR 'a little better' AT [ChngBan]
Q498 [BettBan]
Do you think things have got better for Bangladeshis ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of government help,
2 mainly because of their own efforts,
3 through a combination of both,
4 or, for some other reason?

IF 'a little worse' OR 'a lot worse' AT [ChngBan]
Q499 [WorsBan]
Do you think things have got worse for Bangladeshis ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of lack of government help
2 mainly because they have not made enough effort to help themselves
3 through a combination of both
4 or, for some other reason?

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q500 [ChngBla]
 And have things got better or worse for **black people**, or have things stayed much the same?
 IF 'BETTER' OR 'WORSE': A little better/worse or a lot better/worse?
 1 A lot better
 2 A little better
 3 Stayed much the same
 4 A little worse
 5 A lot worse

IF 'a lot better' OR 'a little better' AT [ChngBla]

Q501 [BettBla]
 Do you think things have got better for black people... READ OUT ...
 1 ... mainly because of government help,
 2 mainly because of their own efforts,
 3 through a combination of both,
 4 or, for some other reason?

IF 'a little worse' OR 'a lot worse' AT [ChngBla]

Q502 [WorsBla]
 Do you think things have got worse for black people ... READ OUT...
 1 ... mainly because of lack of government help
 2 mainly because they have not made enough effort to help themselves
 3 through a combination of both
 4 or, for some other reason?

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q503 [EffecLaw]
 In your view, how effective are the **present** laws against racial discrimination? Are they ... READ OUT ...
 1 ... very effective,
 2 fairly effective,
 3 not very effective,
 4 or, not at all effective?

IF 'not very effective' OR 'not at all effective' AT [EffecLaw]

Q504 [AnyLaw]
 Do you think that **any** law against racial discrimination can really work?
 1 Yes
 2 No

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q505 [RaceVILw]
 CARD Q
 Some people say there should be a special law against attacks on people because of their race. Others say these attacks should be treated by the law just like any other attacks. Do you think there should be a special law against racial violence or not? *

Q506 [ImChild1]
 CARD Q AGAIN
 There has been a lot of debate among teachers about how British schools should cater for children whose parents come from other countries and cultures. Do you think in general that schools with many such children should provide them with special classes in English, if they require them? *

Q507 [ImChild2]
 CARD Q AGAIN
 (Do you think in general that schools with many such children should ...)

Provide them with separate religious instruction, if their parents request it? *

Q508 [ImChild3]
CARD Q AGAIN
(Do you think in general that schools with many such children should ...)
Allow those for whom it is important to wear their traditional dress at school? *

Q509 [ImChild4]
CARD Q AGAIN
(Do you think in general that schools with many such children should ...)
Allow them to study their mother-tongue in school hours? *

* [RaceVILw] to [ImChild4]

1 Definitely should
2 Probably should
3 Probably should **not**
4 Definitely should **not**

Q510 [Blasfemy]
There is a blasphemy law in Britain to punish people who offend against Christian beliefs. Should the law ... READ OUT ...
1 ...apply just to Christianity,
2 apply to other religions as well,
3 or, should the law on blasphemy be abolished altogether?

Q511 [ReligSch]
CARD Q AGAIN
Three different kinds of religious school in Britain get government funding - Church of England, Catholic and Jewish. Do you think that **other religions** should have the same right to government funds for their own schools?
1 Definitely should
2 Probably should
3 Probably should **not**
4 Definitely should **not**

Q512 [Pream] ¹⁰⁴
SHOW EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES SCALE SHEET AND GIVE PENCIL.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that the government should **make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people in Britain**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that there is **no need at all** for the government to **take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people in Britain**. These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
1 continue
99¹⁰⁵ Scales cannot be attempted

IF 'continue' AT [Pream]

Q513 [PreamR] ^{\$}
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about equal opportunities .
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

¹⁰⁴ Called [PreamEth] on SPSS file.

¹⁰⁵ Code 98 on SPSS file.

- Q514 [PreamCon] \$
 Now where do you think that the political parties stand ?
 First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick
 whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the
Conservative Party.
 IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q515 [PreamLab] \$
 Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes
 closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
 IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q516 [PreamLD] \$
 And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the
 views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
 IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
- Q517 [Please] \$
 Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row,
 starting with the first row.
- Q518 [REqFW] \$ ¹⁰⁶
 EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q519 [REqOpp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 derived from REqFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q520 [ConEqFW] \$ ¹⁰⁷
 EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q521 [ConEqOpp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 derived from ConEqFW
 Range: 1 ... 13
- Q522 [LabEqFW] \$ ¹⁰⁸
 EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES:
 ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
 IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
 REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
 THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)
- Q523 [LabEqOpp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 derived from LabEqFW

¹⁰⁶ See derived variable REqOpp.

¹⁰⁷ See derived variable ConEqOpp.

¹⁰⁸ See derived varibale LabEqOpp.

Range: 1 ... 13

Q524 [LDEqFW] ^{\$ 109}
EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRAT VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON
REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT
THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q525 [LDEqOpp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LDEqFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q526 was not used

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q527 [ParlBlAs]
CARD R
Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of
these statements.
Getting more black and Asian people into parliament would improve
things for ethnic minorities in Britain *

Q528 [PrtyBlAs]
CARD R AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree...)
Until ethnic minorities have **their own** political party, their special
problems will never be dealt with effectively *

Q529 [OppsBlAs]
CARD R AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree ...)
It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end
opportunities for black and Asian people will stay much the same *

Q530 [VoteBlAs]
CARD R AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree ...)
Parties are only interested in the votes of black and Asian people,
not in their opinions *

*** [ParlBlAs] to [VoteBlAs]**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

Q531 [CmWnBlAs]
During the run-up to the general election, did you think any of the
political parties campaigned **specifically** in order to win the votes
of black and Asian people?
1 Yes
2 No

¹⁰⁹ See derived variable LDEqOpp.

IF 'yes' AT [CmWnBlAs]

Q532- [CmWnPty] \$¹¹⁰

Q538 Which party or parties?
Which others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 7 codes)

- 1 Conservative [ConBAS]
- 2 Labour [LabBAS]
- 3 Liberal Democrat [LDBAS]
- 4 Scottish National Party (SNP) [SNPBAS]
- 5 Plaid Cymru [PCBAS]
- 6 Green Party [GrnBAS]
- 7 Other (WRITE IN) [OthBAS]

IF 'other' AT [CmWnPty]

Q539 [OthSpec] ¹¹¹
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q540 [CmWnText] \$ (FOR EDIT ONLY)
[Othspec]= Othiss9.Othspec
Can this other specified for [CmWnPty] be recoded **here** as 1-6

- 1 Conservative
- 2 Labour
- 3 Liberal Democrat
- 4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
- 5 Plaid Cymru
- 6 Green Party

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q541 [CmVsBlAs]
And during the run-up to the general election, did you think any of
the political parties campaigned **specially** in order to win the votes
of white people who are prejudiced **against** black and Asian people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF 'yes' AT [CmVsBlAs]

Q542- [CmVsPty] \$¹¹²

Q548 Which party or parties? Any others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 7 codes)

- 1 Conservative [ConWhite]
- 2 Labour [LabWhite]
- 3 Liberal Democrat [LDWhite]
- 4 Scottish National Party (SNP) [SNPWhite]
- 5 Plaid Cymru [PCWhite]
- 6 Green Party [GrnWhite]
- 7 Other (WRITE IN) [OthWhite]

IF 'other' AT [CmVsPty]

Q549 [OthSpec] ¹¹³
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS

¹¹⁰ See derived variables [ConBAS], [LabBAS], [LDBAS], [SNPBAS], [PCBAS], [GrnBAS], [OthBAS].

¹¹¹ Called [CmWnPtxt] on SPSS file.

¹¹² See derived variables [ConWhite], [LabWhite], [LDWhite], [SNPWhite], [PCWhite], [GrnWhite], [OthWhite].

¹¹³ Called [CmVsPtxt] on SPSS file.

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q550 [CmVsText] \$ **(FOR EDIT ONLY)**

[OthSpec]= Othiss10.othspec

Can this other specified for [CmVsBlAs] be recoded **here** as 1-6

1 Conservative

2 Labour

3 Liberal Democrat

4 Scottish National Party (SNP)

5 Plaid Cymru

6 Green Party

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q551 [BornBrit]

May I just check: were you born in Britain?

1 Yes

2 No

IF 'no' AT [BornBrit]

Q552 [WhereBrn]¹¹⁴

In which country were you born?

WRITE IN NAME OF COUNTRY

(ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS)

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q553 [BrnCode] \$ **(FOR EDIT ONLY)**

[WhereBrn]= WhereBrn

Please assign cumulative code

Range: 1 ... 999

Q554 [MoveBrit]

In which year did you first move to Britain?

WRITE IN YEAR

Range: 1900 ... 1997

¹¹⁴ Variable on SPSS file is coded from the open question.

ETHNIC MINORITIES, WOMEN, ABORTION, TRADE UNIONS, POLITICAL TRUST
(ISSUES3 continued)

ASK ALL

- Q555 [RepWomen]
CARD R (AGAIN)
Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.
Only women MPs can properly represent the real interests of women *
- Q556 [RepBkAsn]
CARD R AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree...)
Only black and Asian MPs can properly represent the real interests of black and Asian people *

*** [RepWomen] to [RepBkAsn]**

- 1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree or disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
- Q557 [PosDiscn]
Some people say that black people and Asians in Britain who apply for jobs should be given priority, to try to make up for discrimination against them. Others say they should have to compete for jobs on ability, just like everyone else. Which of these two views comes closest to your own... READ OUT ...
1 ...black people and Asians in Britain should be given priority
2 or, they should have to compete for jobs on ability, just like everybody else?
- Q558 [ImmBkAsn]
Has immigration by black people and Asians been...READ OUT...
1 ...very good for Britain,
2 fairly good,
3 neither good nor bad,
4 fairly bad,
5 or, very bad for Britain?
- Q559 [EthInteg]
CARD S
Which of these views comes **closer** to your own ...READ OUT...
1 ...it is better for society if different ethnic groups keep their own customs and traditions
2 or, it is better for society if different ethnic groups adapt and blend into a larger society?
- Q560 [EqOpp2Fr]
CARD T
Now I want to ask you about some changes that have been happening in Britain over the years. For each one I read out, please use this card to say whether you think it has gone too far or not gone far enough. First, attempts to give equal opportunities to women in Britain? *
- Q561 [RacOp2Fr]
CARD T AGAIN
(Has it gone too far or not gone far enough?)
Attempts to give equal opportunities to black people and Asians in Britain?

Q562 [Abort2Fr]
CARD T AGAIN
(Has it gone too far or not gone far enough?)
The availability of abortion on the National Health Service? *

Q563 [HomOp2Fr]
CARD T AGAIN
(Has it gone too far or not gone far enough?)
Attempts to give equal opportunities to homosexuals, that is, gays
and lesbians? *

* [EqOpp2Fr] to [HomOp2Fr]

1 Gone much too far
2 Gone too far
3 About right
4 Not gone far enough
5 Not gone nearly far enough

Q564 [TUPower]
Thinking now of trade unions and big business in this country.
First, do you think that trade unions ... READ OUT ...

1 ...have too much power
2 or not?

Q565 [BusPower]
Do you think that big business in this country ... READ OUT ...

1 ...has too much power
2 or, not?

Q566 [LabTUTie]
Do you think the trade unions should have close ties to the Labour
Party or do you think the trade unions should stay out of politics?

1 Should have ties
2 Should stay out

Q567 [LabTULsn]
CARD U
Do you think that the Labour Party is too willing to listen to the
trade unions or not willing enough? Or that things are about right?

1 Too willing to listen
2 About right
3 Not willing enough to listen

Q568 [GovTrust]
CARD V
How much do you trust British governments of **any** party to place the
needs of the nation above the interests of their own political party?
*

Q569 [MPsTrust]
CARD V AGAIN
And how much do you trust politicians of **any** party in Britain to tell
the truth when they are in a tight corner? *

* [GovTrust] to [MPsTrust]

1 Just about always
2 Most of the time
3 Only some of the time
4 Almost never

Q570 [Cargo] \$
Spare columns

Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

ECONOMIC EVALUATIONS (ECONOM)

ASK ALL

Q572 [GEcPst]

How do you think the general economic situation in Britain has changed over the **last** 12 months? Has it ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ...got a lot better,
- 2 got a little better,
- 3 stayed the same,
- 4 got a little worse,
- 5 or, got a lot worse?

Q574 [GEcXpc]

And how do you think the general economic situation in Britain will develop over the **next** 12 months? Will it ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ...get a lot better,
- 2 get a little better,
- 3 stay the same,
- 4 get a little worse,
- 5 or, get a lot worse?

Q571 [GHInPst]

How does the financial situation of your household now compare with what it was 12 months ago? Has it ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ...got a lot better,
- 2 got a little better,
- 3 stayed the same,
- 4 got a little worse,
- 5 or, got a lot worse?

Q573 [GHInXpc]

How do you think the financial situation of your household will change over the next 12 months? Will it... READ OUT ...

- 1 ...get a lot better,
- 2 get a little better,
- 3 stay the same,
- 4 get a little worse,
- 5 or, get a lot worse?

Q575 [AreaChGE]

Compared with other parts of Britain since the last general election in April 1992, would you say that (*this part of Britain/Scotland/Wales*) has been getting more prosperous than average, stayed about average, or been getting less prosperous than average?

IF MORE/LESS PROSPEROUS: **a lot** more/less prosperous or **a little**?

- 1 A lot more prosperous than average
- 2 A little more prosperous than average
- 3 Stayed about average
- 4 A little less prosperous than average
- 5 A lot less prosperous than average

IF NOT DON'T KNOW/REFUSAL AT [AreaChGE]

Q576 [YAreaCGE]

Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... the result of government policies
- 2 or for some other reason?

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

- Q577 [ScEngBen]
On the whole, do you think that England's economy benefits more from having Scotland in the UK, or that Scotland's economy benefits more from being part of the UK, or is it about equal?
- 1 England benefits more
 - 2 Scotland benefits more
 - 3 Equal
 - 4 (Neither/ Both lose)

ASK ALL

- Q578 [HsePChng]
Compared to five years ago, would you say that house prices in your area have gone up, have stayed the same, or have gone down?
IF GONE UP/DOWN: by **a lot** or **a little**?
- 1 Gone up a lot
 - 2 Gone up a little
 - 3 Stayed the same
 - 4 Gone down a little
 - 5 Gone down a lot

- Q579 [HsgFut]
CARD W
Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to keep up your mortgage or rent payments over the next few years?
- 1 Very confident
 - 2 Fairly confident
 - 3 Not very confident
 - 4 Not at all confident
 - 5 (Does not apply)

POLITICAL KNOWLEDGE QUIZ (QUIZ)

ASK ALL

Q580 [Thatcher]

Here is a quick quiz. For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one. Remember - true, false or don't know.

... Margaret Thatcher was a Conservative Prime Minister? *

Q581 [MP100]

(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)

... The number of members of parliament is about 100? *

Q582 [GElec4Yr]

(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)

... The longest time allowed between general elections is four years? *

Q583 [BritPR]

(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)

... Britain's electoral system is based on proportional representation? *

Q584 [WhoPCom]

(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)

... MPs from different parties are on parliamentary committees? *

Q585 [EUGBElec] ¹¹⁵

(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)

... Britain has separate elections for the European parliament and the British parliament? *

Q586 [Deposit]

(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)

... No-one may stand for parliament unless they pay a deposit? *

* [Thatcher] - [Deposit]

1 True

2 False

¹¹⁵ Called [ECGBElec] on SPSS file.

CLASS IDENTITY/CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES (IDENTITY)

ASK ALL

- Q587 [SRSocC11]
Do you ever think of yourself as belonging to any particular class?
IF YES: Which class is that?
1 Yes, middle class
2 Yes, working class
3 Yes, other (WRITE IN VERBATIM)
4 No

IF 'other' AT [SRSocC11]

- Q588 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other', 'no' OR DON'T KNOW AT [SRSocC11]

- Q589 [SRSocC12]
Most people say they belong either to the middle class or the working class. If you **had** to make a choice, would you call yourself ... READ OUT ...
1 ... middle class
2 or, working class?

ASK ALL

- Q590 [Conflct2]
On the whole, do you think there is **bound** to be some conflict between different social classes, or do you think they can get along together without any conflict?
1 Bound to be conflict
2 Can get along

IF 'bound to be conflict' AT [Conflct2]

- Q591 [ConflMch]
A lot of conflict or just a little?
1 A lot of conflict
2 A little

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'middle class' OR 'working class' AT [SRSocC11] OR AT [SRSocC12]

- Q592 [NatClass]
Would you say that you had more in common with (*same class*) English people or with (*opposite class*) Scottish people?
1 Same class English
2 Opposite class Scottish
3 (No preference)
4 (Depends on the individual)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

- Q593 [PrCthCon]
CARD X
Thinking now about **Protestants** and **Catholics** in Scotland. Using a phrase from this card, how serious would you say conflict between them is?
1 Very serious conflict
2 Fairly serious conflict
3 Not very serious conflict
4 There is **no** conflict

Q594 [MxRlgScl]
 On the whole, do you think that there should be separate schools in Scotland for Catholic children, or that this system should be phased out?
 1 Separate schools
 2 Phase out

IN ENGLAND: ASK ALL

Q595 [NatIDEng]
 CARD Y
 Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?
 1 English not British
 2 More English than British
 3 Equally English and British
 4 More British than English
 5 British not English
 6 Other description (WRITE IN)
 7 (None of these)

IF 'other' AT [NatIdEng]

Q596 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q597 [NatIDSco]
 CARD Z
 Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?
 1 Scottish not British
 2 More Scottish than British
 3 Equally Scottish and British
 4 More British than Scottish
 5 British not Scottish
 6 Other description (WRITE IN)
 7 (None of these)

IF 'other' AT [NatIDSco]

Q598 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN WALES: ASK ALL

Q599 [NatIDWal]
 CARD AA
 Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?
 1 Welsh not British
 2 More Welsh than British
 3 Equally Welsh and British
 4 More British than Welsh
 5 British not Welsh
 6 Other description (WRITE IN)
 7 (None of these)

IF 'other' AT [NatIDWal]

Q600 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q601 [ScotBorn]
CARD BB
How important or unimportant is each of the following to being truly Scottish:
To have been born in Scotland? *

Q602 [ScotLive]
CARD BB AGAIN
(How important or unimportant is it to being truly Scottish...)
To be living in Scotland? *

Q603 [ScotAnce]
CARD BB AGAIN
(How important or unimportant is it to being truly Scottish...)
To have Scottish parents or grandparents? *

*** [ScotBorn] - [ScotAnce]**

- 1 Very important
- 2 Fairly important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not at all important

ASK ALL

Q604 [GovtWork]
CARD CC
Which of these statements best describes your opinion on the present system of governing Britain?
1 Works extremely well and could not be improved
2 Could be improved in small ways but mainly works well
3 Could be improved quite a lot
4 Needs a great deal of improvement

Q605 [WaleParl]
CARD DD
An issue in Wales is the question of an elected assembly - a special parliament for Wales dealing with Welsh affairs. Which of these statements comes closest to your view?
1 Wales should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union
2 Wales should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union
3 Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly which has **some** taxation powers
4 Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly which has **no** taxation powers
5 Wales should remain part of the UK **without** an elected assembly

Q606 [ScotParl]
CARD EE
An issue in Scotland is the question of an elected parliament - a special parliament for Scotland dealing with Scottish affairs. Which of these statements comes closest to your view? *

IN SCOTLAND: IF NOT DON'T KNOW/REFUSAL AT [ScotParl]

Q607 [ScotPar2]
CARD EE AGAIN
And which would be your second preference? *

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q608 [ScotPCon]
CARD EE AGAIN

Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the **Conservative Party**? *

Q609 [ScotPLab]
CARD EE AGAIN
Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the **Labour Party**? *

Q610 [ScotPLD]
CARD EE AGAIN
Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the **Liberal Democrats**? *

Q611 [ScotPSNP]
CARD EE AGAIN
Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the **Scottish National Party**? *

* [ScotParl] - [ScotPSNP]

- 1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union
- 2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union
- 3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has **some** taxation powers
- 4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has **no** taxation powers
- 5 Scotland should remain part of the UK **without** an elected parliament

Q612 [ScotPVot]
When you were deciding about voting in the general election, how important was this issue to you? Was it ...READ OUT...
THIS ISSUE: SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT

- 1 ...extremely important,
- 2 important,
- 3 not very important,
- 4 or, not at all important?

Q613 [ScoPRef1]
There are proposals to hold a referendum in Scotland to find out whether people want a Scottish Parliament to be set up. In such a referendum - supposing you had to vote 'yes' or 'no' to the following questions - how would you vote?
Should there be a Scottish parliament within the UK?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 (Would not vote in referendum)
- 4 Other answer (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [ScoPRef1]

Q614 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q615 [ScoPRef2]
(In such a referendum - supposing you had to vote 'yes' or 'no' to this questions - how would you vote?)
Should a Scottish parliament be able to increase or decrease income tax within a limit of 3 pence in the pound?

- 1 Yes

2 No
3 (Would not vote in referendum)
4 Other answer (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [ScoPref2]

Q616 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q617 [ScPUnemp]
Now supposing that a Scottish parliament within the UK were set up.
As a result of this Scottish parliament, would **unemployment** in
Scotland become higher, lower or would it make no difference?
IF HIGHER/LOWER: Is that a lot higher/lower or a little higher/lower?
*

Q618 [ScPTax]
(As a result of this Scottish parliament, ...)
...would **taxes** in Scotland become higher, lower or would it make no
difference?
IF HIGHER/LOWER: Is that a lot higher/lower or a little higher/lower?
*

* **[ScPUnemp] - [ScPTax]**

1 A lot higher
2 A little higher
3 No difference
4 A little lower
5 A lot lower

Q619 [ScPEcon]
(As a result of this Scottish parliament, ...)
...would **Scotland's economy** become better, worse or would it make no
difference?
IF BETTER/WORSE: Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

Q620 [ScPNHS]
And as a result of this Scottish parliament, would the **standard of
the health service** in Scotland become better, worse or would it make
no difference?
IF BETTER/WORSE: Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

Q621 [ScPEduc]
(As a result of this Scottish parliament, ...)
...would the **quality of education** in Scotland become better, worse or
would it make no difference?
IF BETTER/WORSE: Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

Q622 [ScPWelf]
(As a result of this Scottish parliament, ...)
...would the **standard of social welfare** in Scotland become better,
worse or would it make no difference?
IF BETTER/WORSE: Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

* **[ScPEcon] - [ScPWelf]**

1 A lot better
2 A little better
3 No difference
4 A little worse

5 A lot worse

ASK ALL

Q623 [PRInGB]

CARD FF

Please use this card to say how much you agree or disagree that Britain should introduce proportional representation so that the number of **MPs** each party gets matches more closely the number of **votes** each party gets. *

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q624 [PRInScot]

CARD FF AGAIN

Say a Scottish parliament were set up. How much do you agree or disagree that it should be elected using proportional representation? IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'DON'T WANT A SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT', SAY: What if one **were** set up? *

* [PRInGB] - [PRInScot]

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Not sure either way
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

ASK ALL

Q625 [Lords]

Do you think the House of Lords should remain as it is, or is some change needed?

- 1 Remain as is
- 2 Change needed

IF 'change needed' AT [Lords]

Q626 [LordsHow]

Do you think the House of Lords should be ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... replaced by a different body,
- 2 abolished and replaced by nothing,
- 3 or, should there be some other kind of change?

Q627 [Cargo] \$

Spare columns

Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

CLASSIFICATION (CLASSIF, CLASSIF1)

ASK ALL

Q628 [RSex]
Now some questions about yourself and your background.
INTERVIEWER: CODE RESPONDENT'S SEX:

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Q629 [CSES89] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹¹⁶
Sex of respondent

- 0 Missing
- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Q630 [RAge]
What was your age last birthday?
FOR 97+, CODE 97
Range: 18 ... 97

Q631 [RAgeCat] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹¹⁷
dv

- 1 18-24
- 2 25-34
- 3 35-44
- 4 45-54
- 5 55-59
- 6 60-64
- 7 65+
- 8 DK/Refused/Not answered

Q632 [RSexAge] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹¹⁸
dv

- 1 Male: 18-24
- 2 Male: 25-34
- 3 Male: 35-44
- 4 Male: 45-54
- 5 Male: 55-59
- 6 Male: 60-64
- 7 Male: 65+
- 8 Male: Age not answered
- 9 Female: 18-24
- 10 Female: 25-34
- 11 Female: 35-44
- 12 Female: 45-54
- 13 Female: 55-59
- 14 Female: 60-64
- 15 Female: 65+
- 16 Female: Age not answered

Q633 [CSES88] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹¹⁹
Age of respondent

- 0 Missing
- 998 Don't know

¹¹⁶ Derived from [RSex].

¹¹⁷ Derived from [RAge].

¹¹⁸ Derived from [RSex] and [RAge].

¹¹⁹ Derived from [RAge].

Q634 [Househld]
Including yourself, how many people live here regularly as members of this household?
 INCLUDE CHILDREN
 CHECK INTERVIEWER MANUAL FOR DEFINITION OF HOUSEHOLD IF NECESSARY.
 Range: 1 ... 15

Q635 [CSES100] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹²⁰
 Number of people in household
 0 Missing
 98 Don't know

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Q636 [NumCh18]
 And how many of those are aged **under 18**?
 Range: 0 ... 14

Q637 [CSES101] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹²¹
 Number of people <18 in hhold
 0 Missing
 98 Don't know

IF ANYONE UNDER 18 IN HOUSEHOLD

Q638 [NumCh5]
 And how many of those are aged **under 5**?
 Range: 0 ... 14

ASK ALL

Q639 [MarStat2]
 CARD GG
 Can I just check, which of these applies to you at present?
 CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

1 Married
 2 Living as married
 3 Separated (after being married)
 4 Divorced
 5 Widowed
 6 Single (never married)

Q640 [MarStat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹²²
 dv
 1 Married
 2 Living as married
 3 Separated or divorced after marrying
 4 Widowed
 5 Not married

Q641 [Married] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹²³
 dv
 1 Married/living as married
 2 Separated/divorced
 3 Widowed
 4 Never married
 9 No information

¹²⁰ Derived from [Househld].

¹²¹ Derived from [NumCh18].

¹²² Derived from [MarStat2].

¹²³ Derived from [MarStat2].

Q642 [CSES91] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹²⁴
 CSES Marital status dv
 0 Missing
 1 Married or living together
 2 Widowed
 3 Divorced or separated
 4 Single, never married
 5 Dont know

Q643 [FVoted]
 Do you remember which party your **father** usually voted for when you
 were growing up?
 DO NOT PROMPT
 0 Did not vote
 1 Conservative/National Liberal
 2 Labour
 3 Liberal/Alliance/SDP/Liberal Democrat
 4 Scottish National Party
 5 Plaid Cymru
 7 Other (WRITE IN)
 8 Varied
 96 Not applicable/Not brought up in Britain
 97 Refused to disclose voting
 98 Can't remember/Don't know

IF 'other' AT [FVoted]

Q644 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL

Q645 [MVoted]
 Do you remember which party your **mother** usually voted for when you
 were growing up?
 DO NOT PROMPT
 0 Did not vote
 1 Conservative/National Liberal
 2 Labour
 3 Liberal/Alliance/SDP/Liberal Democrat
 4 Scottish National Party
 5 Plaid Cymru
 7 Other (WRITE IN)
 8 Varied
 96 Not applicable/Not brought up in Britain
 97 Refused to disclose voting
 98 Can't remember/Don't know

IF 'other' AT [MVoted]

Q646 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL

Q647 [FJobObt]
 Thinking back to when you were about 14, what job did your **father**
 have then?
 1 Details of father's job given
 2 No details obtained

¹²⁴ Derived from [MarStat2].

IF 'no details obtained' AT [FJobObt]

Q648 [MJobObt]
 (Can I just check), how about your **mother**, what job did she have when you were about 14?
 CODE FIRST TO APPLY

- 1 Details of mother's job given
- 2 Mother did not normally work (when respondent was 14)
- 3 No details obtained for other reason

IF 'no details obtained for other reason' AT [MJobObt]

Q649 [PYNJob]
 RECORD WHY NO DETAILS OF PARENTS' OCCUPATION WERE OBTAINED.
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q650 [Cargo] \$
 Spare columns
 Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Father's job details

- IF FATHER'S JOB DETAILS OBTAINED (see [FJobObt])**
- Q651 [PTitle] ^{\$}
GET AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE ABOUT FATHER'S JOB. PROBE FULLY.
What was the name or title of his job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q652 [PTypeWk] ^{\$}
What kind of work did he do most of the time in that job?
IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery did he use?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q653 [PTrain] ^{\$}
What training or qualifications were needed for the job at that time?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q654 [PEmploye] ¹²⁵
Was he ...READ OUT...
1 ...an employee,
2 or, self-employed?
- IF 'employee'/DK AT [PEmploye]**
- Q655 [PSupMan] ¹²⁶
(Can I just check), was he ...READ OUT...
1 ...a manager,
2 a foreman or supervisor,
3 or, not?
- IF FATHER'S JOB DETAILS OBTAINED**
- Q656 [PEmpWork] ¹²⁷
IF EMPLOYEE: Including your father, roughly how many people were employed at the place where he worked?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: Did he have any employees? IF YES: How many?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
0 (DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)
1 Fewer than 10
2 10 - 24
3 25 - 99
4 100 - 499
5 500 or more
- Q657 [PSOC] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** ¹²⁸
EDIT: REVIEW OCCUPATION DETAILS AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT SOC CODE.
Range: 100 ... 999
- Q658 [PXX1] ^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

¹²⁵ Called [FEmploye] on SPSS file.

¹²⁶ Called [FSupMan] on SPSS file.

¹²⁷ Called [FEmpWork] on SPSS file.

¹²⁸ Called [FSOC] on SPSS file.

Q659 [PEmpStat] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** ¹²⁹
 EDIT: Employment status is... ?
 1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
 2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
 3 Self-employed - no employees
 4 Self-employed - not known
 5 Manager - 25+ employees
 6 Manager - 1-24 employees
 7 Manager - not known
 8 Foreman/supervisor
 9 Other employee
 10 Employee - not known
 11 Inadequately described/not stated

Q660 [OFEmStat] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Employment status to go in Matrix - from the BW Empstat
 Range: 1 ... 8

Q661 [IFEmStat] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Employment status that comes back from the Matrix
 Range: 0 ... 7

Q662 [IFSEG] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Comes back from census matrix
 Range: 0 ... 97

Q663 [IFClass] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Comes back from Census Matrix
 Range: 0 ... 9

Q664 [PInfo] \$ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 DISPLAYING MAIN PARENT EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS (check whether refers to
 Father or Mother)
 PTitle : PTitle
 TypeWk(type of work): PTypeWk
 PTrain(Training): PTrain
 PEmploye(Employment type): VEmploye
 PSupMan: VsupMan
 1 Continue

Q665 [PREmpee] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** ¹³⁰
 EDIT
 Respondent's parent (check if Father or Mother) employment status is
 currently PEmploye
 If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
 Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
 1 Employee
 2 Self-employed

Q666 [PXX2] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q667 [PMinGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹³¹
 dv
 Range: 0 ... 97

¹²⁹ Called [FEmStat] on SPSS file.

¹³⁰ Called [FRempee] on SPSS file.

¹³¹ Called [FMinGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOC].

Q668 [PSMajGrp] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**) ¹³²
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q669 [PMajGrp] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**) ¹³³
dv
Range: 0 ... 7

Q670 [PSEG2] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**) ¹³⁴
dv
1 Employer - large organisation
2 Manager - large organisation
3 Employer - small organisation
4 Manager - small organisation
5 Professional worker - self-emp
6 Professional worker - employee
7 Interm non-manual - ancillary
8 Interm non-manual - supervisor
9 Junior non-manual worker
10 Personal service worker
11 Foreman/supervisor - manual
12 Skilled manual worker
13 Semi-skilled manual worker
14 Unskilled manual worker
15 Own account worker (not professional)
16 Farmer - employer/manager
17 Farmer - own account
18 Agricultural worker
19 Armed forces
20 Inadeq described/not stated

Q671 [PSEG] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**) ¹³⁵
dv
1 Employer/manager - large organisation
2 Employer/manager - small organisation
3 Professional worker - self-emp
4 Professional worker - employee
5 Interm non-manual
6 Junior non-manual worker
7 Personal service worker
8 Foreman/supervisor - manual
9 Skilled manual worker
10 Semi-skilled manual worker
11 Unskilled manual worker
12 Own account worker (not professional)
13 Farmer - employer/manager
14 Farmer - own account
15 Agricultural worker
16 Armed forces
17 Inadeq described/not stated

¹³² Called [FSMajGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOC].

¹³³ Called [FMajGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOC].

¹³⁴ Called [FSEG2] on SPSS file.

¹³⁵ Called [FSEG] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSEG2].

Q672 [PSEGGrp](NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹³⁶
dv
1 Professional
2 Employers/managers
3 Intermediate non-manual
4 Junior non-manual
5 Skilled manual
6 Semi-skilled manual
7 Unskilled manual
8 Other occupation
9 Occupation not classified

Q673 [PSEGGrp2] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
dv
1 Professional/employers/managers
2 Intermediate non-manual
3 Junior non-manual
4 Supervisor/skilled manual
5 Semi-skilled/personal services
6 Unskilled manual
7 Armed forces
8 Inadequately described/not stated

Q674 [PSOCCla2] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹³⁷
dv
1 I (SC = 1)
2 II (SC = 2)
3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)
4 III (manual) (SC = 4)
5 IV (SC = 5)
6 V (SC = 6)
7 Armed forces
8 Insufficient information

Q675 [PSOCClas] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹³⁸
dv
1 I
2 II
3 III
4 IV
5 V
8 Armed forces
9 Insufficient information

Q676 [PRGClass] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹³⁹
dv
1 I
2 II
3 III (non-manual)
4 III (manual)
5 IV
6 V
9 Insuffi info (inc armed forces)

¹³⁶ Called [FSEGGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSEG2].

¹³⁷ Called [FSOCCla2] on SPSS file.

¹³⁸ Called [FSOCClas] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOCCla2].

¹³⁹ Called [FRGClass] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOCCla2].

Q677 [PGHClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁴⁰
 dv
 1 Service class, higher
 2 Service class, lower
 3 Routine non-manual
 4 Personal service
 5 Small proprietors, with empl
 6 Small proprietors, no empl
 7 Farmers & smallholders
 8 Foreman & technicians
 9 Skilled manual workers
 10 Semi and unskilled manual workers
 11 Agricultural workers
 99 Insufficient info

Q678 [PGHGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁴¹
 DV
 1 Salariat
 2 Routine non-manual
 3 Petty bourgeoisie
 4 Manual foremen & supervisors
 5 Working class
 9 Insufficient information

Q679 [PXX3] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q680 [Cargo] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Spare columns
 Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

¹⁴⁰ Called [FGHClass] on SPSS file.

¹⁴¹ Called [FGHGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FGHClass].

Mother's job details

(Note: respondents were asked about father's or mother's job details, not both)

- IF MOTHER'S JOB DETAILS OBTAINED (see [MJobObt])**
- Q681 [PTitle] ^{\$}
GET AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE ABOUT MOTHER'S JOB. PROBE FULLY.
What was the name or title of her job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q682 [PTypeWk] ^{\$}
What kind of work did she do most of the time in that job?
IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery did she use?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q683 [PTrain] ^{\$}
What training or qualifications were needed for the job at that time?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q684 [PEmploye] ¹⁴²
Was she ...READ OUT...
1 ...an employee,
2 or, self-employed?
- IF 'employee'/DK AT [PEmploye]**
- Q685 [PSupMan] ¹⁴³
(Can I just check), was she ...READ OUT...
1 ...a manager,
2 a foreman or supervisor,
3 or, not?
- IF MOTHER'S JOB DETAILS OBTAINED**
- Q686 [PEmpWork] ¹⁴⁴
IF EMPLOYEE: Including your mother, roughly how many people were employed at the place where she worked?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: Did she have any employees? IF YES: How many?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
0 (DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)
1 Fewer than 10
2 10 - 24
3 25 - 99
4 100 - 499
5 500 or more
- Q687 [PSOC] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** ¹⁴⁵
EDIT//REVIEW OCCUPATION DETAILS AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT SOC CODE.//
Range: 100 ... 999
- Q688 [PXX1] ^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

¹⁴² Called [MEmploye] on SPSS file.

¹⁴³ Called [MSupMan] on SPSS file.

¹⁴⁴ Called [MEmpWork] on SPSS file.

¹⁴⁵ Called [MSOC] on SPSS file.

Q689 [PEmpStat] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**¹⁴⁶
 EDIT: Employment status is... ?
 1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
 2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
 3 Self-employed - no employees
 4 Self-employed - not known
 5 Manager - 25+ employees
 6 Manager - 1-24 employees
 7 Manager - not known
 8 Foreman/supervisor
 9 Other employee
 10 Employee - not known
 11 Inadequately described/not stated

Q690 [OFEmStat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Employment status to go in Matrix - from the BW Empstat
 Range: 1 ... 8

Q691 [IFEmStat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Employment status that comes back from the Matrix
 Range: 0 ... 7

Q692 [IFSEG] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Comes back from census matrix
 Range: 0 ... 97

Q693 [IFClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Comes back from Census Matrix
 Range: 0 ... 9

Q694 [PInfo] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 DISPLAYING MAIN PARENT EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS (check whether refers to
 Father or Mother)
 PTitle : PTitle
 TypeWk(type of work): PTypeWk
 PTrain(Training): PTrain
 PEmploye(Employment type): VEmploye
 PSupMan: VsupMan
 1 Continue

Q695 [PREmpee] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**¹⁴⁷
 EDIT
 Respondent's parent (check if Father or Mother) employment status is
 currently PEmploye
 If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
 Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
 1 Employee
 2 Self-employed

Q696 [PXX2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q697 [PMinGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁴⁸
 dv
 Range: 0 ... 97

¹⁴⁶ Called [MEmpStat] on SPSS file.

¹⁴⁷ Called [MREmpee] on SPSS file.

¹⁴⁸ Called [MMinGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOC].

Q698 [PSMajGrp] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)¹⁴⁹
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q699 [PMajGrp] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)¹⁵⁰
dv
Range: 0 ... 7

Q700 [PSEG2] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)¹⁵¹
dv
1 Employer - large organisation
2 Manager - large organisation
3 Employer - small organisation
4 Manager - small organisation
5 Professional worker - self-emp
6 Professional worker - employee
7 Interm non-manual - ancillary
8 Interm non-manual - supervisor
9 Junior non-manual worker
10 Personal service worker
11 Foreman/supervisor - manual
12 Skilled manual worker
13 Semi-skilled manual worker
14 Unskilled manual worker
15 Own account worker (not professional)
16 Farmer - employer/manager
17 Farmer - own account
18 Agricultural worker
19 Armed forces
20 Inadeq described/not stated

Q701 [PSEG] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)¹⁵²
dv
1 Employer/manager - large organisation
2 Employer/manager - small organisation
3 Professional worker - self-emp
4 Professional worker - employee
5 Interm non-manual
6 Junior non-manual worker
7 Personal service worker
8 Foreman/supervisor - manual
9 Skilled manual worker
10 Semi-skilled manual worker
11 Unskilled manual worker
12 Own account worker (not professional)
13 Farmer - employer/manager
14 Farmer - own account
15 Agricultural worker
16 Armed forces
17 Inadeq described/not stated

¹⁴⁹ Called [MSMMajGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOC].

¹⁵⁰ Called [MMajGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOC].

¹⁵¹ Called [MSEG2] on SPSS file.

¹⁵² Called [MSEG] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSEG2].

Q702 [PSEGGrp] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁵³
dv
1 Professional
2 Employers/managers
3 Intermediate non-manual
4 Junior non-manual
5 Skilled manual
6 Semi-skilled manual
7 Unskilled manual
8 Other occupation
9 Occupation not classified

Q703 [PSEGGrp2] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
dv
1 Professional/employers/managers
2 Intermediate non-manual
3 Junior non-manual
4 Supervisor/skilled manual
5 Semi-skilled/personal services
6 Unskilled manual
7 Armed forces
8 Inadequately described/not stated

Q704 [PSOCCla2] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁵⁴
dv
1 I (SC = 1)
2 II (SC = 2)
3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)
4 III (manual) (SC = 4)
5 IV (SC = 5)
6 V (SC = 6)
7 Armed forces
8 Insufficient information

Q705 [PSOCClas] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁵⁵
dv
1 I
2 II
3 III
4 IV
5 V
8 Armed forces
9 Insufficient information

Q706 [PRGClass] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁵⁶
dv
1 I
2 II
3 III (non-manual)
4 III (manual)
5 IV
6 V
9 Insuffi info (inc armed forces)

¹⁵³ Called [MSEGGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSEG2].

¹⁵⁴ Called [MSOCCla2] on SPSS file.

¹⁵⁵ Called [MSOCClas] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOCCla2].

¹⁵⁶ Called [MRGClass] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOCCla2].

- Q707 [PGHClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁵⁷
 dv
 1 Service class, higher
 2 Service class, lower
 3 Routine non-manual
 4 Personal service
 5 Small proprietors, with empl
 6 Small proprietors, no empl
 7 Farmers & smallholders
 8 Foreman & technicians
 9 Skilled manual workers
 10 Semi and unskilled manual workers
 11 Agricultural workers
 99 Insufficient info
- Q708 [PGHGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁵⁸
 DV
 1 Salariat
 2 Routine non-manual
 3 Petty bourgeoisie
 4 Manual foremen & supervisors
 5 Working class
 9 Insufficient information
- Q709 [PXX3] ^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)
- Q710 [Cargo] ^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Spare columns
 Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

¹⁵⁷ Called [MGHClass] on SPSS file.

¹⁵⁸ Called [MGHGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MGHClass].

Respondent's economic activity

ASK ALL

Q711- [REconFW] \$ ¹⁵⁹

Q721 CARD HH

Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?

PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Multicoded (Maximum of 11 codes)

- 1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
- 2 On government training/ employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)
- 3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
- 4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
- 5 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office
- 6 Unemployed, **not** registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
- 7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs a week) but **not** actively looking for a job
- 8 Permanently sick or disabled
- 9 Wholly retired from work
- 10 Looking after the home
- 11 Doing something else (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [REconFW]

Q722 [OthSpec] \$

WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q723 [OthREcTxt] \$ (FOR EDITING ONLY)

[OthREcFW]= OthREcFW.Othspec

Can this other specifes for [REconFW] be recoded **here** as 1-10 *

ASK ALL

Q724 [REconAct] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁶⁰

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY - Priority coded *

* [OthREcTxt] - [REconAct]

- 1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
- 2 On government training/employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)
- 3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
- 4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
- 5 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office
- 6 Unemployed, **not** registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
- 7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs per week) but **not** actively looking for a job
- 8 Permanently sick or disabled
- 9 Wholly retired from work
- 10 Looking after the home
- 11 Doing something else (WRITE IN)

¹⁵⁹ See [REconAct].

¹⁶⁰ Derived from [REconFW] - the first code from the list.

Q725 [CSES94] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁶¹
 CSES R: Current employment status dv
 0 Missing
 1 Employed - ft - 32+ hrs
 2 Employed - pt - 15-32 hrs
 3 Employed - pt - <15 hrs
 4 Helping family member
 5 Unemployed
 6 Student, in school, vocational training
 7 Retired
 8 Housewife, home duties
 9 Permanently disabled
 10 Others not in labour force
 98 Don't know

ASK ALL NOT IN PAID WORK NOR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK

Q726 [RLastJob]
 How long ago did you last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week, excluding holiday jobs?
 PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
 GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/SCHEMES DO NOT COUNT AS 'PAID JOBS'.
 1 Within past 12 months
 2 Over 1, up to 5 years ago
 3 Over 5, up to 10 years ago
 4 Over 10, up to 20 years ago
 5 Over 20 years ago
 6 Never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week

ASK ALL

Q727 [UnionSA2]
 Are you **now** a member of a trade union or staff association?
 PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

Q728 [UnionSA] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁶²
 dv

*** [UnionSA2] - [UnionSA]**

1 Yes: trade union
 2 Yes: staff association
 3 No

Q729 [CSES92] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁶³
 CSES R: member of a union dv
 0 Missing
 1 R is a member of a union
 2 R is not a member of a union
 8 Don't know

IF NOT MARRIED/LIVING AS MARRIED AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Q730 [TUSA0th]
 Is anyone else in the household (also) a member of a trade union or staff association?
 PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY. *

¹⁶¹ Derived from [REconAct], [RJbHrsI], [RScHrsI] and [RNPWk10]. Code 1 should read 'Employed - ft - 33+ hrs'.

¹⁶² Derived from [UnionSA2] and [RLastJob].

¹⁶³ Derived from [UnionSA2].

IF 'no' AT [UnionSA2]
Q731 [TUSAEver]
Have you (*yourself*) **ever** been a member of a trade union or staff
association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

* [TUSAOth] - [TUSAEver]

1 Yes: trade union
2 Yes: staff association
3 No

Respondent's job details

Note: asked about present job for those in work, future job for those waiting to take up work, and last job for others.

- ASK ALL IN WORK, WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK, OR WHO HAVE EVER WORKED**
- Q732 [RTitle] \$
Now I want to ask you about your (*last/future/last*) job.
What (*is/will/was*) your job (*be*)?
PROBE AS NECESSARY: What (*is/was*) the name or title of the job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q733 [RTypeWk] \$
What kind of work (*do/will/did*) you do most of the time?
IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery (*do/will/did*) you use?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q734 [RTrain] \$
What training or qualifications (*are/were*) needed for that job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q735 [REmploye]
(Can I just check,) (*are/will/were*) you (*be*) ...READ OUT...
1 ...an employee,
2 or, self-employed?
- ASK ALL WHO IS/WAS EMPLOYEE/DK**
- Q736 [RSupMan]
(Can I just check), (*are/will/were*) you (*be*) ...READ OUT...
1 ...a manager,
2 a foreman or supervisor,
3 or, not?
- Q737 [ROcSect2]
CARD II
Which of the types of organisation on this card (*do you work/will you be working/did you work*) for?
1 PRIVATE SECTOR FIRM OR COMPANY - Incl e.g limited comps & PLCs
2 NATIONALISED INDUSTRY OR PUBLIC CORPORATION - Incl e.g. the Post Office and the BBC
3 OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYER Incl e.g. - Central govt/ Civil Service/ Govt Agency - Local authority/ Local Education Authority (incl 'opted out' schools) - Universities - Health Authority/ NHS hospitals/ NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries - Police/ Armed forces
4 CHARITY/ VOLUNTARY SECTOR Incl e.g. charitable companies, churches, trade unions
7 OTHER ORGANISATION (WRITE IN)
- IF 'other' AT [ROcSect2]**
- Q738 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

- ASK ALL**
- Q739 [CSES96] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁶⁴
 CSES R: Private or public employment dv
 0 Never had a job
 1 Works for government
 2 Works for government owned firm
 3 Mixed
 4 Does not work for government (owned firm) (not self-emp)
 5 Self-employed
 8 Don't know
 9 Not answered
- ASK ALL IN WORK, WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK, OR WHO HAVE EVER WORKED**
- Q740 [REmpMake] \$
IF EMPLOYEE: What *(does/did)* your employer make or do at the place where you usually *(work/will work/worked)* (from)?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: What *(do/will/did)* you make or do at the place where you usually *(work/will work/worked)* (from)?
 DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. IF FARM, GIVE NUMBER OF ACRES.
 Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q741 [REmpWork]
IF EMPLOYEE: Including yourself, how many people *(are/were)* employed at the place where you usually *(work/will work/worked)* (from)?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: *(Do/Will/Did)* you have any employees? IF YES: How many?
 PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
 0 *(DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)*
 1 Fewer than 10
 2 10 - 24
 3 25 - 99
 4 100 - 499
 5 500 or more
- Q742 [RJbHrsI]
 How many hours *(do/will/did)* you normally work a week in your main job - **including** any paid or unpaid overtime?
 ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
 IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
 FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
 FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
 Range: 0 ... 96
- Q744 [unitgrp] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
- Q745 [RSOC] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 EDIT//REVIEW OCCUPATION DETAILS AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT SOC CODE.//
 Range: 100 ... 999
- Q746 [SocAdeq] \$ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 How adequate was the job title and description for coding SOC
 1 Very good
 2 Fairly good
 3 Poor
 4 Very poor
- Q747 [RXX1] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

¹⁶⁴ Derived from [REmploye], [RLastJob] and [ROcSect2].

Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

- Q748 [REmpStat] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
EDIT: Employment status is... ?
1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
3 Self-employed - no employees
4 Self-employed - not known
5 Manager - 25+ employees
6 Manager - 1-24 employees
7 Manager - not known
8 Foreman/supervisor
9 Other employee
10 Employee - not known
11 Inadequately described/not stated
- Q749 [OREmStat] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status to go in Matrix - from the BW Empstat
Range: 1 ... 8
- Q750 [IREmStat] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status that comes back from the Matrix
Range: 0 ... 7
- Q751 [IRSEG] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from census matrix
Range: 0 ... 97
- Q752 [IRClass] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from Census Matrix
Range: 0 ... 9
- Q753 [RInfo] \$ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
DISPLAYING MAIN RESPONDENT EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS:
Rtitle: Rtitle
TypeWk(type of work): RTypeWk
REmploye(Employment type): VEmploye
RSupMan: VsupMan
ROcSect2(type of organisation): VROcsect2
1 Continue
- Q754 [RREmppee] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
EDIT
Respondent's employment status is currently REmploye
If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
1 Employee
2 Self-employed
- Q755 [RSIC92] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS AND ASSIGN SIC CODE
Range: 0 ... 99

- Q756 [RSIC92Gp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁶⁵
dv
1 Agric, hunting, forestry
2 Fishing
3 Mining, quarrying
4 Manufacture
5 Electric, gas, water
6 Construction
7 Wholesale/retail trade
8 Hotels and restaurants
9 Transp, storage, communications
10 Financial intermediation
11 Real estate, renting
12 Public admin & defence
13 Education
14 Health & social work
15 Other social & personal services
16 Private household employment
17 Extra-territorial organisations
18 Not classifiable¹⁶⁶
- Q757 [RCSES97] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁶⁷
dv
0 Never had a job
1 Primary sector: agriculture, forestry, fisheries
2 Secondary: mining, manuf ind, building etc
3 Tertiary: transport, retail, public admin etc
4 Other
8 Don't know
9 No answer
- Q758 [RXX2] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)
- Q759 [RISCO] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ISCO88 dv
Range: 0 ... 97
- Q760 [CSES95] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁶⁸
ISCO88 dv
Range: 0 ... 98
- Q761 [RMinGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁶⁹
dv
Range: 0 ... 97
- Q762 [RSMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁷⁰
dv
Range: 0 ... 97
- Q763 [RMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁷¹
dv
Range: 0 ... 7

¹⁶⁵ Derived from [RSIC92].

¹⁶⁶ Code 98 on SPSS file.

¹⁶⁷ Called [CSES97] on SPSS file. Derived from [RSIC92Gp].

¹⁶⁸ Derived from [RISCO].

¹⁶⁹ Derived from [RSOC].

¹⁷⁰ Derived from [RSOC].

¹⁷¹ Derived from [RSOC].

Q764 [RSEG2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 dv
 1 Employer - large organisation
 2 Manager - large organisation
 3 Employer - small organisation
 4 Manager - small organisation
 5 Professional worker - self-emp
 6 Professional worker - employee
 7 Interm non-manual - ancillary
 8 Interm non-manual - supervisor
 9 Junior non-manual worker
 10 Personal service worker
 11 Foreman/supervisor - manual
 12 Skilled manual worker
 13 Semi-skilled manual worker
 14 Unskilled manual worker
 15 Own account worker (not professional)
 16 Farmer - employer/manager
 17 Farmer - own account
 18 Agricultural worker
 19 Armed forces
 20 Inadeq described/not stated

Q765 [RSEG] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁷²
 dv
 1 Employer/manager - large organisation
 2 Employer/manager - small organisation
 3 Professional worker - self-emp
 4 Professional worker - employee
 5 Interm non-manual
 6 Junior non-manual worker
 7 Personal service worker
 8 Foreman/supervisor - manual
 9 Skilled manual worker
 10 Semi-skilled manual worker
 11 Unskilled manual worker
 12 Own account worker (not professional)
 13 Farmer - employer/manager
 14 Farmer - own account
 15 Agricultural worker
 16 Armed forces
 17 Inadeq described/not stated

Q766 [RSEGGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁷³
 dv
 1 Professional
 2 Employers/managers
 3 Intermediate non-manual
 4 Junior non-manual
 5 Skilled manual
 6 Semi-skilled manual
 7 Unskilled manual
 8 Other occupation
 9 Occupation not classified

¹⁷² Derived from [RSEG2].

¹⁷³ Derived from [RSEG2].

Q767 [RSEGrp2] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
 dv
 1 Professional/employers/managers
 2 Intermediate non-manual
 3 Junior non-manual
 4 Supervisor/skilled manual
 5 Semi-skilled/personal services
 6 Unskilled manual
 7 Armed forces
 8 Inadequately described/not stated

Q768 [RSOCcla2] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
 dv
 1 I (SC = 1)
 2 II (SC = 2)
 3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)
 4 III (manual) (SC = 4)
 5 IV (SC = 5)
 6 V (SC = 6)
 7 Armed forces
 8 Insufficient information

Q769 [RSOCclas] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁷⁴
 dv
 1 I
 2 II
 3 III
 4 IV
 5 V
 8 Armed forces
 9 Insufficient information

Q770 [RRGClass] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)¹⁷⁵
 dv
 1 I
 2 II
 3 III (non-manual)
 4 III (manual)
 5 IV
 6 V
 9 Insuffi info (inc armed forces)

Q771 [RGHClass] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
 dv
 1 Service class, higher
 2 Service class, lower
 3 Routine non-manual
 4 Personal service
 5 Small proprietors, with empl
 6 Small proprietors, no empl
 7 Farmers & smallholders
 8 Foreman & technicians
 9 Skilled manual workers
 10 Semi and unskilled manual workers
 11 Agricultural workers
 99 Insufficient info

¹⁷⁴ Derived from [RSOCcla2].

¹⁷⁵ Derived from [RSOCcla2].

Q772 [RGHGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁷⁶

- dv
- 1 Salariat
- 2 Routine non-manual
- 3 Petty bourgeoisie
- 4 Manual foremen & supervisors
- 5 Working class
- 9 Insufficient information

Q773 [RXX3] ^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q774 [RjbChk] ^{\$} **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
CODER PLEASE ANSWER: HOW adequate was the respondent's job title and
description of what they make or do for coding SOC

- 1 Very good
- 2 Fairly good
- 3 Poor
- 4 Very Poor

¹⁷⁶ Derived from [RGHClass]

ASK ALL ON A GOVERNMENT TRAINING PROGRAMME

Q743 [RScHrsI]
How many hours do you normally work a week on your current training scheme - **including** any paid or unpaid overtime?
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
Range: 0 ... 96

ASK ALL NOT IN PAID WORK (OF 10 HOURS OR MORE)

Q775 [RNPWk10]
(Can I just check), in the seven days ending last Sunday, did you have any paid work of **less than 10 hours** in a week?
1 Yes
2 No

ASK ALL CURRENT EMPLOYEES/DK

Q776 [SecEmpel]
CARD JJ
These days some people **have** to leave their job, without having a choice in the matter. How about you? Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to stay in your current job over the next year if you want to do so. *

Q777 [FdJbEmpd]
CARD JJ AGAIN
And, again looking at this card, how confident are you that you would be able to find a job at the same level as your present one if you lost your job for whatever reason? *

ASK ALL CURRENTLY SELF-EMPLOYED

Q778 [SecSEmpd]
CARD JJ
These days, some businesses make losses or have to close down. Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will make enough profit to stay in business over the next year. *

ASK ALL UNEMPLOYED

Q779 [SecUnemp]
CARD JJ
These days, some unemployed people are unable to find suitable jobs. Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will find a suitable job within the next three months or so. *

ASK ALL WHOLLY RETIRED

Q780 [SecRetrd]
CARD JJ
These days, some retired people do not have enough income to provide for themselves. Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to provide for yourself as you grow older.

* [SecEmpe] - [SecRetrd]

1 Very confident
2 Fairly confident
3 Not very confident
4 Not at all confident

Q781 [Cargo] \$
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Spouse's/partner's economic activity

ASK ALL MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED

Q782- [SEconFW] ^{\$ 177}

Q792 CARD KK

Which of these descriptions applies to what your
(wife/husband/partner) was doing last week, that is the seven days
ending last Sunday?

PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Multicoded (Maximum of 11 codes)

- 1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
- 2 On government training/ employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)
- 3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
- 4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
- 5 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office
- 6 Unemployed, **not** registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
- 7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs a week) but **not** actively looking for a job
- 8 Permanently sick or disabled
- 9 Wholly retired from work
- 10 Looking after the home
- 11 Doing something else (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [SEconFW]

Q793 [OthSpec] ^{\$}

WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q794 [OthSecTxt] ^{\$} (FOR EDITING ONLY)

[OthSecFW]= OthSecFW.Othspec

Can this other specifies for [SEconFW] be recoded **here** as 1-10 *

ASK ALL MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED

Q795 [SEconAct] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹⁷⁸

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY - Priority coded *

* [OthSecTxt] - [SEconAct]

- 1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
- 2 On government training/employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)
- 3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
- 4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
- 5 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office
- 6 Unemployed, **not** registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
- 7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs per week) but **not** actively looking for a job
- 8 Permanently sick or disabled
- 9 Wholly retired from work
- 10 Looking after the home
- 11 Doing something else (WRITE IN)

¹⁷⁷ See [SEconAct].

¹⁷⁸ Derived from [SEconFW] - the first code from the list.

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS NOT IN PAID WORK NOR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK

- Q796 [SLastJob]
How long ago did (*he/she*) last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week, excluding holiday jobs?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/SCHEMES DO NOT COUNT AS 'PAID JOBS'.
1 Within past 12 months
2 Over 1, up to 5 years ago
3 Over 5, up to 10 years ago
4 Over 10, up to 20 years ago
5 Over 20 years ago
6 Never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week

ASK ALL MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED

- Q797 [SUnioSA2]
Is your (*wife/husband/partner*) **now** a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY. *

- Q798 [SUnionSA] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)¹⁷⁹
dv *

IF 'no' AT [SUnioSA2]

- Q799 [TUSAOth2]
Is anyone else in the household, other than you or your (*wife/husband/partner*), a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY. *

*** [UnionSA2] - [TUSAOth2]**

- 1 Yes: trade union
2 Yes: staff association
3 No

ASK ALL

- Q800 [CSES93] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**)¹⁸⁰
CSES Someone else member of a union dv
0 Missing
1 Someone else is a member of a union
2 No one else is a member of a union
8 Don't know

IF 'no' AT [SUnioSA2]

- Q801 [STUSAEvr]
Has your (*wife/husband/partner*) **ever** been a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.
1 Yes: trade union
2 Yes: staff association
3 No

¹⁷⁹ Derived from [SUnioSA2] and [SLastJob].

¹⁸⁰ Called [TUSAHld] on SPSS file. Derived from [TUSAOth], [SUnioSA2] and [TUSAOth2].

Spouse's/partner's job details

Note: asked about present job for those in work, future job for those waiting to take up work, and last job for others.

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS IN WORK, WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK OR HAS EVER WORKED

Q802 [STitle] \$

Now I want to ask you about your (wife's/husband/s/partner's) (present/future/last) job.

What (is/will/was) (his/her) job (be)?

PROBE AS NECESSARY: What (is/was) the name or title of the job?

Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q803 [STypeWk] \$

What kind of work (does/will/did) (he/she) do most of the time?

IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery (does/will/did) (he/she) use?

Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q804 [STrain] \$

What training or qualifications (are/were) needed for that job?

Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q805 [SEmploye]

(Can I just check,) (is/will/was) (he/she) (be) ...READ OUT...

1 ...an employee,

2 or, self-employed?

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS/WAS EMPLOYEE/DK

Q806 [SSupMan]

(Can I just check),(is/will/was) (he/she) (be)...READ OUT...

1 ...a manager,

2 a foreman or supervisor,

3 or, not?

Q807 [SOcSect2]

CARD LL

Which of the types of organisation on this card (does/will/did) (he/she) (work/be working) for?

1 PRIVATE SECTOR FIRM OR COMPANY - Incl e.g limited comps & PLCs

2 NATIONALISED INDUSTRY OR PUBLIC CORPORATION - Incl e.g. the Post Office and the BBC

3 OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYER Incl e.g. - Central govt/ Civil Service/ Govt Agency - Local authority/ Local Education Authority (incl 'opted out' schools) - Universities - Health Authority/ NHS hospitals/ NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries - Police/ Armed forces

4 CHARITY/ VOLUNTARY SECTOR Incl e.g. charitable companies, churches, trade unions

7 OTHER ORGANISATION (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [SOcSect2]

Q808 [OthSpec] \$

WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS IN WORK, WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK OR HAS EVER WORKED

Q809 [SEmpMake] \$
IF EMPLOYEE: What *(does/did) (his/her)* employer make or do at the place where *(he/she)* usually *(works/will work/worked)* (from)?
IF EMPLOYEE: What *(does/will/did) (he/she)* make or do at the place where *(he/she)* usually *(works/will work/worked)* (from)?
 DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.
 IF FARM, GIVE NUMBER OF ACRES.
 Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q810 [SEmpWork]
IF EMPLOYEE: Including your *(wife/husband/partner)* how many people *(are/were)* employed at the place where *(he/she)* usually *(works/will work/worked)* (from)?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: *(Does/Will/Did) (he/she)* have any employees?
 PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
 0 *(DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)*
 1 Fewer than 10
 2 10 - 24
 3 25 - 99
 4 100 - 499
 5 500 or more

Q811 [SJbHrsI]
 How many hours *(does/will/did) (he/she)* normally work a week in *(his/her)* main job - **including** any paid or unpaid overtime?
 ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
 IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
 FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
 FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
 Range: 0 ... 96

Q813 [SSOC] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 EDIT
 REVIEW OCCUPATION DETAILS AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT SOC CODE.
 Range: 100 ... 999

Q814 [SocAdeq] \$ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 How adequate was the job title and description for coding SOC
 1 Very good
 2 Fairly good
 3 Poor
 4 Very poor

Q815 [SXX1] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q816 [SEmpStat] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 EDIT
 Employment status is... ?
 1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
 2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
 3 Self-employed - no employees
 4 Self-employed - not known
 5 Manager - 25+ employees
 6 Manager - 1-24 employees
 7 Manager - not known
 8 Foreman/supervisor
 9 Other employee
 10 Employee - not known

11 Inadequately described/not stated

Q817 [OSEmStat] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Employment status to go in Matrix - from the BW Empstat
 Range: 1 ... 8

Q818 [ISEmStat] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Employment status that comes back from the Matrix
 Range: 0 ... 7

Q819 [ISSEG] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Comes back from census matrix
 Range: 0 ... 97

Q820 [ISClass] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Comes back from Census Matrix
 Range: 0 ... 9

Q821 [SInfo] \$ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 DISPLAYING MAIN SPOUSE EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS:
 STitle: STitle
 TypeWk(type of work): STypeWk
 SEmploye(Employment type): VEmploye
 SSupMan: VsupMan
 SOcSect2(type of organisation): VROcsect2
 1 Continue

Q822 [SREmpel] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 EDIT
 Spouse's employment status is currently SEmploye
 If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
 Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
 1 Employee
 2 Self-employed

Q823 [SSIC92] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS AND ASSIGN SIC CODE
 Range: 0 ... 99

Q824 [SSIC92Gp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁸¹
 dv
 1 Agric, hunting, forestry
 2 Fishing
 3 Mining, quarrying
 4 Manufacture
 5 Electric, gas, water
 6 Construction
 7 Wholesale/retail trade
 8 Hotels and restaurants
 9 Transp, storage, communications
 10 Financial intermediation
 11 Real estate, renting
 12 Public admin & defence
 13 Education
 14 Health & social work
 15 Other social & personal services
 16 Private household employment
 17 Extra-territorial organisations
 18 Not classifiable ¹⁸²

¹⁸¹ Derived from [SSIC92].

¹⁸² Code 98 on SPSS file.

Q825 Not used

Q826 [SXX2] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q827 [SISCO] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ISCO88 (spouse) dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q828 [CSES98] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁸³
ISCO88 dv
Range: 0 ... 98

Q829 [SMinGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁸⁴
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q830 [SSMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁸⁵
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q831 [SMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**¹⁸⁶
dv
Range: 0 ... 7

Q832 [SSEG2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv

- 1 Employer - large organisation
- 2 Manager - large organisation
- 3 Employer - small organisation
- 4 Manager - small organisation
- 5 Professional worker - self-emp
- 6 Professional worker - employee
- 7 Interm non-manual - ancillary
- 8 Interm non-manual - supervisor
- 9 Junior non-manual worker
- 10 Personal service worker
- 11 Foreman/supervisor - manual
- 12 Skilled manual worker
- 13 Semi-skilled manual worker
- 14 Unskilled manual worker
- 15 Own account worker (not professional)
- 16 Farmer - employer/manager
- 17 Farmer - own account
- 18 Agricultural worker
- 19 Armed forces
- 20 Inadeq described/not stated

¹⁸³ Derived from [SISCO].

¹⁸⁴ Derived from [SSOC].

¹⁸⁵ Derived from [SSOC].

¹⁸⁶ Derived from [SSOC].

Q833 [SSEG] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁸⁷
 dv
 1 Employer/manager - large organisation
 2 Employer/manager - small organisation
 3 Professional worker - self-emp
 4 Professional worker - employee
 5 Intern non-manual
 6 Junior non-manual worker
 7 Personal service worker
 8 Foreman/supervisor - manual
 9 Skilled manual worker
 10 Semi-skilled manual worker
 11 Unskilled manual worker
 12 Own account worker (not professional)
 13 Farmer - employer/manager
 14 Farmer - own account
 15 Agricultural worker
 16 Armed forces
 17 Inadeq described/not stated

Q834 [SSEGGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁸⁸
 dv
 1 Professional
 2 Employers/managers
 3 Intermediate non-manual
 4 Junior non-manual
 5 Skilled manual
 6 Semi-skilled manual
 7 Unskilled manual
 8 Other occupation
 9 Occupation not classified

Q835 [SSEGGrp2] ^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ¹⁸⁹
 dv
 1 Professional/employers/managers
 2 Intermediate non-manual
 3 Junior non-manual
 4 Supervisor/skilled manual
 5 Semi-skilled/personal services
 6 Unskilled manual
 7 Armed forces
 8 Inadequately described/not stated

Q836 [SSOCCla2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 dv
 1 I (SC = 1)
 2 II (SC = 2)
 3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)
 4 III (manual) (SC = 4)
 5 IV (SC = 5)
 6 V (SC = 6)
 7 Armed forces
 8 Insufficient information

¹⁸⁷ Derived from [SSEG2].

¹⁸⁸ Derived from [SSEG2].

¹⁸⁹ Derived from [SSEG2].

Q837 [SSOCClas] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹⁹⁰

- dv
- 1 I
- 2 II
- 3 III
- 4 IV
- 5 V
- 8 Armed forces
- 9 Insufficient information

Q838 [SRGClass] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹⁹¹

- dv
- 1 I
- 2 II
- 3 III (non-manual)
- 4 III (manual)
- 5 IV
- 6 V
- 9 Insuffi info (inc armed forces)

Q839 [SGHClass] (NOT ON THE SCREEN)

- dv
- 1 Service class, higher
- 2 Service class, lower
- 3 Routine non-manual
- 4 Personal service
- 5 Small proprietors, with empl
- 6 Small proprietors, no empl
- 7 Farmers & smallholders
- 8 Foreman & technicians
- 9 Skilled manual workers
- 10 Semi and unskilled manual workers
- 11 Agricultural workers
- 99 Insufficient info

Q840 [SGHGrp] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹⁹²

- dv
- 1 Salariat
- 2 Routine non-manual
- 3 Petty bourgeoisie
- 4 Manual foremen & supervisors
- 5 Working class
- 9 Insufficient information

Q841 [SXX3] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q842 [SJbChk] \$ (FOR EDITING ONLY)
CODER PLEASE ANSWER: How adequate was the spouse's job title and
description of waht they make or do for coding SOC?

- 1 Very good
- 2 Fairly good
- 3 Poor
- 4 Very Poor

¹⁹⁰ Derived from [SSOCCla2].

¹⁹¹ Derived from [SSOCCla2].

¹⁹² Derived from [SGHClass].

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS ON A GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME

Q812 [SScHrsI]
 How many hours does (*he/she*) normally work a week on (*his/her*) current training scheme - **including** any paid or unpaid overtime? ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
 IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
 FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
 FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
 Range: 0 ... 96

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS NOT IN PAID WORK (OF 10 HOURS OR MORE)

Q843 [SNPWk10]
 (Can I just check), in the seven days ending last Sunday, did (*he/she*) have any paid work of **less than 10 hours** in a week?

1 Yes
 2 No

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL WHO ARE MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED

Q844 [SRaceOri]
 CARD MM
 To which of these groups does your (*wife/husband/partner*) belong?

1 BLACK: of African origin
 2 BLACK: of Caribbean origin
 3 BLACK: of other origin (WRITE IN)
 4 ASIAN: of Indian origin
 5 ASIAN: of Pakistani origin
 6 ASIAN: of Bangladeshi origin
 7 ASIAN: of Chinese origin
 8 ASIAN: of other origin (WRITE IN)
 9 WHITE: of any European origin
 10 WHITE: of other origin (WRITE IN)
 11 MIXED ORIGIN (WRITE IN)
 12 OTHER (WRITE IN)

IF 'black of other origin' AT [SRaceOri]

Q845 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Asian of other origin' AT [SRaceOri]

Q846 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'white of other origin' AT [SRaceOri]

Q847 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'mixed origin' AT [SRaceOri]

Q848 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other' AT [SRaceOri]

Q849 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)
Income, education, religion, tenure etc

Q850 [Cargo] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q851 Not used

ASK ALL

Q852 [IncSrc]
CARD NN
Which of these is the **main** source of income for you (*and your wife/husband/partner*) at present?

- 1 Earnings from employment (own or spouse / partner's)
- 2 Occupational pension(s) - from previous employer(s)
- 3 State retirement or widow's pension(s)
- 4 Jobseeker's Allowance / Unemployment benefit
- 5 Income Support
- 6 Family Credit
- 7 Invalidity, sickness or disabled pension or benefit(s)
- 8 Other state benefit (WRITE IN)
- 9 Interest from savings or investments
- 10 Student grant
- 11 Dependent on parents/other relatives
- 12 Other main source (WRITE IN)

IF 'other state benefit' AT [IncSrc]
Q853 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other main source' AT [IncSrc]
Q854 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q855 [IncVers] ¹⁹³ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CODE: VERSION FOR INCOME QUESTION.
WILL BE COMPUTED BY FINAL VERSION

- 1 Version A: showcard
- 2 Version B: secret ballot

¹⁹³ Called [HHIncVer] on SPSS file.

RANDOM HALF 'A' OF THE SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q856 [HhIncomA]
CARD 00

Which of the letters on this card represents the **total** income of your household from **all** sources before tax - including benefits, saving and so on? Please just tell me the letter.¹⁹⁴

- 1 Q
- 2 T
- 3 O
- 4 K
- 5 L
- 6 B
- 7 Z
- 8 M
- 9 F
- 10 J
- 11 D
- 12 H
- 13 C
- 14 G
- 15 P
- 16 N
- 97 Refusal

RANDOM HALF 'B' OF THE SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q857 [HhIncomB]

WRITE SERIAL NUMBER ON INCOME ANSWER SHEET AND HAND OVER TO RESPONDENT

What is the **total** income of your household from **all** sources before tax - including benefits, savings and so on? Please just tick one of the boxes on this form. When you have finished, please fold the form and put it into the envelope.

RETRIEVE ENVELOPE

- 1 Form completed and returned
- 2 Form not completed and returned

WHOLE SAMPLE: IF REFUSAL TO INCOME QUESTION

Q858 [WhyNInc] \$

PLEASE RECORD DETAILS OF WHY RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE HOUSEHOLD INCOME
Open Question (Maximum of 100 characters)

¹⁹⁴ The accompanying showcard was:

WEEKLY income BEFORE tax	Letter	ANNUAL income BEFORE tax
Less than £77	.... Q	Less than £3,999
£ 78 - £115	.... T	£ 4,000 - £ 5,999
£116 - £154	.... O	£ 6,000 - £ 7,999
£155 - £192	.... K	£ 8,000 - £ 9,999
£193 - £230	.... L	£10,000 - £11,999
£231 - £289	.... B	£12,000 - £14,999
£290 - £346	.... Z	£15,000 - £17,999
£347 - £385	.... M	£18,000 - £19,999
£386 - £442	.... F	£20,000 - £22,999
£443 - £500	.... J	£23,000 - £25,999
£501 - £558	.... D	£26,000 - £28,999
£559 - £615	.... H	£29,000 - £31,999
£616 - £673	.... C	£32,000 - £34,999
£674 - £730	.... G	£35,000 - £37,999
£731 - £788	.... P	£38,000 - £40,999
£789 or more	.... N	£41,000 or more

ASK ALL

Q859 [FlagInc] \$ ¹⁹⁵ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
flag to show which version of income question used
Range: 1 ... 2

Q860 [HHIncome] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹⁹⁶

dv
1 Q
2 T
3 O
4 K
5 L
6 B
7 Z
8 M
9 F
10 J
11 D
12 H
13 C
14 G
15 P
16 N
97 Refusal

Q861 [HhIncQua] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ¹⁹⁷

dv
1 Lowest quartile
2 Second quartile
3 Third quartile
4 Highest quartile

Q862 [CSES99] ¹⁹⁸ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)

dv
0 Missing
1 Lowest fifth of income
2 Second fifth of income
3 Third fifth of income
4 Fourth fifth of income
5 Highest fifth of income
8 Dont Know

ASK ALL

Q863 [CarOwn]
Do you, or does anyone else in your household, own or have the
regular use of a car or van?
IF YES: One car/van or more than one?
1 Yes, one
2 Yes, two or more
3 No

Q864 [HPrivMed]
Are you, or is anyone in your household, covered by a private health
insurance scheme that allows you to get private medical treatment?
IF YES: Through a group - for example, employer or trade union - or
as an individual?
IF INSURANCE COVERS DENTISTRY **ONLY**, CODE 'NO'.

¹⁹⁵ See [HhIncVer].

¹⁹⁶ Derived from [HhIncomA] and HhIncomB].

¹⁹⁷ Derived from [HhIncome]. See also [HhlnQuaS] for Scotland.

¹⁹⁸ Called [HhIncQui] on SPSS file. See also [HhlnQuis] for Scotland.

1 Yes, through group
2 Yes, individually
3 No

Q865 [OwnShare]
Do you (or your wife/husband/partner) own any shares quoted on the
Stock Exchange, including unit trusts and PEPs?
(PEP = PERSONAL EQUITY PLAN)

1 Yes
2 No

Q866 [TEA]
How old were you when you completed your continuous full-time
education?
IF 'HAD NO SCHOOLING AT ALL', CODE 0.
IF 'STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION', CODE 97
Range: 0 ... 97

Q867 [SchQual]
CARD PP
Have you passed any of the examinations on this card?

1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [SchQual]

Q868- [SchQFW] ^{\$ 199}
Q884 CARD PP AGAIN
Which ones?
PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 17 codes)

1 GCSE Grades D-G
2 CSE Grades 2-5
3 GCE 'O' level Grades D-E or 7-9 [EdQual1]
4 Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E
5 GCSE Grades A-C
6 CSE Grade 1
7 GCE 'O' level Grades A-C or 1-6
8 School certificate or matriculation
9 Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands A-C [EdQual2]
10 Scottish School-leaving Certificate lower grade
11 SUPE Ordinary
12 Northern Ireland Junior Certificate
13 GCE 'A' level/'S' level/'AS' level
14 Higher school certificate
15 Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher grade [EdQual3]
16 Northern Ireland Senior Certificate
17 Overseas school leaving exam or certificate [EdQual4]

Q885 [EdQual1] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²⁰⁰
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q886 [EdQual2] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²⁰¹
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q887 [EdQual3] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²⁰²

¹⁹⁹ See [EdQual1]-[EdQual4] and derived variable [HEdQual].

²⁰⁰ Derived from [SchQFW].

²⁰¹ Derived from [SchQFW].

dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

Q888 [EdQual4] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²⁰³
 dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

ASK ALL
 Q889 [PSchQual]
 CARD QQ
 And have you passed any of the examinations or got any of the
 qualifications on **this** card?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF 'yes' AT [PSchQual]
 Q890- [PSchQFW] ^{§ 204}
 Q909 CARD QQ AGAIN
 Which ones?
 PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 Multicoded (Maximum of 18 codes)
 1 Recognised trade apprenticeship **completed** [EdQual5]
 2 RSA/other clerical, commercial qualification [EdQual6]
 3 City & Guilds Certificate - Part I [EdQual22]
 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ Part II
 [EdQual23]
 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/ Part III [EdQual24]
 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full technological/ Part IV [EdQual25]
 7 BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH General/Ordinary National Certificate (ONC)
 or Diploma (OND) or National General Certificate or Diploma
 [EdQual10]
 8 BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH Higher/Higher National Certificate (HNC) or
 Diploma (HND) [EdQual11]
 9 NVQ/SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation level [EdQual17]
 10 NVQ/SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate level [EdQual18]
 11 NVQ/SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced level [EdQual19]
 12 NVQ/SVQ Level 4 [EdQual20]
 13 NVQ/SVQ Level 5 [EdQual21]
 14 Teacher training qualification [EdQual12]
 15 Nursing qualification [EdQual13]
 16 University or CNA degree or diploma [EdQual15]
 17 Other technical or business qualification/certificate [EdQual14]
 18 Other recognised academic or vocational qualification (WRITE IN)
 [EdQual16]

Q910 [EdQual5] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²⁰⁵
 dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

Q911 [EdQual6] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²⁰⁶
 dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

²⁰² Derived from [SchQFW].

²⁰³ Derived from [SchQFW].

²⁰⁴ See [EdQual5]-[EdQual25] and derived variable [HEdQual].

²⁰⁵ Derived from [PSchQFW].

²⁰⁶ Derived from [PSchQFW].

Q912 [EdQual7] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²⁰⁷
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q913 [EdQual8] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²⁰⁸
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q914 [EdQual9] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²⁰⁹
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q915 [EdQual10] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²¹⁰
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q916 [EdQual11] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²¹¹
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q917 [EdQual12] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²¹²
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q918 [EdQual13] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²¹³
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q919 [EdQual14] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²¹⁴
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q920 [EdQual15] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²¹⁵
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q921 [EdQual16] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²¹⁶
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q922 [EdQual17] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²¹⁷

²⁰⁷ Derived from [PSchQFW].
²⁰⁸ Derived from [PSchQFW].
²⁰⁹ Derived from [PSchQFW].
²¹⁰ Derived from [PSchQFW].
²¹¹ Derived from [PSchQFW].
²¹² Derived from [PSchQFW].
²¹³ Derived from [PSchQFW].
²¹⁴ Derived from [PSchQFW].
²¹⁵ Derived from [PSchQFW].
²¹⁶ Derived from [PSchQFW].

dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

Q923 [EdQual18] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²¹⁸
 dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

Q924 [EdQual19] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²¹⁹
 dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

Q925 [EdQual20] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²²⁰
 dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

Q926 [EdQual21] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²²¹
 dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

Q927 [EdQual22] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²²²
 dv
 0 Answer not given
 1 Answer given

ASK ALL

Q928 [HEdQual] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** ²²³
 dv
 1 Degree
 2 Higher educ below degree
 3 A level or equiv
 4 O level or equiv
 5 CSE or equiv
 6 Foreign or other
 7 No qualification
 8 DK/Refusal/NA

Q929 [CSES90] ^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 dv
 0 Missing
 1 None
 2 Incomplete primary
 3 Primary completed
 4 Incomplete secondary
 5 Secondary completed
 6 Post-secondary trade / vocational
 7 University degree incomplete
 8 University degree completed

²¹⁷ Derived from [PSchQFW].

²¹⁸ Derived from [PSchQFW].

²¹⁹ Derived from [PSchQFW].

²²⁰ Derived from [PSchQFW].

²²¹ Derived from [PSchQFW].

²²² Derived from [PSchQFW].

²²³ Derived from [SchQual], [SchQFW], [PSchQual] and [PSchQFW].

Q930 [RPrivSch]
 Did you go to a private, fee-paying primary or secondary school in Britain?
 IF YES: At primary level, secondary level, or both?
 1 Yes - primary level
 2 Yes - secondary level
 3 Yes - both
 4 No - neither

Q931 [PrvEdCon]
 Have you ever sent - or are you considering sending - any children in your care to a private fee-paying primary or secondary school in Britain?
 PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE.
 1 Yes - sent in the past
 2 Yes - sending now
 3 Yes - considering
 4 No
 5 Never had any children in my care

Q932 [Religion] ²²⁴
 Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?
 IF YES: Which? DO NOT PROMPT
 0 No religion
 1 Christian - no denomination
 2 Roman Catholic
 3 Church of England/ Anglican/Episcopal
 4 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
 5 Methodist
 6 Baptist
 7 United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational
 8 Free Presbyterian
 9 Brethren
 10 Other Protestant (WRITE IN)
 11 Other Christian (WRITE IN)
 12 Jewish
 13 Hindu
 14 Islam/Muslim
 15 Sikh
 16 Buddhist
 17 Other non-Christian (WRITE IN)
 97 Refusal

IF 'other Protestant' AT [Religion]
 Q933 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other Christian' AT [Religion]
 Q934 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other non-Christian' AT [Religion]
 Q935 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q936 [ReligSum] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²²⁵

²²⁴ See also derived variable [ReligSum].

dv

1 Church of England/Anglican

2 Roman Catholic

3 Other Christian

4 Non-Christian

5 No religion

6 Refused/Not answered/DK

Q937 [CSES104] ^{\$} **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
 Religious denomination
 Range: 0 ... 97

IF NOT REFUSED AT [Religion]

Q938 [FamRelig] ²²⁶
 In what religion, if any, were you brought up?
 PROBE IF NECESSARY: What was your family's religion?
 DO NOT PROMPT

0 No religion

1 Christian - no denomination

2 Roman Catholic

3 Church of England/ Anglican/Episcopal

4 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland

5 Methodist

6 Baptist

7 United Reform Church (URC)/ Congregational

8 Free Presbyterian

9 Brethren

10 Other Protestant (WRITE IN)

11 Other Christian (WRITE IN)

12 Jewish

13 Hindu

14 Islam/Muslim

15 Sikh

16 Buddhist

17 Other non-Christian (WRITE IN)

97 Refusal

IF 'other Protestant' AT [FamRelig]

Q939 [OthSpec] ^{\$}
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other Christian' AT [FamRelig]

Q940 [OthSpec] ^{\$}
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other non-Christian' AT [FamRelig]

Q941 [OthSpec] ^{\$}
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

²²⁵ Derived from [Religion].

²²⁶ See also derived variable [RlFamSum].

ASK ALL

Q942 [RlFamSum] (NOT ON THE SCREEN) ²²⁷
 dv
 1 Church of England/Anglican
 2 Roman Catholic
 3 Other Christian
 4 Non-Christian
 5 No religion
 6 Refused/Not answered/DK

IF RELIGION GIVEN AT [Religion] OR AT [FamRelig]

Q943 [ChurchAt]
 Apart from such special occasions as weddings, funerals and baptisms
 and so on, how often nowadays do you attend services or meetings
 connected with your religion?
 PROBE AS NECESSARY.
 1 Once a week or more
 2 Less often but at least once in two weeks
 3 Less often but at least once a month
 4 Less often but at least twice a year
 5 Less often but at least once a year
 6 Less often
 7 Varies too much to say
 8 Never or practically never

Q944 [CSES102] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
 Attendance at religious services
 0 Missing
 1 Never
 2 Once a year
 3 2-11 times a year
 4 Once a month
 5 2+ times a month
 6 Once a week

ASK ALL

Q945 [Religious]
 Would you say that nowadays you are ...READ OUT...
 1 ...very religious,
 2 somewhat religious,
 3 not very religious,
 4 or, not at all religious?

Q946 [CSES103] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
 Religiosity
 0 Missing
 1 Have no religious beliefs
 2 Not very religious
 3 Somewhat religious
 4 Very religious

Q947 [LangHom1]
 Which language do you usually speak at home?
 IF SEVERAL, PROBE FOR LANGUAGE USED MOST.
 1 English
 2 Another language (WRITE IN)

²²⁷ Derived from [FamRelig].

IF 'another language' AT [LangHom1]

Q948 [LangHom2]²²⁸
 Which language do you usually speak at home?
 IF SEVERAL, PROBE FOR LANGUAGE USED MOST. CODE ONE ONLY
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q949 [CSES105]^{\$} **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
 Please code **here** language usually spoken at home from [LangHom1] and
 [LangHom2] below
 [LangHom1]= LangHom1
 [LangHom2]= LangHom2
 Note that anyone coded 1 at [LangHom1] should be coded 66 'English'
²²⁹
 Range: 0 ... 143

ASK ALL

Q950 [TenurTyp]
 INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHETHER ACCOMMODATION IS...
 1 ...PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
 2 OR, INSTITUTION (SPECIFY TYPE).

IF 'institution' AT [TenurTyp]

Q951 [TenurIns]^{\$}
 SPECIFY TYPE OF INSTITUTION
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'private household' AT [TenurTyp]

Q952 [TenureFW]^{\$ 230}
 Does your household own or rent this accommodation?
 PROBE IF OWNS: Outright or on a mortgage?
 PROBE IF RENTS: From whom?
 1 OWNS: Own (leasehold/freehold) outright
 2 OWNS: Buying (leasehold/ freehold) on mortgage
 3 RENTS: Local authority/council
 5 RENTS: Housing Association/Housing Trust
 6 RENTS: Property company
 7 RENTS: Employer
 8 RENTS: Other organisation
 9 RENTS: Relative
 10 RENTS: Other individual
 11 RENTS: Housing Action Trust
 12 Rent free, squatting etc

Q953 [Tenure1] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**²³¹
 dv
 1 OWNS: Own (leasehold/freehold) outright
 2 OWNS: Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage
 3 RENTS: Local authority/council
 5 RENTS: Housing Association/Housing Trust
 6 RENTS: Property company
 7 RENTS: Employer
 8 RENTS: Other organisation
 9 RENTS: Relative
 10 RENTS: Other individual
 11 Rent free, squatting etc
 12 RENTS: Housing Action Trust

²²⁸ Version of [LangHom2] on SPSS file has been coded.

²²⁹ The code for 'English' is, in fact, 32 on the SPSS file.

²³⁰ See derived variables [Tenure1] and [Tenure2].

²³¹ Derived from [TenureFW].

Q954 [Tenure2] (**NOT ON THE SCREEN**) ²³²
dv
1 Owned/being bought
2 Rented (local auth)
3 Rented (Housing Assoc/Trust)
4 Rented (other)
5 Rent free, squatting etc
9 No information

ASK ALL

Q955 [EvrByLAH]
Have you yourself, or the person responsible for this accommodation, **ever** bought this or any past home from a local authority or housing association as a tenant?
'LOCAL AUTHORITY' INCLUDES GLC, LONDON RESIDUARY BODY AND NEW TOWN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS.
PROBE AS NECESSARY.
1 Yes - present home
2 Yes - past home
3 No

Q956 [Nghbrhd]
How long have you lived in this neighbourhood?
DO NOT DEFINE NEIGHBOURHOOD. LET RESPONDENT DEFINE.
PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE.
ENTER YEARS. FOR LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 0.
Range: 0 ... 97

Q957 [Vote92]
May I just check, thinking back to the **last** general election - that is the one in **1992** - do you remember which party you voted for then, or perhaps you didn't vote in that election?
DO NOT PROMPT.
0 Did not vote
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other (WRITE IN)
96 Not eligible / too young to vote
97 Refused to disclose voting
98 Can't remember / Don't know

IF 'other' AT [Vote92]

Q958 [OthSpec] ^{\$}
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

²³² Derived from [TenureFW].

ASK ALL

Q959 [PtyMemb]
Are you a member of a political party?
IF YES: Which one?
DO NOT PROMPT.
INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO HAVE TEMPORARILY NOT PAID SUBS BUT INTEND TO.
LABOUR PARTY: INCLUDE RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE PAID A REDUCED FEE BECAUSE
OF TRADE UNION MEMBERSHIP.
LABOUR PARTY: INCLUDE RESPONDENTS WHO, AS TRADE UNION MEMBERS, HAVE
PAID A REDUCED FEE FOR LABOUR PARTY MEMBERSHIP
0 No - not a member
1 Yes - Conservative
2 - Labour
3 - Liberal Democrat
4 - Scottish National Party
5 - Plaid Cymru
97 - Other (WRITE IN)

IF 'Labour' AT [PtyMemb]

Q960 [PtMemLab]
Are you a member of the Labour Party through a trade union or did you
join as an individual member?
IF BOTH, CODE AS INDIVIDUAL MEMBER.
1 Individual member
2 Through TU

IF 'other' AT [PtyMemb]

Q961 [OthSpec] \$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q962 [Cargo] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

END BIT OF QUESTIONNAIRE

ASK ALL

Q963 [x] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Date

Q964 [Phone]
Is there a telephone in (your part of) this accommodation?

1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [Phone]

Q965 [TelNum]
A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people are satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.
ADD IF NECESSARY: Your `phone number will **not** be passed to anyone outside SCPR.
IF NUMBER GIVEN, WRITE ON THE ARF
NOTE: YOU WILL BE ASKED TO KEY IN THE NUMBER IN THE ADMIN BLOCK

1 Number given
2 Number refused

ASK ALL

Q966 [Stable]
This study is designed to see how people's views change and so we would like to speak to you more briefly later in the year. Could you give us the address or phone number of someone who knows you well, just in case we have difficulty getting in touch with you?
IF NECESSARY, PROMPT: Perhaps the address of a relative or friend who is unlikely to move? PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS AND WRITE ON THE ARF.

1 Information given
2 Information not given (other than code 3)
3 DO NOT PROMPT: Outright refusal ever to take part again

Q967 [Qfilled]
THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HIS OR HER HELP AND EXPLAIN ABOUT THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (PLEASE USE **(WHITE/GREEN)** VERSION).
THEN TELL US WHETHER IT IS TO BE ...

1 ...FILLED IN IMMEDIATELY IN YOUR PRESENCE,
2 OR, LEFT BEHIND TO BE FILLED IN LATER,
3 OR, REFUSED?

Q968 [SelfComp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
51 SC Not returned
61 SC Returned

Q969 [FTime] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
END OF interview
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q970 [FHour] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
End Hour
Open Question (Maximum of 2 characters)

Q971 [FMin] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
End Minutes
Open Question (Maximum of 2 characters)

Q972 [EndTime] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

Time at end of interview-Hidden to interviewers
Range: 0 ... 1440

Q973 [Time1] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

Time of interview in mins
Range: 0 ... 1440

Q974 [Duration]

THIS INTERVIEW WAS STARTED AT (TIME) AND IT IS NOW (TIME)
- THE COMPUTER CALCULATES THIS TO BE (NUMBER OF) MINUTES
PLEASE ENTER LENGTH OF INTERVIEW IN MINUTES
(IF YOU HAVE HAD TO STOP AN INTERVIEW AND START AGAIN, JUST ENTER
TIME SPENT **INTERVIEWING**)
Range: 1 ... 200

Q975 [EndDate] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

Records date at end of interview - Hidden
Date

Q976 [EndDate1] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

PLEASE TYPE IN DATE OF INTERVIEW
Date

Q977 [Cargo] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

ADMIN SECTION (ADMIN)

- Q62 [Cargo] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)
- Q63 [Point] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Init.point
Range: 0 ... 997
- Q64 [serial] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
init.serial
Range: 0 ... 97
- Q65 [screen] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
init.screen
Range: 0 ... 9
- Q66 [ScotSamp] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
init.point 1 to 54
1 Yes
2 No
- Q67 [ScotEth] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
scotish or ethnic minority interview from init
1 Yes
2 No
- Q68 [EthSamp] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Ethnic interview from init
1 Yes
2 No
- Q69 [PartAB] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Partial prod set at issues2.taxspend
1 Yes
2 No
- Q70 [PartCD] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Partial prod set at issues3.repwomen
1 Yes
2 No
- Q71 [Race] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Ethnic A or B interview from raceori2
1 Yes
2 No
- Q72 [QSex] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Getting respondent to code sex at Classif.rsex
1 Yes
2 No
- Q73 [Full1] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Testing if end of interview reached- Endit.Phone
1 Yes
2 No
- Q74 [Full2] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Testing if end of interview reached- Classif1.Ptymemb
1 Yes
2 No

Q75 [AuthNo] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Interviewer Number
Range: 0 ... 9999

Q76 [Qstrt] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
politics in Campaign .KEEP
0 No work done yet
1 Calls made but no contact
2 Contact made, no work yet done on questionnaire
3 Interview started/Any interviewing done.
4 Other - no interviewing required (eg. ineligible, refusal)

Q77 [QEnd] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Lords in Identity .KEEP
1 Yes
2 No

Q78 [Qface] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
Classif1.income - face to face asked
1 Yes
2 No

Q79 [Qballot] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
classif1.income - ballot asked
1 Yes
2 No

Q80 [AdmNote] \$
Reminder/Note for the opening menu (OPTIONAL)
IF NOTHING TO SAY, JUST PRESS <Enter>.
ENTER IN HERE ANY USEFUL DETAILS YOU WISH TO APPEAR ON THE ADDRESS
MENU>
Open Question (Maximum of 50 characters)

Q81 [Choice] \$
INTERVIEWER: DO YOU NOW WANT TO ...
... RETURN TO THE MENU
OR ... FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS?
DO NOT SELECT ADMIN UNTIL YOU ARE READY TO PREPARE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR DISPATCH TO HEAD OFFICE
1 RETURN TO THE ADDRESS MENU without filling in the admin details?
5 FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this interview for return to
Head Office?
INTERVIEWER : Do not select code 5 until you are sure you wish to
send this questionnaire to Head Office

Q82 [VChoice] \$
PROTECTED
1 RETURN TO THE ADDRESS MENU without filling in the admin details?
5 FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this interview for return to
Head Office?
INTERVIEWER : Do not select code 5 until you are sure you wish to
send this questionnaire to Head Office

Q83 [OAdd1] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
ORIGINAL ADDRESS FIRST LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q84 [OAdd2] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)
ORIGINAL ADDRESS SECOND LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q85 [OAdd3] \$ (NOT ON THE SCREEN)

ORIGINAL ADDRESS THIRD LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q86 [OAdd4] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ORIGINAL ADDRESS FOURTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q87 [OAdd5] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ORIGINAL ADDRESS FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q88 [OPCode] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ORIGINAL ADDRESS POSTCODE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q89 [TNC]
ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CALLS (FROM FRONT PAGE OF ARF).
FOR OFFICE REFUSAL, CODE 0
Range: 0 ... 10

Q90 [RespOutC]
PLEASE ENTER FINAL OUTCOME CODE FOR THE MAIN Q'RE

- 1 Insufficient address
- 2 Not traced
- 3 Not yet built/not yet ready for occupation
- 4 Derelict/demolished
- 5 Empty
- 6 Business/industrial only (no private dwellings)
- 7 Institution only (no private dwellings)
- 8 Weekend or holiday home
- 9 Other deadwood
- 10 Office refusal
- 11 No units occupied by ethnic minority
- 31 No contact made with **any** adult
- 32 DU information refused
- 33 No contact with responsible adult (after 4+ calls)
- 34 No. of persons information refused
- 51 Interview obtained - PARTIAL
- 52 Interview obtained - SCOTLAND
- 53 Interview obtained - ETHNIC MINORITY MODULE
- 54 Interview obtained - NONE OF THE ABOVE
- 71 No contact with selected person after 4+ calls
- 72 Personal refusal by selected person
- 73 Proxy refusal on behalf of selected person
- 74 Broken appointment, no recontact
- 75 Ill at home during survey period
- 76 Away/in hospital during survey period
- 77 Selected person senile/incapacitated
- 78 Inadequate English
- 79 Other unproductive
- 80 Partial unproductive
- 81 Re-allocated to another interviewer
- 82 Re-issue, not covered at final cut-off data

Q91- [FeeType] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Q102 Range: 0 ... 7

Q103 [DUNo]
RECORD NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS (Q4a ON ARF)
Range: 1 ... 97

Q104 [DUSel]
RECORD NUMBER OF SELECTED DU (Q8 ON ARF)
Range: 1 ... 97

Q105 [CAdd1] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS FIRST LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q106 [CAdd2] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS SECOND LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q107 [CAdd3] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS THIRD LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q108 [CAdd4] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS FOURTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q109 [CAdd5] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q110 [CPCode] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED POSTCODE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q111 [AddOk] \$
WAS THE ADDRESS ON THE ARF LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE (Q9a ON ARF)
1 Yes
2 No

Q112 [SAdd1] \$
PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS
FIRST LINE...
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q113 [SAdd2] \$
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
SECOND LINE...
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q114 [SAdd3] \$
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS
THIRD LINE...
(JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q115 [SAdd4] \$
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS
FOURTH LINE...
(JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q116 [SAdd5] \$
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS
FIFTH LINE...
(JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q117 [SPCode] \$
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
POSTCODE...
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 80

Q118 [PersNo]
ENTER NUMBER OF PEOPLE AGED 18+ (Q11b ON ARF)
Range: 1 ... 97

Q119 [PersSel]
ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON (Q15 ON ARF)
Range: 1 ... 97

Q120 [CName1] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Respondent's Title - confirmed .KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 6 characters)

Q121 [CName2] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Respondent's Forename - confirmed .KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q122 [CName3] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Respondent's Surname - confirmed .KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q123 [SName1] \$
ENTER RESPONDENT'S NAME FROM FRONT OF ARF
ENTER **TITLE** (Mr, Mrs, etc) AT THIS QUESTION
Open Question (Maximum of 6 characters)

Q124 [SName2] \$
ENTER RESPONDENT'S **FORENAME OR INITIAL** AT THIS QUESTION
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q125 [SName3] \$
ENTER RESPONDENT'S **SURNAME** AT THIS QUESTION
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q126 [CPhone] \$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Phone number - confirmed .KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q127 [SPhone] \$
ENTER RESPONDENT'S **TELEPHONE NUMBER** FROM FRONT OF ARF
DON'T FORGET THE STANDARD (OR AREA) CODE!
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

IF OUTCOME CODE 31 - 80

Q128 [AreaMan] \$
WAS THE ADDRESS REFERRED FOR ATTEMPTED CONVERSION BY TELEPHONE (Q21a ON ARF)

1 Yes
2 No
7 INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND

IF 'yes' AT [AreaMan]

Q129 [Vist2] \$
WERE YOU ASKED TO VIST THIS ADDRESS AGAIN **YOURSELF** (Q21c ON ARF)

1 Yes
2 No

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 54

Q130 [IncPlan] \$
RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION (Q17c ON ARF)

1 Face-to-face version (with showcard)
2 Ballot version - form being returned
3 Ballot version - form not being returned (WRITE IN)

IF 'Ballot version - form not being returned' AT [IncPlan]

Q131 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 54

Q132 [SCPlan] \$
 RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED (Q17d ON ARF)

- 1 To post it at same time as transmitting interview
- 2 To collect it yourself and return it **separately**
- 3 To ask the respondent to post it back to the office
- 6 Not expected (WRITE IN)

IF 'not expected' AT [SCPlan]

Q133 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 54

Q134 [CSES] ²³³
 PLEASE RECORD WHETHER **YOU** ARE...

- 1 male
- 2 or, female

IF OUTCOME CODE 5, 8, 9, 11 - 80

Q135 [EntPhone]
 RECORD WHETHER ADDRESS HAS ENTRYPHONE
 (Q1 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q136- [SecPrecs] \$ ²³⁴

Q140 RECORD WHICH OF FOLLOWING VISIBLE AT SAMPLED ADDRESS
 (Q2 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 Multicoded (Maximum of 5 codes)

- 0 None [NoSecure]
- 1 Burglar alarm [Alarm]
- 2 Security gate over front door [Gate]
- 3 Bars/grilles on **any** windows [Grilles]
- 4 Other security device(s) [SecurOth]
- 5 Estate/block security lodge/guards [Guards]

Q141 [HomeNR]
 RECORD SAMPLED DWELLING TYPE
 (Q3 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
 IF NO DWELLING SELECTED, CODE FOR ADDRESS

- 1 Whole house - detached
- 2 Whole house - semi-detached
- 3 Whole house - mid-terrace
- 4 Whole house - end terrace
- 5 Flat or maisonette - purpose-built
- 6 Flat or maisonette - converted
- 7 Rooms, bedsitter

IF 'flat or maisonette' OR 'rooms, bedsitter' AT [HomeNR]

²³³ Called [IntSex] on the SPSS file.

²³⁴ See derived variables [NoSecure], [Alarm], [Gate], [Grilles], [SecurOth], [Guards].

Q142 [FlatNR]
 CODE TYPE OF FLAT
 (Q4 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
 1 Self-contained
 2 Not self-contained

Q143 [FloorNR]
 BUILDING HAS...
 (Q6 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
 1 ...fewer than 5 floors
 2 or, 5 floors or more?

Q144 [LockNR]
 BUILDING HAS...
 (Q6 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
 1 ...a common entrance: lockable,
 2 a common entrance: not lockable,
 3 or, no common entrance?

Q145 [LevelNR]
 CODE FLOOR LEVEL OF MAIN ACCOMMODATION
 (Q7 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
 1 Basement/semi-basement
 2 Ground floor/street level
 3 First floor
 4 2nd/3rd floor
 5 4th-9th floor
 6 10th floor or higher

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 80

Q146 [SexNR]
 RECORD SEX OF SELECTED PERSON
 (Q9 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
 1 Male
 2 Female
 8 Couldn't find out

Q147 [AgeNR]
 RECORD AGE OF SELECTED PERSON
 (Q10 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
 1 18-34
 2 35-64
 3 65+
 8 Couldn't find out

Q148 [EthNR]
 RECORD ETHNIC ORIGIN OF SELECTED PERSON
 (Q11 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
 1 White
 2 Black
 3 Asian
 4 Other (WRITE IN)
 8 Couldn't find out

IF 'other' AT [EthNR]

Q149 [OthSpec] \$
 WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
 ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
 Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF SAMPLE TYPE B

Q150 [NewARFs] \$
 RECORD NUMBER OF NEW ARFS OPENED AS RESULT OF NEXT DOOR SCREEN:
 1 No new ARFs opened

2 1 new ARF opened
 3 2 new ARFs opened
 4 3 new ARFs opened
 5 4 new ARFs opened

Q151 [SamBChk] \$
 HAVE YOU OPENED A QUESTIONNAIRE FOR EVERY SAMPLE D
 ARF (GREEN) COMPLETED?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF 'no' AT [SamBChk]
 Q152 [SamBWrn] \$
 REMEMBER TO OPEN A QUESTIONNAIRE FOR EVERY SAMPLE D ARF (GREEN)
 COMPLETED **BEFORE** YOU SEND THIS INTERVIEW BACK.
 OTHERWISE YOU WILL NOT BE ABLE TO CONTACT THE NEXT DOOR HOUSEHOLDS
 IDENTIFIED AND WILL LOSE THE CHANCE TO INTERVIEW THERE.
 1 Continue

ASK ALL
 Q153 [IntDone] \$
 HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL POST-INTERVIEWING CODING, CHECKING AND NOTES?
 CODE 1 (Yes) SIGNALS THAT THIS INTERVIEW IS READY FOR RETURN OF WORK
 TO HEAD OFFICE
 1 Yes, completed all coding etc.
 2 Not yet

Q154 [EdDone] \$
 HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL EDITING AND CODING.
 1 Yes, completed all editing.
 2 Not yet

Q155 [Cargo] \$
 Spare columns
 Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

P.1573/1659

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY

Spring 1997

P.1573/1659

CARD A

Once a week or more often

Once every two weeks

Once a month

At least once a year

Never

P.1573/1659

CARD B

I'm not entitled to vote

I got left off by mistake

I didn't know how to register

I didn't want other people knowing about me

I'm not interested in elections

I never received the application form

I have recently moved

I just couldn't be bothered

Some other reason (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD C

I always vote that way

I thought it was the best party

I really preferred another party but it had no chance of winning in this constituency

Other reason (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD D

Strongly in favour

In favour

Neither in favour nor against

Against

Strongly against

P.1573/1659

CARD E

Just about always

Most of the time

Only some of the time

Almost never

P.1573/1659

CARD F

Very good

Quite good

Not very good

Not at all good

P.1573/1659

CARD G

Increased a lot

Increased a little

Stayed the same

Fallen a little

Fallen a lot

P.1573/1659

CARD H

Britain's long term policy should be to:

Leave the European Union

Stay in the EU and try to reduce the EU's powers

Leave things as they are

Stay in the EU and try to increase the EU's powers

Work for the formation of a single European government

P.1573/1659

CARD I

Replace the pound by a single currency

Use both the pound and a new European currency in Britain

Keep the pound as the only currency for Britain

P.1573/1659

CARD J

**Britain should keep her own nuclear weapons,
independent of other countries**

**Britain should have nuclear weapons only as part of a
Western defence system**

**Britain should have nothing to do with nuclear
weapons under any circumstances**

P.1573/1659

CARD K

**Reduce taxes and spend less on health, education and
social benefits**

**Keep taxes and spending on these services at the
same level as now**

**Increase taxes and spend more on health, education
and social benefits**

P.1573/1659

CARD L

Definitely should

Probably should

Doesn't matter either way

Probably should not

Definitely should not

P.1573/1659

CARD M

Strongly agree

Agree

Not sure either way

Disagree

Strongly disagree

P.1573/1659

CARD N

Strongly agree

Agree

Neither agree nor disagree

Disagree

Strongly disagree

P.1573/1659

CARD O

British

English

European

Irish

Northern Irish

Scottish

Welsh

Other (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

None of these

P.1573/1659

CARD P

BLACK: of African origin
of Caribbean origin
of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)

ASIAN: of Indian origin
of Pakistani origin
of Bangladeshi origin
of Chinese origin
of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)

WHITE: of any European origin
of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)

MIXED ORIGIN: PLEASE SAY WHICH

OTHER: PLEASE SAY WHICH

P.1573/1659

CARD Q

Definitely should

Probably should

Probably should not

Definitely should not

P.1573/1659

CARD R

Strongly agree

Agree

Neither agree nor disagree

Disagree

Strongly disagree

P.1573/1659

CARD S

It is better for society if different racial groups keep their own customs and traditions

It is better for society if different racial groups adapt and blend into a larger society

P.1573/1659

CARD T

Gone much too far

Gone too far

About right

Not gone far enough

Not gone nearly far enough

P.1573/1659

CARD U

Too willing to listen

About right

Not willing enough to listen

P.1573/1659

CARD V

Just about always

Most of the time

Only some of the time

Almost never

P.1573/1659

CARD W

Very confident

Fairly confident

Not very confident

Not at all confident

P.1573/1659

CARD X

Very serious conflict

Fairly serious conflict

Not very serious conflict

There is no conflict

P.1573/1659

CARD Y

English not British

More English than British

Equally English and British

More British than English

British not English

Other (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD Z

Scottish not British

More Scottish than British

Equally Scottish and British

More British than Scottish

British not Scottish

Other (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD AA

Welsh not British

More Welsh than British

Equally Welsh and British

More British than Welsh

British not Welsh

Other (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD BB

Very important

Fairly important

Not very important

Not at all important

P.1573/1659

CARD CC

The present system:

... works extremely well and could not be improved

... could be improved in small ways but mainly works well

... could be improved quite a lot

... needs a great deal of improvement

Wales should:

... become independent:

- **separate from the UK and the European Union**
- **separate from the UK but part of the European Union**

... remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly

- **which has some taxation powers**
- **which has no taxation powers**

... remain part of the UK without an elected assembly

Scotland should:

... become independent:

- **separate from the UK and the European Union**
- **separate from the UK but part of the European Union**

... remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament

- **which has some taxation powers**
- **which has no taxation powers**

... remain part of the UK without an elected parliament

P.1573/1659

CARD FF

Strongly agree

Agree

Not sure either way

Disagree

Strongly disagree

P.1573/1659

CARD GG

Married

Living as married

Separated (after being married)

Divorced

Widowed

Single (never married)

P.1573/1659

CARD HH

In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)

On government training / employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work, etc.)

In paid work (or away temporarily) **for at least 10 hours in the week**

Waiting to take up paid work already accepted

Unemployed and registered at a benefit office

Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hours a week)

Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours a week) **but not actively looking for a job**

Permanently sick or disabled

Wholly retired from work

Looking after the home

Doing something else (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD II

Private sector firm or company

Including limited companies and PLCs

Nationalised industry or public corporation

Other public sector employer

Including:

- Central government, Civil Service, Government Agency
- Local authority, Local Education Authority (including 'opted out' schools)
- Universities
- Health authority/NHS hospitals/NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries
- Police and Armed forces

Charity/Voluntary sector

Including charitable companies, churches, trade unions

Other organisation (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD JJ

Very confident

Fairly confident

Not very confident

Not at all confident

P.1573/1659

CARD KK

In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)

On government training / employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work, etc.)

In paid work (or away temporarily) **for at least 10 hours in the week**

Waiting to take up paid work already accepted

Unemployed and registered at a benefit office

Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hours a week)

Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours a week) **but not actively looking for a job**

Permanently sick or disabled

Wholly retired from work

Looking after the home

Doing something else (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD LL

Private sector firm or company

Including limited companies and PLCs

Nationalised industry or public corporation

Other public sector employer

Including:

- Central government, Civil Service, Government Agency
- Local authority, Local Education Authority (including 'opted out' schools)
- Universities
- Health authority/NHS hospitals/NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries
- Police and Armed forces

Charity/Voluntary sector

Including charitable companies, churches, trade unions

Other organisation (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD MM

BLACK: of African origin
of Caribbean origin
of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)

ASIAN: of Indian origin
of Pakistani origin
of Bangladeshi origin
of Chinese origin
of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)

WHITE: of any European origin
of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)

MIXED ORIGIN: PLEASE SAY WHICH

OTHER: PLEASE SAY WHICH

P.1573/1659

CARD NN

- Earnings from employment (own or spouse/partner's)
- Occupational pension(s) - from previous employer(s)
- State retirement or widow's pension(s)
- Jobseekers Allowance/Unemployment benefit
- Income Support
- Family Credit
- Invalidity, sickness or disabled pension or benefit(s)
- Other state benefit (PLEASE SAY WHAT)
- Interest from savings or investments
- Student grant
- Dependent on parents/other relatives
- Other main source of income (PLEASE SAY WHAT)



P.1573/1659

CARD MM

WEEKLY income BEFORE tax

ANNUAL income BEFORE tax

Letter

Less than £77

£ 78	-	£115	.....
£116	-	£154	.....
£155	-	£192	.....
£193	-	£230	.....
£231	-	£289	.....
£290	-	£346	.....
£347	-	£385	.....
£386	-	£442	.....
£443	-	£500	.....
£501	-	£558	.....
£559	-	£615	.....
£616	-	£673	.....
£674	-	£730	.....
£731	-	£788	.....
£789 or more			.....

Q	.....
T	.....
O	.....
K	.....
L	.....
B	.....
Z	.....
M	.....
F	.....
J	.....
D	.....
H	.....
C	.....
G	.....
P	.....
N	.....

Less than £3,999

£ 4,000	-	£ 5,999
£ 6,000	-	£ 7,999
£ 8,000	-	£ 9,999
£10,000	-	£11,999
£12,000	-	£14,999
£15,000	-	£17,999
£18,000	-	£19,999
£20,000	-	£22,999
£23,000	-	£25,999
£26,000	-	£28,999
£29,000	-	£31,999
£32,000	-	£34,999
£35,000	-	£37,999
£38,000	-	£40,999
£41,000 or more		

P.1573/1659

CARD PP

GCSE Grades D-G
CSE Grades 2-5
GCE 'O' level Grades D-E or 7-9
Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E

GCSE Grades A-C
CSE Grade 1
GCE 'O' level Grades A-C or 1-6
School certificate or matriculation
Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands A-C
Scottish School-leaving Certificate lower grade
SUPE Ordinary
Northern Ireland Junior Certificate

GCE 'A' level , 'S' level or 'A/S' level
Higher school certificate
Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade
Northern Ireland Senior Certificate

Overseas school leaving exam or certificate

P.1573/1659

CARD QQ

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
RSA or other clerical or commercial qualification

City & Guilds Certificate:	Part 1 Craft/Intermediate / Ordinary/Part II Advanced / Final / Part III Full technological / Part IV
----------------------------	--

BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH:	General/Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND) or National General Certificate or Diploma Higher/Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND)
--------------------------	--

GNVQ or NVQ/SVQ:	Foundation or Level 1 Intermediate or Level 2 Advanced or Level 3 Level 4 Level 5
------------------	---

Teacher training qualification
Nursing qualification
University or CNA degree or diploma
Other technical or business qualification or certificate
Other recognised academic or vocational qualification (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

What is the total income of your household from all sources before tax (including benefits, savings, etc.)?

<i>Weekly income before tax</i>	<i>Please tick one box only (<input type="checkbox"/>)</i>	<i>Annual income before tax</i>
Less than £78		Less than £4,000
£78 - £115		£4,000 - £5,999
£116 - £154		£6,000 - £7,999
£155 - £192		£8,000 - £9,999
£193 - £230		£10,000 - £11,999
£231 - £289		£12,000 - £14,999
£290 - £346		£15,000 - £17,999
£347 - £385		£18,000 - £19,999
£386 - £442		£20,000 - £22,999
£443 - £500		£23,000 - £25,999
£501 - £558		£26,000 - £28,999
£559 - £615		£29,000 - £31,999
£616 - £673		£32,000 - £34,999
£674 - £730		£35,000 - £37,999
£731 - £788		£38,000 - £40,999
£789 or more		£41,000 or more

**1997 BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY:
CROSS-SECTION STUDY
SCOTTISH ELECTION STUDY
ETHNIC MINORITY STUDY**

CODE BOOK

March 1999

Format

How to use the code book

SPSS variable name	Interest in Politics	Question summary
q14	How much interest do you generally have in what is going on in politics?	

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a great deal	260	75	
2 quite a lot	644	160	
3 some	987	308	
4 not very much	652	272	
5 none at all	190	65	
9 not answered		2	

Notes: Additional information

Text fills

“Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, [If Scot: SNP, if Wales: Plaid Cymru], ^{Text fill} or what.

‘Routing’ instruction

Some questions were only asked of particular groups of people, for example those that answered in a particular way at a previous question, or those who live in a particular geographical region. This is recorded in the notes section of each question (see glossary below), and is incorporated into the frequencies either by a skip code (all those who were not required to answer the question) or by the exclusion of a particular group from the table, i.e. if the question was asked in only in Scotland, then none will appear in the columns table for England and Wales or Ethnic minorities. A list of where the questions asked only of specific groups of people can be found in the code book appears in the appendix.

Glossary of terms in the notes section

SO	Question asked in Scotland only
WO	Question asked in Wales only
EO	Question asked in England only
B/AO	Question asked to ethnic minorities only
Shc	Show cards used - the respondent is asked to choose an answer from a list
SS	Scale sheet used
MC	Multi-coded question, i.e. more than one answer can be given.
Dv	Derived variable - the answer is computed automatically by referring to a previous question.
EdOn	Question for edit only
NonSc	Question did not appear on the screen during the interview

Arbitrary Variable labels

8	Don't know
98	Don't know if 2 digit code
9	Not answered
99	Not answered if 2 digit code

Frequencies

Each column in the frequency tables includes all the sample for that category, thereby accounting for all respondents. A skipped value has been calculated for those filter questions which did not have a skipped code on the SPSS data file. System missing frequencies were also included where relevant. As such, all columns add up to the following totals, corresponding to the sample from which they were taken.

Main questionnaire:

Scotland	882
England and Wales	2733
Wales only	182
England only	2551
Ethnic sample	705

Ethnic minority sample:

England and Wales	106
England only	102
Wales only	4
Ethnic sample	705

The questions asked to ethnic minorities only (B/AO) include the 705 people in the ethnic minority sample, and also 106 from the main bexs SPSS file. However, these 106 are also included in the ethnic minority sample, and thus have been effectively counted twice. The England and Wales frequencies for the B/AO questions in the main questionnaire are included in the code book for the sake of completeness.

Short questionnaire:

England and Wales	394
Scotland	756
Ethnic sample	394

Political Interest and the Media

q14 Politics How much interest do you generally have in what is going on in politics?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a great deal	260	75	85
2 quite a lot	644	160	111
3 some	987	308	243
4 not very much	652	272	208
5 none at all	190	65	56
8 Don't know	-	-	1
9 not answered/refused	-	2	1

q15 CareWon Would you say you cared a good deal which party won the recent general election or that you didn't care very much which party won?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Cared a good deal	2038	656	514
2 Didn't care very much	684	224	190
8 Don't Know	11	-	1
9 Not answered/refused	-	2	-

q16 Readpap Do you regularly read one or more daily morning newspapers?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	1535	646	341
2 no	1198	234	364
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

q17 WhPaper1 Which daily morning newspaper do you read most often?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 The Express	127	48	10
2 The (Scottish) Daily Mail	279	26	48
3 The (Scottish) Mirror/Daily Record	274	302	90
4 The Daily Star (of Scotland)	31	7	3
5 The Sun	363	73	75
7 The Daily Telegraph	156	7	19
8 The Financial Times	15	3	7
9 The Guardian	82	11	35
10 The Independent	42	3	8
11 The Times	99	11	30
12 The Scotsman	2	39	-
13 The Glasgow Herald	-	41	-
14 The (Aberdeen) Press and Journal	1	46	-
15 other Scottish/Welsh/regional or local <u>daily morning</u> newspaper	52	26	7
16 other daily	10	1	7
17 more than 1 paper	2	2	2
99 not answered	-	2	
-1 skp, not read paper	1198	234	364

Notes: If 'yes' at ReadPap.

q20 PapOft1 About how often do you read [paper named at WhPaper1]?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 every day	1114	503	168
2 4 or 5 days a week	227	93	69
3 2 or 3 days a week	172	40	77
4 1 day a week or less	20	8	25
5 skp,>1 Paper read	2	2	2
9 not answered	-	2	
-1 skp not read paper	1198	234	364

Notes: If 'yes' at ReadPap

q21 PapPty1 Which political party do you think [name of paper at WhPaper1] favoured in this election, or did it not favour any one political party?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 did not favour a political party	274	150	69
1 Conservative Party	426	79	56
2 Labour Party	740	357	185
3 Liberal Democrats	17	9	5
4 SNP/Plaid Cymru	-	7	-
5 skp, 1 paper read	2	2	2
7 favoured another party	2	-	-
8 don't know	74	42	24
9 not answered	-	2	
-1 skp, not read paper	1198	234	364

Note: *If 'yes' at ReadPap*

q22 ArtAtEc People pay attention to different parts of newspapers. When you read [paper named at WhPaper1], how much attention do you pay to stories about the economy?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a great deal of attention	140	42	50
2 quite a bit of attention	363	126	74
3 some attention	507	191	106
4 a little attention	345	184	76
5 no attention at all	179	102	34
8 don't know	1	1	1
9 not answered	-	2	
-1 skp, not read paper	1198	234	364

Note: *If 'yes' at Readpap*

q23 ArtAtP1 How much attention do you pay to stories about politics?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a great deal of attention	121	38	41
2 quite a bit of attention	375	136	72
3 some attention	527	207	118
4 a little attention	339	177	81
5 no attention at all	173	87	28
8 don't know	-	1	1
9 not answered	-	2	
-1 skp, not read paper	1198	234	364

Note: *If 'yes' at ReadPap*

q24 LocalPap About how often, if at all, do you read a morning, evening or weekly local newspaper?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 once a week or more often	1989	677	427
2 once every two weeks	130	48	50
3 once a month	188	54	59
4 at least once a year	76	7	17
5 never	350	93	150
8 don't know	-	1	1
9 not answered/refused	-	2	1

Note: *This includes free local newspapers.*

q195 TVNatFrq On average, how many days a week do you watch all or part of any national news programme on any television channel?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 none	145	38	43
1 1 day	102	37	37
2 2 days	117	30	37
3 3 days	143	33	49
4 4 days	98	27	34
5 5 days	186	60	41
6 6 days	109	31	18
7 7 days	1833	623	445
8 don't know	-	1	-
9 not answered/refused	-	2	1

q196 TVLocFrq On average, how many days a week do you watch or listen to all or part of any local news programme on radio or television?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 none	279	73	70
1 1 day	111	30	29
2 2 days	144	38	45
3 3 days	159	40	49
4 4 days	106	35	36
5 5 days	262	81	62
6 6 days	110	21	20
7 7 days	1561	562	393
8 don't know	1	-	1
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

q197 WkTVAtEc People pay attention to different parts of the television news. When you watch the news on television, how much attention do you pay to stories about the economy?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a great deal	321	71	106
2 quite a bit	719	219	157
3 some	839	260	183
4 a little	502	196	160
5 none	207	94	54
8 don't know	-	1	1
9 not answered	-	3	1
-1 skp, not watch tv	145	38	43

Notes: If 1-7 at TVNatFrq

q198 WkTVAtPL And how much attention do you pay to stories about politics?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a great deal	234	70	77
2 quite a bit	650	196	135
3 some	867	267	223
4 a little	578	215	155
5 none	259	93	71
9 not answered	-	3	1
-1 skp, not watch tv	145	38	43

Notes: If 1-7 at TVNatFrq

Canvassing

q25 Canvass Did a canvasser from any party call at your home to talk to you during the election campaign?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	679	165	222
2 no	2048	712	479
8 don't know	6	3	4
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

q26 From which party or parties?

q36 Concan The Conservative party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	285	50	78
2 no	383	109	137
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

q37 LabCan The Labour party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	353	53	166
2 no	315	106	49
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

q38 LDCan Liberal Democrats

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	164	46	43
2 no	504	113	172
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

q39 SNPCan SNP

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	-	39	-
2 no	668	120	215
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

q40 PCCan Plaid Cymru

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	12	-	-
2 no	656	159	215
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

q41 GrnCan Green Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	7	-	5
2 no	661	159	210
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

q43 RFDCan Referendum Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	20	4	6
2 no	648	155	209
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

q42 OthCan Other Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	18	1	10
2 no	650	158	205
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

DKCan Can't Say Which Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2048	712	479
1 yes	-	-	-
2 no	668	159	215
8 don't know	11	6	7
9 not answered/refused	6	5	4

q44 PhoneCan Were you contacted by anyone on the telephone during the election campaign asking how you might vote?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	179	81	27
2 no	2549	798	676
8 don't know	5	1	2
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

q45 By which party or parties, or did they not say which party they were from?**q55 ConPhn** Conservative Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	63	17	6
2 no	107	59	21
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

q56 LabPhn Labour party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	104	30	19
2 no	66	46	8
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

q57 LDPhn Liberal Democrats

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	20	3	3
2 no	150	73	24
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

q58 SNPPhn SNP

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	-	28	-
2 no	170	48	27
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

q59 PCPhn Plaid Cymru

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	-	-	-
2 no	170	76	27
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

q60 GrnPhn Green Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	-	-	-
2 no	170	76	27
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

q61 OthPhn Other Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	5	2	2
2 no	165	74	25
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

q62 RfdPhn Referendum Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	4	3	-
2 no	166	73	27
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

q63 DkPhn Can't Say Which Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skp, no canvassers	2549	798	676
1 yes	-	-	-
2 no	170	76	27
8 don't know	9	5	-
9 not answered/refused	5	3	2

The Electoral Register

q156 Citizen Are you...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a British citizen	2640	875	561
2 a citizen of another country	73	3	116
3 both	20	2	27
9 not answered/refused	-	2	1

Q158 Country Citizen of which other country.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Irish (Republic) / Eire	20	1	1
2 Commonwealth countries	26	1	126
3 European Union (except Ireland)	20	2	4
4 other	26	1	11
8 don't know	1	2	1
9 not answered	-	-	1
-1 skip British citizen	2640	875	561

Recode OthReg1: Open question.

q159 EIRegOn As far as you know, is your name on the electoral register, that is the official list of people entitled to vote, either at this address or somewhere else?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes, at this address	2507	819	625
2 yes, at another address	130	32	30
3 yes, both at this address and another	1	6	3
4 yes, don't know address	9	1	41
5 no	76	21	6
8 don't know	10	-	6
9 not answered/refused	-	3	-

q160 EIRegNot Which of the following best describes why your name is not on the Electoral Register ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 I'm not entitled to vote	20	1	9
2 I got left off by mistake	2	3	6
3 I didn't know how to register	-	2	3
4 I didn't want other people knowing about me	2	1	1
5 I'm not interested in elections	2	2	2
6 I never received the application form	10	5	5
7 I have recently moved	34	6	11
8 I just couldn't be bothered	2	-	2
9 some other reason	4	1	2
10 not answered	10	3	6
-1 skp, registered	2647	858	658

Note: *If 'no' at EIRegOn*

q177 EIRegOct Were you living at this address in October 1996?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic
1 yes	2593	845	664
2 no	140	35	41
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

Note: *If moved during October 1996, code 'No'.*

q178 EIReg2 Where were you living in October 1996?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 at current address	25	11	7
2 at other address	115	24	34
9 not answered	-	2	-
-1 skp, yes EIRegOct	2593	845	664

Note: *If 'no' at EIRegOct.*

Voting Behaviour and Partisanship.

q199 PtyThnk Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat,[if Scot: SNP; if Wales: Plaid Cymru]or what?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 none/no	326	93	99
1 Conservative	807	140	61
2 Labour	1138	397	480
3 Liberal Democrat	332	90	27
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)	4	140	-
5 Plaid Cymru	11	-	-
6 Green Party	9	2	2
7 other	42	5	7
97 refused	39	9	17
98 don't know	25	6	11
99 not answered/refused	-	-	1

q201 PtyCls Do you generally think of yourself as a little closer to one of the parties than the others? (If yes) Which party?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 none/no	197	58	59
1 Conservative	44	4	4
2 Labour	62	18	40
3 Liberal Democrat	25	6	1
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)	-	7	-
5 Plaid Cymru	2	-	-
6 Green Party	2	-	-
7 other	3	1	-
97 refused	7	2	1
98 don't know	9	3	5
99 not answered	39	9	18
-1 skp, thnk party	2343	744	577

Note: If 'none' or 'don't know' at PtyThnk

q203 IdStrng Would you call yourself [party named], fairly strong or not very strong?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very strong	447	125	148
2 fairly strong	1105	377	263
3 not very strong	920	305	209
8 don't know	9	3	2
9 not answered	55	14	24
-1 skp, no party id	197	58	59

Note: *If party given at PtyThnk or at PtyCls*

q204 Comprom Which of these two statements comes closest to your own view?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 the main aim of [party named] should be to win votes, even if it means compromising what it stands for.	301	95	112
2 the main aim of [party named] should be to campaign for what it stands for, even if it means losing votes?	2084	685	459
3 other answer	18	3	3
4 in between/both	8	1	-
5 depends on issue	-	-	-
6 neither	4	-	-
8 don't know	65	26	48
9 not answered/refused/refused	56	14	24
-1 skp, no party id	197	58	59

Notes: *If party given at PtyThnk or at PtyCls*

q206 Voted Talking to people about the general election, we have found that a lot of people didn't manage to vote. How about you - did you manage to vote in the general election?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes voted	2146	700	524
2 no	586	180	180
8 don't know	1	-	1
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

q208 Votecod1 Why didn't you vote in the 1997 general election?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 deliberately abstained	31	13	14
2 work prevented me	40	18	13
3 sickness prevented me	33	17	16
4 away on election day	91	29	24
5 other commitments/no time	74	19	28
6 couldn't be bothered/not interested	69	27	13
7 couldn't decide between the parties	40	11	5
8 vote wouldn't have affected who won	19	3	5
9 religious reasons for not voting	6	2	2
10 respondent had moved	32	5	10
11 polling card/polling station problem	63	12	27
12 never vote/have never voted in my life	13	4	-
97 other answer	69	19	17
98 don't know	5	1	6
99 refused/not answered/refused	2	2	5
-1 skip voted	2146	700	524

Notes: *If answered 'no' at Voted*

q209 Votecod2 Second reason why didn't vote in election.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
2 work prevented me	1	-	-
4 away on election day	3	-	-
5 other commitments/no time	4	2	1
6 couldn't be bothered/not interested	4	1	1
7 couldn't decide between the parties	5	1	-
8 vote wouldn't have affected who won	6	-	-
10 respondent had moved	1	-	-
11 polling card/polling station problem	2	1	1
12 never vote/have never voted in my life	2	1	-
97 other answer	7	1	-
99 refused/not answered	7	3	7
-1 skp, voted	2146	700	524
-2 skp, no further answer	545	172	171

q213 WhenDecd How long ago did you decide that you would definitely vote the way you did? Was it

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a long time ago	1218	413	304
2 sometime last year	168	49	51
3 sometime this year	190	60	39
4 during the election campaign	569	178	129
8 don't know	1	-	1
9 not answered	1	2	1
-1 skp, didn't vote	586	180	180

Notes: *If answered 'yes' at Voted*

q216 Vote Which party did you vote for in the general election?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Conservative	635	100	47
2 Labour	1010	357	435
3 Liberal Democrat	372	87	18
4 Scottish National Party	-	132	-
5 Plaid Cymru	11	-	-
6 Green Party	5	2	3
7 other party	16	3	1
8 The Referendum Party	49	5	1
97 refused to disclose voting	48	14	18
98 don't know	-	-	1
99 not answered	1	2	1
-1 skp, didn't vote	586	180	180

Note: *If answered 'yes' at Voted***q217 SerCnsdr** Was there any time during the general election campaign when you seriously thought you might vote for another party?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	629	216	95
2 no	1467	470	408
8 don't know	2	-	2
9 not answered	-	2	2
-1 skp, didn't vote	586	180	180
-2 skp, refused tell vote	48	14	18

Note: *If party given at Vote*

q220 **Vote2nd**

If the voting paper had required you to give two votes, in order of preference, which party would you have put as your second choice?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 none	153	60	65
1 Conservative	208	46	96
2 Labour	430	142	49
3 Liberal Democrat	1057	169	248
4 Scottish National Party	2	233	-
5 Plaid Cymru	28	-	-
6 Green Party	49	6	10
7 other Party	42	3	2
8 The Referendum Party	73	4	7
98 don't know	56	23	27
99 not answered/refused	1	2	3
-1 didn't vote	586	180	180
-2 skp, refused tell vote	48	14	18

Notes: *If party given at Vote*

q221 **YVoteClis**

Which one of the reasons on this card comes closest to the main reason you voted for the party you chose?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 I always vote that way	584	232	157
2 I thought it was the best party	1172	341	304
3 I really preferred another party but it had no chance of winning in this constituency	197	71	23
4 other	64	8	3
5 vote against party/candidates	28	9	3
6 voted for the candidate not the party	27	12	4
7 tactical voting	10	5	3
8 none of these	38	13	12
9 time for a change	26	6	14
98 don't know	-	3	1
99 not answered/refusal	1	2	1
-1 skp, didn't vote	586	180	180

Notes: *Shc*

q225 PtyPref Which was the party you really preferred?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Conservative	26	12	5
2 Labour	62	12	2
3 Liberal Democrat	82	11	12
4 Scottish National Party	-	31	-
5 Plaid Cymru	1	-	-
6 Green Party	4	2	1
7 other party	6	2	1
8 The Referendum Party	8	1	1
97 refused to disclose voting	4	-	1
98 don't know	1	-	-
99 not asked	4	5	2
-1 skp, didn't vote	586	180	180
-2 skp, other reason	1949	626	500

Note: *If answered 'really preferred another party' at YVoteCls.*

q231 ConFeel Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about the Conservative Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly in favour	162	34	18
2 in favour	525	95	80
3 neither	770	226	326
4 against	662	238	168
5 strongly against	599	282	108
8 don't know	9	3	4
9 not answered/refused	6	4	1

Notes: *Shc*

q232 LabFeel Labour Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly in favour	532	187	223
2 in favour	985	376	325
3 neither	785	224	128
4 against	300	63	17
5 strongly against	111	23	6
8 don't know	15	4	5
9 not answered/refused	5	5	1

Notes: *Shc*

q233 LDFeel Liberal Democrats.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly in favour	162	42	15
2 in favour	920	242	180
3 neither	1294	461	414
4 against	269	91	55
5 strongly against	56	23	13
8 don't know	26	18	27
9 not answered/refused	6	5	1

Notes: *Shc***q234 GrnFeel** Green Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly in favour	49	19	7
2 in favour	503	126	114
3 neither	1300	420	401
4 against	554	183	69
5 strongly against	207	80	34
8 don't know	115	49	80
9 not answered/refused	5	5	-

Notes: *Shc*.**q235 RefFeel** Referendum Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly in favour	46	5	5
2 in favour	226	53	35
3 neither	1025	346	362
4 against	760	248	138
5 strongly against	477	132	68
8 don't know	195	93	97
9 not answered/refused	4	5	-

Notes: *Shc*.

q236 SNPFeel Scottish National Party.

	Scotland
1 strongly in favour	114
2 in favour	313
3 neither	254
4 against	137
5 strongly against	45
8 don't know	14
9 9 not answered /refused/refused	5

Notes: *SO Shc*

q237 PCFeel Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about Plaid Cymru.

	Wales	Ethnic minorities
1 Strongly in favour	7	-
2 In favour	68	3
3 Neither	59	-
4 Against	34	-
5 Strongly against	11	-
8 Don't know	2	1
9 Not answered/refused	1	-
-1 skp, Eng & Scot	3433	701

Notes: *WO Shc*

q243 RKnLcE Now for a few questions about the local elections this year. As far as you know, was there a local election in your neighbourhood on the 1st of May - that is, on the same day as the General Election?

	England and Wales	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	1469	166
2 no	1087	492
8 don't know	177	46
9 not answered/refused	-	1

Notes: E&W/O

q244 VotdLc A lot of people do not vote in local elections. How about you? Did you vote in the local election on the 1st of May or did you not manage to vote on this occasion?

	England and Wales	Ethnic minorities
1 yes, voted	1183	120
2 no, didn't vote	286	46
9 not answered	177	47
-2 skp, no local election	1087	492

Notes: E&W/O. If 'yes' at RknLcE.

q245 VoteLC Which party did you vote for in the local election on the 1st of May?

	England and Wales	Ethnic minorities
1 Conservative	405	14
2 Labour	420	95
3 Liberal Democrat	300	7
6 Green Party	3	-
7 Independent	34	1
8 other party	1	-
9 more than one	3	-
97 refused	11	3
98 don't know	6	-
99 not answered	177	47
-3 skp, didn't vote	286	46
-2 skp, no local election	1087	492

Notes: E&W/O. If 'yes' at VotdLc.

Party and Leader Images.

q238 LDClsCom Generally speaking, do you think of the Liberal Democrats as being closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 closer to Conservatives	470	178	76
2 closer to Labour	1549	427	399
3 no difference/Neither	538	160	163
8 don't know	176	114	67
9 not answered/refused	-	3	-

q239 ConLabDF Now, considering everything the Conservative and Labour Parties stand for, would you say that

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 there is a great difference between them	880	296	218
2 some difference	1144	374	314
3 not much difference	643	179	143
8 don't know	66	31	28
9 not answered/refused	-	2	2

q240 SNPClose Generally speaking, do you think of the Scottish National Party as being closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party?

	Scotland
1 closer to the Conservative Party	88
2 closer to the Labour Party	550
3 no difference/ Neither	154
8 don't know	88
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: *SO*

q241 SNPDiffS Now considering everything the Scottish National Party and [closer party] stand for, would you say that ...

	Scotland
1 there is a great difference between them	93
2 some difference	369
3 not much difference	159
8 don't know	17
9 not answered	90
-2 skp, SNP not close	154

Notes: SO. If answered 'close to Conservative Party' or 'closer to Labour Party' at SNPClose.

q249 ConXtrme On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 extreme	908	424	245
2 moderate	1331	317	291
3 neither or both	361	72	98
8 don't know	133	65	70
9 not answered/refused	-	4	1

q250 LabXtrme And the Labour Party nowadays, is it ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 extreme	438	136	114
2 moderate	1918	643	467
3 neither or both	234	40	61
8 don't know	142	59	63
9 not answered/refused	1	4	-

q251 LDXtrme And the Liberal Democrats, are they ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 extreme	150	54	55
2 moderate	2050	633	396
3 neither or both	334	85	143
8 don't know	198	106	111
9 not answered/refused	1	4	-

q252 SNPXtrme And the Scottish National Party, is it ...

	Scotland
1 extreme	370
2 moderate	364
3 neither or both	58
8 don't know	86
9 not answered/refused/refused	4

Notes: SO

q253 ConClass On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 good for one class	1817	693	509
2 good for all classes	664	134	120
3 neither or both	204	30	48
8 don't know	47	21	28
9 not answered/refused	1	4	-

q254 LabClass And the Labour Party nowadays, is it ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 good for one class	517	127	86
2 good for all classes	1855	648	537
3 neither or both	233	49	42
8 don't know	126	54	39
9 not answered/refused	2	4	1

q255 LDCClass And the Liberal Democrats, are they ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 good for one class	203	90	66
2 good for all classes	1900	565	380
3 neither or both	374	88	145
8 don't know	254	135	114
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

q256 SNPClass And the Scottish National Party, is it ...

	Scotland
1 good for one class	182
2 good for all classes	495
3 neither or both	88
8 don't know	113
9 not answered/refused	4

Notes: SO

q257 ConKpPrm On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as a party that ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 keeps its promises	421	89	69
2 breaks its promises	1946	696	512
3 neither or both	286	63	77
8 don't know	79	30	47
9 not answered/refused	1	4	-

q258 LabKpPrm And the Labour Party nowadays, is it a party that ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 keeps its promises	1075	444	332
2 breaks its promises	454	141	64
3 neither or both	512	100	122
8 don't know	689	193	187
9 not answered/refused	3	4	-

q259 LDKpPrm And the Liberal Democrats, are they a party that...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 keeps its promises	996	324	159
2 breaks its promises	305	130	73
3 neither or both	642	163	223
8 don't know	785	261	250
9 not answered/refused	5	4	-

q260 SNPKpPrm And the Scottish National Party, is it a party that ...

	Scotland
1 keeps its promises	367
2 breaks its promises	128
3 neither or both	137
8 don't know	246
9 not answered/refused/refused	4

Notes: SO

q261 ConStrGv On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 capable of being a strong government	747	186	224
2 not capable of being a strong government	1835	648	416
3 neither or both	92	22	34
8 don't know	59	22	31
9 not answered/refused	-	4	-

q262 LabStrGv And the Labour Party nowadays, is it ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 capable of being a strong government	2200	729	592
2 not capable of being a strong government	200	56	29
3 neither or both	141	20	31
8 don't know	192	73	53
9 not answered/refused	-	4	-

q263 LDStrGv And the Liberal Democrats, are they...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 capable of being a strong government	1000	294	186
2 not capable of being a strong government	1025	323	182
3 neither or both	367	100	167
8 don't know	340	161	169
9 not answered/refused	1	4	1

q264 SNPStrGv And the Scottish National Party, is it ...

	Scotland
1 capable of being a strong government	309
2 not capable of being a strong government	348
3 neither or both	87
8 don't know	134
9 not answered/refused/refused	4

Notes: SO

q265 ConStd On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as a party that ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 stands up for Britain abroad	1432	359	360
2 does not stand up for Britain abroad	883	369	176
3 neither or both	225	58	75
8 don't know	192	92	93
9 not answered/refused	1	4	1

q266 LabStd And the Labour Party nowadays, is it a party that ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 stands up for Britain abroad	1624	597	479
2 does not stand up for Britain abroad	334	83	31
3 neither or both	296	46	61
8 don't know	477	152	134
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

q267 LDSStd And the Liberal Democrats, are they a party that ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 stands up for Britain abroad	122	365	246
2 does not stand up for Britain abroad	343	117	78
3 neither or both	477	129	165
8 don't know	686	267	216
9 not answered/refused	5	4	-

q277 BlrStrLd Now some questions about the Prime Minister. On the whole would you describe Tony Blair as

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 capable of being a strong leader	2257	758	619
2 not capable of being a strong leader	232	55	32
3 neither or both	108	17	17
8 don't know	135	49	36
9 not answered/refused	1	3	1

q278 BlrCare And on the whole would you describe Tony Blair as ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 caring	2336	770	617
2 not caring	130	52	20
3 neither or both	132	21	28
8 don't know	135	36	40
9 not answered/refused	-	3	-

q280 BlrDecis And on the whole would you describe Tony Blair as ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 decisive	2223	745	569
2 not decisive	205	60	29
3 neither or both	147	29	40
8 don't know	158	45	67
9 not answered/refused	-	3	-

q281 BlrPrn And would you describe Tony Blair as...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 someone who sticks to his principles	1871	652	510
2 who does not stick to his principles	277	75	34
3 neither or both	236	41	51
8 don't know	348	111	110
9 not answered/refused	1	3	-

q276 BlrKpPrm On the whole, would you describe Tony Blair as someone who ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 keeps his promises	1602	576	437
2 breaks his promises	236	66	31
3 neither or both	369	67	88
8 don't know	523	170	148
9 not answered/refused	3	3	1

q279 BlrLstn And on the whole would you describe Tony Blair as someone who ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 listens to reason	2145	722	569
2 who does not listen to reason	155	56	25
3 neither or both	189	26	37
8 don't know	243	75	73
9 not answered/refused	1	3	1

q273 BlrPM How good a job do you think Tony Blair will do as Prime Minister?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very good	984	319	309
2 quite good	1455	494	349
3 not very good	164	29	16
4 not at all good	25	3	5
8 don't know	104	34	26
9 not answered/refused	1	3	-

Note: *Shc*

q274 MajPM How good a job do you think John Major would do as Prime Minister?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very good	326	61	70
2 quite good	923	258	256
3 not very good	1027	337	286
4 not at all good	419	215	78
8 don't know	37	8	15
9 not answered/refused	1	3	-

Note: *Shc*

q275 AshPM How good a job do you think Paddy Ashdown would do as Prime Minister?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very good	307	73	44
2 quite good	1399	441	324
3 not very good	635	210	148
4 not at all good	151	55	50
8 don't know	241	100	139
9 not answered/refused	-	3	-

Notes: *Shc*

q272 BestPM

Who would make the best prime minister? Tony Blair, John Major or Paddy Ashdown?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Tony Blair	1611	601	545
2 John Major	520	109	61
3 Paddy Ashdown	414	121	40
8 don't know	184	48	58
9 not answered/refused	4	3	1

Assessment of Government Record

q309 UnempInc Looking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock. Would you say that since then unemployment has increased or fallen? Please choose a phrase from this card.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 increased a lot	581	262	222
2 increased a little	543	200	174
3 stayed the same	307	85	75
4 fallen a little	864	222	141
5 fallen a lot	345	82	46
8 don't know	93	29	46
9 not answered/refused	-	2	1

Note: *Shc*

q310 UnempWhy Do you think this is ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies	1707	603	426
2 for some other reason?	815	208	182
8 don't know	118	40	50
9 not answered	93	31	47

Note: *If not DK/Refusal at Unemplnc*

q311 PriceInc What about prices?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 increased a lot	1076	427	339
2 increased a little	1209	353	247
3 stayed the same	277	63	54
4 fallen a little	113	21	32
5 fallen a lot	15	5	5
8 don't know	43	11	28
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

Notes: *Shc*

q312 PriceWhy Do you think this is ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies	1760	651	501
2 for some other reason?	817	180	141
8 don't know	113	38	35
9 not answered	43	13	28

Note: *If not DK/Refusal at PriceInc*

q313 TaxesInc Taxes?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 increased a lot	796	290	278
2 increased a little	1029	333	242
3 stayed the same	370	98	70
4 fallen a little	300	82	48
5 fallen a lot	20	5	1
8 don't know	218	72	66
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

Note: *Shc*

q314 TaxesWhy Do you think this is ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies	2250	716	567
2 for some other reason?	223	64	52
8 don't know	42	28	20
9 not answered	218	74	66

Note: *If DK/Refusal at TaxInc***q315 StNHSInc** The standard of the health service, has it increased or fallen?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 increased a lot	80	25	26
2 increased a little	225	62	46
3 stayed the same	324	99	57
4 fallen a little	596	158	125
5 fallen a lot	1416	509	416
8 don't know	92	27	35
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

Notes: *Shc***q316 StNHSWhy** Do you think this is ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies	2266	761	597
2 for some other reason?	319	73	48
8 don't know	56	19	25
9 not answered	92	29	35

Notes: *If not DK/Refusal at StNHSInc.*

q317 CrimeInc Crime?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 increased a lot	1513	467	376
2 increased a little	667	193	176
3 stayed the same	277	94	61
4 fallen a little	170	77	39
5 fallen a lot	46	13	19
8 don't know	60	36	34
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

Notes: *Shc***q318 CrimeWhy** Do you think this is ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies	1324	480	393
2 for some other reason?	1268	333	234
8 don't know	81	31	44
9 not answered	60	38	34

Note: *If not DK/Refusal at CrimeInc***q319 EdStdInc** The quality of education?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 increased a lot	75	15	27
2 increased a little	316	74	85
3 stayed the same	483	170	101
4 fallen a little	718	276	158
5 fallen a lot	859	269	266
8 don't know	281	76	68
9 not answered/refused	1	2	-

Notes: *Shc*

q320 EdStdWhy Do you think this is ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies	1870	640	518
2 for some other reason?	523	138	90
8 don't know	58	26	29
9 not answered	282	78	68

Note: *If DK/Refusal at EdStdInc*

q321 RSOLInc Your own standard of living?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 increased a lot	243	53	55
2 increased a little	602	174	146
3 stayed the same	1052	377	246
4 fallen a little	440	145	129
5 fallen a lot	380	121	109
8 don't know	15	10	20
9 not answered/refused	1	2	-

q322 RSOLWhy Do you think this is ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies	1189	441	338
2 for some other reason?	1462	398	316
8 don't know	66	31	31
9 not answered	16	12	20

Note: *If not DK/Refusal at RSOLInc.*

q323 SLivInc The general standard of living?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 increased a lot	113	35	35
2 increased a little	756	191	168
3 stayed the same	783	210	173
4 fallen a little	682	271	185
5 fallen a lot	295	127	94
8 don't know	103	46	50
9 not answered/refused	1	2	-

Notes: *Shc*

q324 SLivWhy you think this is ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies	1886	634	453
2 for some other reason?	668	184	179
8 don't know	75	16	23
9 not answered	104	48	50

Notes: *If not DK/Refusal at SlivInc.*

Party Policies (Eleven-Point Scales).

Pream1

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 scales done	2646	852	665
98 scales not attempted	87	30	40
99 no scales done	-	-	1

Note: Questions 333 to 349 = SS

Unemployment and inflation

q333 Please look at this page. Some people feel that getting people back to work should be the government's top priority. These people would put themselves in Box A.

Other people feel that keeping prices down should be the government's top priority. These people would put themselves in Box K. And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here, [A-F] or along here [K-F].

q341 RJbPrc In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about unemployment and inflation.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = back to work	937	351	312
2 B	211	68	46
3 C	313	102	69
4 D	265	81	33
5 E	165	40	17
6 F = (mid point)	407	126	122
7 G	45	13	10
8 H	70	17	8
9 I	57	9	8
10 J	27	11	6
11 K = keep down prices	119	27	28
12 left of A	17	-	-
13 right of K	8	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	5	4	5
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q335 Now where do you think that the political parties stand ?

q343 ConJbPrec First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = back to work	321	91	120
2 B	111	31	31
3 C	213	60	45
4 D	172	55	46
5 E	180	63	41
6 F = (mid point)	481	170	131
7 G	159	55	36
8 H	210	77	38
9 I	239	66	31
10 J	182	36	31
11 K = keep down prices	300	121	85
12 left of A	13	-	1
13 right of K	12	-	1
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	53	24	27
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q345 LabJbPrec Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = back to work	909	315	274
2 B	377	118	77
3 C	377	125	63
4 D	278	69	44
5 E	127	40	36
6 F = (mid point)	323	104	106
7 G	50	10	11
8 H	38	12	2
9 I	27	5	7
10 J	15	7	2
11 K = keep down prices	59	18	24
12 left of A	22	-	-
13 right of K	4	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	39	26	18
99 not answered/refused	1	3	1

q347 LDJbPrc And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = back to work	483	143	135
2 B	237	69	35
3 C	344	88	60
4 D	310	94	52
5 E	216	79	42
6 F = (mid point)	696	234	207
7 G	61	16	19
8 H	41	17	14
9 I	28	12	5
10 J	7	8	1
11 K = keep down prices	47	17	18
12 left of A	20	-	1
13 right of K	7	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	146	72	75
99 not answered/refused	3	3	1

q349 SNPJbPrc Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Scottish National Party

	Scotland
1 A = back to work	203
2 B	91
3 C	94
4 D	87
5 E	53
6 F = (mid point)	179
7 G	14
8 H	16
9 I	12
10 J	4
11 K = keep down prices	23
12 left of A	-
13 right of K	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	30
98 don't know	73
99 not answered/refused	3

Notes: SO

Taxation and Government Spending

q350 Please look at this page. Some people feel that government should put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health and social services. These people would put themselves in Box A.

Other people feel that government should cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services. These people would put themselves in Box K.

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here [A-F] or along here [K-F].

Notes: Q350-367 : SS

q359 RTxSpd In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about taxes and government spending.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = up taxes and spend more	619	241	178
2 B	259	94	60
3 C	469	135	82
4 D	347	110	63
5 E	265	83	52
6 F = (mid point)	446	117	126
7 G	52	17	8
8 H	56	11	14
9 I	29	10	10
10 J	17	4	7
11 K = cut taxes and spend less	42	19	53
12 left of A	21	-	-
13 right of K	7	-	1
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	17	8	10
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q361 Con TxSpd Now where do you think that the political parties stand ?

First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = up taxes & spend more	177	78	76
2 B	105	27	32
3 C	143	45	40
4 D	141	43	25
5 E	177	52	37
6 F = (mid point)	403	120	101
7 G	223	57	39
8 H	295	91	53
9 I	258	95	53
10 J	211	59	48
11 K = cut taxes & spend less	437	152	138
12 left of A	10	-	1
13 right of K	13	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	53	30	21
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q363 LabTxSpd Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = up taxes & spend more	539	185	135
2 B	379	113	83
3 C	488	147	103
4 D	369	122	68
5 E	266	82	56
6 F = (mid point)	337	115	119
7 G	62	19	18
8 H	47	12	11
9 I	24	8	2
10 J	19	1	9
11 K = cut taxes & spend less	36	20	42
12 left of A	19	-	-
13 right of K	6	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	55	25	18
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q365 LDTxSpd And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = up taxes & spend more	525	147	96
2 B	322	103	57
3 C	410	113	65
4 D	332	100	60
5 E	225	62	53
6 F = (mid point)	539	196	183
7 G	40	21	25
8 H	33	18	7
9 I	14	7	5
10 J	11	7	7
11 K = cut taxes & spend less	34	12	35
12 left of A	16	-	-
13 right of K	9	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales attempted	87	30	40
98 don't know	133	63	71
99 not answered/refused	3	3	1

q367 SNPTxSpd Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Scottish National Party.

	Scotland
1 A = up taxes & spend more	132
2 B	75
3 C	137
4 D	106
5 E	73
6 F = (mid point)	180
7 G	16
8 H	15
9 I	14
10 J	9
11 K = cut taxes & spend less	16
12 left of A	-
13 right of K	-
-2 skipped - no scales attempted	30
98 don't know	76
99 not answered/refused	3

Notes: SO.

Nationalisation and Privatisation

q368 Please look at this page. Some people feel that government should nationalize many more private companies. These people would themselves in Box A.

Other people feel that government should sell off many more nationalized industries. These people would put themselves in Box K.

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here [A-F] or along here [K- F].

Note: Q368-385: SS

q377 RPrNat In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about nationalisation and privatisation.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = nationalise more	330	140	170
2 B	152	55	50
3 C	238	77	69
4 D	226	59	49
5 E	216	75	35
6 F = (mid point)	801	218	158
7 G	107	34	20
8 H	125	36	21
9 I	122	34	10
10 J	60	22	14
11 K = sell off national industry	180	63	47
12 left of A	15	-	-
13 right of K	11	-	1
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	62	36	20
99 not answered/refused	1	3	1

q379 ConPrNat Now where do you think that the political parties stand ?

First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = nationalise more	236	77	69
2 B	110	27	34
3 C	100	19	21
4 D	75	20	17
5 E	46	22	14
6 F = (mid point)	202	76	79
7 G	89	37	31
8 H	181	41	41
9 I	263	81	37
10 J	315	92	60
11 K = sell off national industry	924	310	235
12 left of A	9	-	-
13 right of K	19	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	76	47	25
99 not answered/refused	1	3	2

q381 LabPrNat Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = nationalise more	329	135	122
2 B	219	72	56
3 C	325	88	73
4 D	312	93	61
5 E	284	85	58
6 F = (mid point)	651	193	160
7 G	92	38	29
8 H	110	26	13
9 I	68	14	13
10 J	35	12	13
11 K = sell off national industry	90	35	31
12 left of A	18	-	-
13 right of K	7	-	1
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	105	58	33
99 not answered/refused	1	3	2

q383 LDPrNat And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = nationalise more	124	41	50
2 B	85	30	19
3 C	173	50	42
4 D	238	67	43
5 E	298	120	72
6 F = (mid point)	1172	303	272
7 G	99	39	25
8 H	92	50	17
9 I	44	18	10
10 J	27	10	5
11 K = sell off national industry	62	22	22
12 left of A	15	-	-
13 right of K	9	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	204	99	86
99 not answered/refused	4	3	2

q385 SNPPrNat Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Scottish National Party.

	Scotland
1 A = nationalise more	96
2 B	51
3 C	71
4 D	73
5 E	71
6 F = (mid point)	270
7 G	22
8 H	18
9 I	19
10 J	11
11 K = sell off national industry	40
12 left of A	-
13 right of K	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	30
98 don't know	107
99 not answered/refused	3

Note: SO.

Redistributing income

q386 Please look at this page. Some people feel that government should make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal. These people would put themselves in Box A.

Other people feel that government should be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are. These people would put themselves in Box K.

And other people have views somewhere in between, along here [A-F] or along here.

Note: Q386-403 : SS

q395 RIncEq In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about redistributing income.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = a greater effort	752	327	270
2 B	233	89	76
3 C	315	103	68
4 D	261	79	37
5 E	145	38	25
6 F = (mid point)	313	79	95
7 G	69	15	20
8 H	157	38	18
9 I	122	34	8
10 J	94	17	16
11 K = less concerned	141	23	22
12 left of A	17	-	-
13 right of K	10	-	1
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	17	7	8
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q397 ConIncEq Now where do you think that the political parties stand ?

First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = a greater effort	114	48	65
2 B	44	21	17
3 C	97	28	29
4 D	97	22	35
5 E	94	26	18
6 F = (mid point)	244	81	80
7 G	140	43	30
8 H	285	77	48
9 I	298	97	54
10 J	363	116	74
11 K = less concerned	795	263	195
12 left of A	5	-	-
13 right of K	21	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	49	27	19
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q399 LabIncEq Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = a greater effort	575	209	166
2 B	380	129	95
3 C	516	145	93
4 D	380	118	70
5 E	227	73	58
6 F = (mid point)	287	82	103
7 G	67	20	17
8 H	45	19	4
9 I	29	6	6
10 J	22	4	11
11 K = less concerned	43	16	18
12 left of A	21	-	1
13 right of K	5	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	49	28	22
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q401 LDIncEq And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = a greater effort	264	84	81
2 B	179	49	40
3 C	360	129	66
4 D	359	109	67
5 E	327	95	59
6 F = (mid point)	741	214	205
7 G	95	26	24
8 H	58	25	16
9 I	22	18	8
10 J	19	9	7
11 K = less concerned	44	16	14
12 left of A	15	-	-
13 right of K	10	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	150	75	77
99 not answered/refused	3	3	1

q403 SNPIncEq Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Scottish National Party.

	Scotland
1 A = a greater effort	142
2 B	71
3 C	115
4 D	99
5 E	82
6 F = (mid point)	168
7 G	37
8 H	13
9 I	18
10 J	10
11 K = less concerned	11
12 left of A	-
13 right of K	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	30
98 don't know	83
99 not answered/refused	3

Notes: SO.

European Union

q404 Please look at this page. Some people feel that Britain should do all it can to unite fully with the European Union. These people would put themselves in Box A.

Other people feel that Britain should do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union. These people would put themselves in Box K.

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here [A-F] or along here [K- F].

Note: Q404-423 : SS

q413 RECIInd In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about above issue.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = unite fully with EU	252	117	138
2 B	128	38	39
3 C	196	67	52
4 D	184	60	31
5 E	138	63	34
6 F = (mid point)	429	173	138
7 G	95	32	16
8 H	155	32	24
9 I	168	31	27
10 J	139	43	24
11 K = protect independence	654	156	106
12 left of A	14	1	1
13 right of K	15	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	79	36	34
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q415 ConECInd Now where do you think that the political parties stand ?

First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = unite fully with EU	225	87	70
2 B	149	39	24
3 C	180	50	35
4 D	145	51	31
5 E	133	42	40
6 F = (mid point)	450	154	130
7 G	171	51	38
8 H	251	67	47
9 I	276	92	45
10 J	214	39	47
11 K = protect independence	315	112	109
12 left of A	14	1	1
13 right of K	12	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	111	62	47
99 not answered/refused	-	5	1

q417 LabECInd Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = unite fully with EU	305	102	109
2 B	230	76	51
3 C	347	107	68
4 D	373	107	54
5 E	264	82	55
6 F = (mid point)	514	172	165
7 G	102	25	34
8 H	103	33	6
9 I	69	27	14
10 J	40	10	14
11 K = protect independence	146	38	38
12 left of A	20	1	2
13 right of K	7	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	126	69	54
99 not answered/refused	-	3	1

q419 LDECInd And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = unite fully with EU	248	66	77
2 B	198	37	32
3 C	253	80	43
4 D	298	89	52
5 E	273	87	48
6 F = (mid point)	759	253	226
7 G	90	33	29
8 H	93	24	14
9 I	60	26	9
10 J	28	10	8
11 K = protect independence	107	36	37
12 left of A	16	-	1
13 right of K	9	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	212	108	88
99 not answered/refused	2	3	1

q421 SNPECInd Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Scottish National Party.

	Scotland
1 A = unite fully with EU	102
2 B	54
3 C	67
4 D	49
5 E	51
6 F = (mid point)	202
7 G	29
8 H	38
9 I	38
10 J	31
11 K = protect independence	84
12 left of A	-
13 right of K	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	30
98 don't know	104
99 not answered/refused	3

Note: SO

q423 CanECInd Now please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of your local Conservative candidate.

	England and Wales	Ethnic minorities
1 A = unite fully with EU	128	47
2 B	95	18
3 C	126	25
4 D	103	24
5 E	89	21
6 F = (mid point)	717	199
7 G	115	22
8 H	126	22
9 I	158	28
10 J	127	28
11 K = protect independence	225	62
12 left of A	12	1
13 right of K	11	1
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	40
98 don't know	612	166
99 not answered/refused	2	1

Note: E/WO

Women's Rights

q424 Please look at this page. Some people feel that women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government. These people would put themselves in Box A.

Other people feel that a woman's place is in the home. These people would put themselves in Box K.

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here [A-F] or along here [K- F].

Note: Q424-441 : SS

q433 RWHom2 In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about above issue.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = women equal role	1648	538	427
2 B	267	90	70
3 C	204	65	32
4 D	91	31	17
5 E	56	16	9
6 F = (mid point)	187	64	59
7 G	27	4	7
8 H	23	9	6
9 I	12	5	3
10 J	26	4	2
11 K = w's place is in the home	70	18	24
12 left of A	21	1	1
13 right of K	8	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	5	4	7
99 not answered/refused	1	3	1

q435 ConWHom2 Now where do you think that the political parties stand ?

First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = women equal role	494	149	159
2 B	234	67	64
3 C	339	101	72
4 D	295	86	58
5 E	199	63	35
6 F = (mid point)	412	143	110
7 G	118	52	34
8 H	167	51	35
9 I	123	33	18
10 J	50	17	14
11 K = w's place is in the home	111	53	44
12 left of A	18	-	-
13 right of K	8	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	76	34	21
99 not answered/refused	2	3	1

q437 LabWHom2 Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = women equal role	1054	325	291
2 B	491	151	122
3 C	388	118	66
4 D	196	76	42
5 E	116	30	14
6 F = (mid point)	217	86	78
7 G	21	9	6
8 H	24	9	2
9 I	13	4	2
10 J	8	-	3
11 K = w's place is in the home	29	9	17
12 left of A	22	-	-
13 right of K	7	-	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	59	32	21
99 not answered/refused	1	3	1

q439 LDWHom2 And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of # the Liberal Democrats.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 A = women equal role	692	187	171
2 B	379	94	74
3 C	389	154	79
4 D	265	77	57
5 E	164	54	35
6 F = (mid point)	470	155	148
7 G	34	19	10
8 H	29	14	5
9 I	7	11	2
10 J	8	2	2
11 K = w's place is in the home	28	14	14
12 left of A	20	-	-
13 right of K	7	-	2
-2 skipped - no scales filled	87	30	40
98 don't know	150	68	65
99 not answered/refused	4	3	1

q441 SNPWHom2 Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Scottish National Party.

	Scotland
1 A = women equal role	213
2 B	95
3 C	124
4 D	59
5 E	61
6 F = (mid point)	166
7 G	16
8 H	18
9 I	7
10 J	-
11 K =w's place is in the home	11
12 left of A	-
13 right of K	-
-2 skipped - no scales filled	30
98 don't know	79
99 not answered/refused	3

Notes: SO.

Political Attitudes

q2.09 Here are some decisions that could be made either by the MPs we elect to parliament or by everyone having a say in a special vote or referendum.

q2.09a Refecu First, who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should replace the pound with a single European currency? Should the decision be made ...

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 by elected British MPs in parliament	331	109	91
2 by everyone in a referendum	1772	564	307
8 can't choose	219	81	124
9 not answered	15	2	5

q2.09b Refpr And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should introduce proportional representation so that the number of MPs each party gets matches more closely the number of votes each party gets? Should that decision be made...

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 by elected British MPs in parliament	343	99	93
2 by everyone in a referendum	1551	507	270
8 can't choose	422	149	153
9 not answered	20	1	11

q2.09c Refscot

And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not a Scottish parliament is set up? Should that decision be made ...

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 by all elected MPs in the British parliament.	281	36	70
2 by all the elected Scottish MPs at Westminster.	62	28	32
3 by the people of Scotland in a referendum.	1103	578	196
4 by the people of Britain in a referendum.	529	71	76
8 don't know.	337	41	131
9 not answered.	25	2	22

q2.10 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

q2.10a Schlcomp

It is a good thing for schools to be made to compete against each other for pupils

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 strongly agree	84	26	44
2 agree	611	151	155
3 neither	443	129	112
4 disagree	824	313	129
5 disagree strongly	277	105	50
8 can't choose	56	22	18
9 not answered	42	10	19

q2.10b Clevrkid

The cleverest children should be selected for education in separate schools such as grammar schools.

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 strongly agree	207	36	44
2 agree	888	173	132
3 neither	349	118	108
4 disagree	614	290	153
5 disagree strongly	210	119	61
8 can't choose	35	14	13
9 not answered	34	6	16

q2.10c Edu1ptax Government should raise income tax by one penny in the pound in order to spend more on education

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 strongly agree	537	168	131
2 agree	1068	355	217
3 neither	354	119	86
4 disagree	249	79	45
5 disagree strongly	61	22	18
8 can't choose	42	10	13
9 not answered	26	3	17

q2.11 Which of these statements comes closest to your views?

q2.11a Socchap2 Sign up to social chapter.

	E/W	Sco	Eth
1 the British government <u>should sign up</u> to the Social Chapter so that British workers have the same rights at work as everyone else in Europe.	900	322	213
2 the British government <u>should not sign up</u> to the Social Chapter because it would cost too many British workers their jobs.	768	183	100
8 can't choose.	639	264	196
9 not answered.	30	5	18

q2.11b Wagemin And which of these statements comes closest to your views?

	E/W	Sco	Eth
1 the law should set a minimum wage so that no employer can pay their workers too little.	1518	556	337
2 there should be no minimum wage because a minimum wage set by law would cost too many low paid workers their jobs.	524	117	67
8 can't choose.	259	73	101
9 not answered.	36	10	22

q2.12 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

q2.12a Taxless It would be better if everyone paid less tax and had to pay more towards their own healthcare, schools and the like

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 strongly agree	79	28	49
2 agree	308	78	97
3 neither	310	93	91
4 disagree	1048	333	161
5 disagree strongly	483	174	87
8 can't choose	51	26	19
9 not answered	58	24	23

q2.12b Taxfrpen Everyone's taxes should go up to provide better old age pensions for all.

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 strongly agree	253	115	61
2 agree	891	313	161
3 neither	588	172	146
4 disagree	447	113	86
5 disagree strongly	70	16	28
8 can't choose	56	20	20
9 not answered	32	7	25

q2.12c Taxlow Taxes should be as low as possible, and people should have to provide more for themselves even if it means that some people suffer

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 strongly agree	34	11	22
2 agree	153	40	42
3 neither	292	87	87
4 disagree	1044	327	200
5 disagree strongly	671	242	128
8 can't choose	73	25	19
9 not answered	70	24	29

EqOpp2Fr **Equal opportunities for women.**

q560 Now I want to ask you about some changes that have been happening in Britain over the years. For each one I read out, please use this card to say whether you think it has gone too far or not gone far enough. First, attempts to give equal opportunities to women in Britain?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 gone much too far	40	11	21
2 gone too far	222	54	49
3 about right	1340	422	337
4 not gone far enough	1003	327	245
5 not gone nearly far enough	89	51	23
8 don't know	35	11	28
9 not answered/refused	4	6	2

Notes: *Shc*

RacOp2Fr **Equal opportunities for ethnic minorities.**

q561 Has it gone too far or not gone far enough? Attempts to give equal opportunities to black people and Asians in Britain?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 gone much too far	146	36	7
2 gone too far	562	166	13
3 about right	1154	378	236
4 not gone far enough	688	230	346
5 not gone nearly far enough	78	23	76
8 don't know	100	42	25
9 not answered/refused	5	7	2

Notes: *Shc*

Abort2Fr Abortion availability.

q562 Has it gone too far or not gone far enough? The availability of abortion on the National Health Service?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 gone much too far	242	86	92
2 gone too far	530	201	138
3 about right	1364	405	259
4 not gone far enough	215	64	71
5 not gone nearly far enough	24	8	11
8 don't know	354	111	131
9 not answered/refused	4	7	3

Notes: *Shc*

HomOp2Fr Equal opportunities for homosexuals.

q563 Has it gone too far or not gone far enough? Attempts to give equal opportunities to homosexuals, that is, gays and lesbians?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 gone much too far	408	124	130
2 gone too far	704	197	164
3 about right	931	308	182
4 not gone far enough	435	150	91
5 not gone nearly far enough	62	13	15
8 don't know	188	84	120
9 not answered/refused	5	6	3

Notes: *Shc*

q564 TUPower Thinking now of Trade Unions and big business in this country. First, do you think that trade unions ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 have too much power	589	199	116
2 or not?	1892	579	458
8 don't know	249	98	128
9 not answered/refused	3	6	3

q565 BusPower Do you think that big business in this country ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 has too much power	1976	650	488
2 or not?	553	145	126
8 don't know	201	80	89
9 not answered/refused	3	7	2

q566 LabTUTie Do you think the trade unions should have close ties to the Labour Party or do you think the trade unions should stay out of politics?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 should have ties	474	184	183
2 should stay out	2059	612	416
8 don't know	197	80	103
9 not answered/refused	3	6	3

q567 LabTULsn Do you think that the Labour Party is too willing to listen to the trade unions or not willing enough? Or that things are about right?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 too willing to listen	546	130	83
2 about right	1752	545	467
3 not willing enough to listen	169	84	57
8 don't know	264	117	95
9 not answered/refused	2	6	3

q604 GovtWork Which of these statements best describes your opinion on the present system of governing Britain?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 works extremely well and could not be improved	122	32	44
2 could be improved in small ways but mainly works well	1395	397	293
3 could be improved quite a lot	909	337	218
4 needs a great deal of improvement	217	72	89
8 don't know	85	38	57
9 not answered/refused	5	6	4

Notes: Shc

Political System

Q568 GovTrust How much do you trust British governments of any party to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own political party ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 just about always	73	27	50
2 most of the time	836	223	217
3 only some of the time	1413	494	301
4 almost never	340	98	59
8 don't know	68	34	73
9 not answered/refused	3	6	5

Q569 MPs Trust And how much do you trust politicians of any party in Britain to tell the truth When they are in a tight corner ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 just about always	16	9	14
2 most of the time	224	62	69
3 only some of the time	1300	407	308
4 almost never	1147	380	259
8 don't know	43	18	51
9 not answered/refused	3	6	4

Q604 GovtWork Which of these statements best describes your opinion on the present system of governing Britain ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 works extremely well and could not be improved	122	32	44
2 could be improved in small ways but mainly works well	1395	397	293
3 could be improved quite a lot	909	337	218
4 needs a great deal of improvement	217	72	89
8 don't know	85	38	57
9 not answered/refused	5	6	4

Notes: *Shc*

q623 PrInGB

Please use this card to say how much you agree or disagree that Britain should introduce proportional representation so that the number of MPs each party gets matches more closely the number of votes each party gets.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	422	111	71
2 agree	886	297	183
3 not sure either way	818	264	212
4 disagree	303	107	83
5 strongly disagree	145	26	22
8 don't know	154	70	131
9 not answered/refused	5	7	4

Notes: *Shc*

PRInScot Proportional representation in Scotland.**q624 PRInScot**

Say a Scottish parliament were set up. How much do you agree or disagree that it should be elected using proportional representation? [If respondent says don't want a Scottish parliament, ask: what if one were set up?]

	Scotland
1 strongly agree	123
2 agree	336
3 not sure either way	230
4 disagree	95
5 strongly disagree	21
8 don't know	70
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: *SO. Shc*

q625 Lords Do you think the House of Lords should remain as it is, or is some change needed?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 remain as is	976	197	234
2 change needed	1409	550	295
8 don't know	343	127	172
9 not answered/refused	5	8	4

q626 LordsHow Do you think the House of Lords should be ..

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 replaced by a different body	324	119	54
2 abolished and replaced by nothing	229	177	42
3 should there be some other kind of change	822	239	191
8 don't know	34	15	8
9 not answered	348	135	176
-1 remain as is	976	197	234

Note: If 'change needed' at Lords

q226 Coalitin Which do you think would generally be better for Britain nowadays?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 to have a government formed by one political party on its own	1428	502	418
2 to have a government formed by two political parties together - in coalition	1106	297	236
8 don't know	197	81	49
9 not answered/refused	2	2	2

q227 VoteSyst Some people say we should change the voting system to allow smaller political parties to get a fairer share of MPs. Others say that we should keep the voting system as it is to produce effective government. Which view comes closer to your own?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 we should change the voting system	942	284	176
2 keep it as it is	1659	530	472
8 don't know	129	66	57
9 not answered/refused	3	2	-

q228 VoSysSc1 And would you say that this new voting system should also be used to elect a Scottish parliament if one were set up?

	Scotland
1 yes	468
2 no	35
8 don't know	27
-2 skp, change votesys	284

Notes: SO. If 'should change' at VoteSyst.

q229 VpSysSc2 And would you say that this same voting system should also be used to elect a Scottish parliament if one were set up?

	Scotland
1 yes	468
2 no	35
8 don't know	27
9 not answered	68
-2 skp, change votesys	284

Notes: SO. If 'keep' it as it is' at VoteSyst

q230 VoteResp Thinking now about voting in general elections. Generally speaking, do you think ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 people need not vote unless they really care who wins	543	157	135
2 it everyone's duty to vote	2159	709	558
8 don't know	31	14	10
9 not answered/refused	-	2	2

q325 EEC Do you think Britain should continue to be a member of the European Union or should it withdraw?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 continue	1549	526	462
2 withdraw	859	200	118
8 don't know	324	154	124
9 not answered/refused	1	2	1

q326 ECScot On the whole, do you think the European Union has been

	Scotland
1 good for Scotland	350
2 bad for Scotland	178
3 neither or both	167
8 don't know	185
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: *SO*

q327 ECPolicy Do you think Britain's long-term policy should be

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 to leave the European Union	475	108	72
2 to stay in the EU and try to <u>reduce</u> the EU's powers	1187	355	236
3 to leave things as they are	391	135	135
4 to stay in the EU and try to <u>increase</u> the EU's powers	265	120	107
5 to work for the formation of a single European government	183	61	65
8 don't know	232	101	90
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

Notes: *Shc*

q328 ECUView And here are three statements about the future of the pound in the European Union. Which one comes closest to your view?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 replace the pound by a single currency	433	149	98
2 use both the pound and a new European currency in Britain	544	177	170
3 keep the pound as the only currency for Britain	1643	503	373
8 don't know	113	51	64
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

Note: *Shc*

q329 Nireland Do you think the long-term policy for Northern Ireland should be for it

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 to remain part of the United Kingdom	761	272	171
2 to reunify with the rest of Ireland	1399	420	383
3 other	77	15	6
4 independant state	24	4	4
5 N.I. split in two	-	-	-
6 up to the Irish to decide	141	43	19
8 don't know	328	124	122
9 not answered/refused	3	4	-

Nuclear Weapons

q331 NclrWepn Which of these statements comes closest to what you yourself feel should be done?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Britain should keep her own nuclear weapons, independent of other countries.	765	214	161
2 Britain should have nuclear weapons only as part of a Western defence system.	1231	387	252
3 Britain should have nothing to do with nuclear weapons under any circumstances.	642	250	220
8 don't know	95	29	72
9 not answered/refused	-	2	-

Note: *Shc*

q443 TaxSpend Suppose the government had to choose between the three options on this card. Which do you think it should choose?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 reduce taxes and spend less on health, education and social benefits	69	28	59
2 keep taxes and spending on these services at the same level as now	677	186	181
3 increase taxes and spend more on health, education and social benefits	1872	635	421
4 none of these	79	17	21
8 don't know	35	14	23
9 not answered/refused	1	2	-

q444 PrivEduc Please use this card to say whether you think the government should or should not do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?

Get rid of private education in Britain?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	206	117	69
2 probably should	315	149	96
3 doesn't matter either way	778	292	176
4 probably should not	689	202	182
5 definitely should not	712	106	166
8 don't know	32	14	16
9 not answered/refused	1	2	-

Notes: *Shc*

q445 RidProvty Spend more money to get rid of poverty?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	1609	595	445
2 probably should	859	230	184
3 doesn't matter either way	92	24	25
4 probably should not	105	19	29
5 definitely should not	36	3	8
8 don't know	31	8	14
9 not answered/refused	1	3	-

Note: *Shc*

q446 HlpPrMed Encourage the growth of private medicine.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	242	63	71
2 probably should	610	157	138
3 doesn't matter either way	504	151	127
4 probably should not	818	286	198
5 definitely should not	505	200	141
8 don't know	52	22	30
9 not answered/refused	2	3	-

Notes: *Shc*

q447 GovNHSSp Put more money into the National Health Service?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	2029	685	575
2 probably should	556	165	102
3 doesn't matter either way	53	12	5
4 probably should not	57	6	11
5 definitely should not	23	6	5
8 don't know	13	5	7
9 not answered/refused	2	3	-

Notes: *Shc***q448 GovEdSp** Spend more money on education?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	1908	638	591
2 probably should	623	195	90
3 doesn't matter either way	85	18	9
4 probably should not	66	14	6
5 definitely should not	22	10	3
8 don't know	27	4	6
9 not answered/refused	2	3	-

Note: *Shc***q449 DefenCut** Spend less on defence?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	569	218	235
2 probably should	903	316	228
3 doesn't matter either way	302	89	87
4 probably should not	642	184	97
5 definitely should not	253	55	35
8 don't know	62	17	23
9 not answered/refused	2	3	-

Notes: *Shc*

q450 NatNI1 Just to make sure about your views, are you generally in favour of ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 more <u>nationalisation</u> of companies by government,	688	282	289
2 more <u>privatisation</u> of companies by government,	378	99	105
3 should things be left as they are now?	1510	446	263
4 other	34	6	4
8 don't know	120	45	44
9 not answered/refused	3	4	-

q452 NatNI2 A lot more national privatisation or a little more?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 alot more	365	150	184
2 a little more	695	228	209
8 don't know	4	3	1
9 not answered/refused	125	49	44
-1 skp not more	1554	452	267

Notes: *If 'more nationalisation' or 'more privatisation' at NatNI1.*

q453 TULaws Introduce stricter laws to regulate the activities of trade unions?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	357	86	110
2 probably should	595	212	155
3 doesn't matter either way	585	201	147
4 probably should not	709	201	149
5 definitely should not	346	109	57
8 don't know	139	69	87
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q454 WorkrSay Give workers more say in running the places where they work?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	782	272	275
2 probably should	1213	387	270
3 doesn't matter either way	229	83	62
4 probably should not	354	103	43
5 definitely should not	99	17	12
8 don't know	54	16	42
9 not answered/refused	2	4	1

Notes: *Shc***Redistrib** Redistribution of wealth.**Q455** Using this card, please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way.

Income and wealth should be redistributed towards ordinary working people?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	512	253	187
2 agree	1082	362	296
3 not sure either way	512	139	123
4 disagree	472	84	60
5 strongly disagree	125	25	15
8 don't know	26	15	24
9 not answered/refused	4	4	-

Notes: *Shc***q456 GovAid3W** The government should give more aid to poor countries in Africa and Asia?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	157	48	180
2 agree	710	269	292
3 not sure either way	590	196	118
4 disagree	893	264	84
5 strongly disagree	358	93	20
8 don't know	21	8	11
9 not answered/refused	4	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q457 DeathPen Britain should bring back the death penalty?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	634	172	143
2 agree	711	225	146
3 not sure either way	406	133	95
4 disagree	493	186	158
5 strongly disagree	471	154	146
8 don't know	16	8	17
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc***q458 StifSent** People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	1219	362	329
2 agree	1067	367	274
3 not sure either way	275	91	60
4 disagree	135	42	29
5 strongly disagree	29	8	4
8 don't know	6	8	9
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc***q459 CarAllow** People should be allowed to use their cars as much as they like, even if it causes damage to the environment?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	98	31	30
2 agree	521	200	114
3 not sure either way	661	222	150
4 disagree	1134	328	294
5 strongly disagree	287	74	98
8 don't know	30	23	19
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q460 CarTaxHi For the sake of the environment, car users should pay higher taxes?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	110	31	36
2 agree	656	163	137
3 not sure either way	403	131	134
4 disagree	1179	403	309
5 strongly disagree	356	135	74
8 don't know	27	15	15
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q461 PrisRef Prisons should try harder to reform prisoners rather than just punishing them.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	689	227	219
2 agree	1389	446	320
3 not sure either way	253	79	64
4 disagree	292	92	61
5 strongly disagree	83	27	10
8 don't know	25	7	31
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q462 LifMnLif Life sentences should mean life.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	1431	474	314
2 agree	955	281	249
3 not sure either way	152	47	52
4 disagree	164	58	67
5 strongly disagree	15	9	6
8 don't know	13	9	17
9 not answered/refused	3	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q463 NatLearn Britain has a lot to learn from other countries in running its affairs.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	212	81	105
2 agree	870	352	310
3 neither agree or disagree	675	177	146
4 disagree	781	214	95
5 strongly disagree	147	24	12
8 Don't know	46	30	37
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q464 NatCitzn I would rather be a citizen of Britain than of any other country in the world.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	1235	302	175
2 agree	907	385	271
3 neither agree or disagree	324	125	158
4 disagree	208	53	79
5 strongly disagree	35	6	9
8 don't know	21	7	12
9 not answered/refused	3	4	1

Notes: *Shc*

q465 NatAshmd There are some things about Britain today that make me ashamed to be British.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	239	77	52
2 agree	1219	383	212
3 neither agree or disagree	380	158	171
4 disagree	756	224	221
5 strongly disagree	119	30	32
8 don't know	18	6	16
9 not answered/refused	2	4	1

Notes: *Shc*

q466 NatCrit People in Britain are too ready to criticise their country.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	323	77	53
2 agree	1491	469	286
3 neither agree or disagree	413	183	157
4 disagree	462	134	166
5 strongly disagree	25	6	14
8 don't know	17	9	29
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q467 NatState The government should do everything it can to keep all parts of Britain together in a single state.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	545	118	147
2 agree	1215	323	327
3 neither agree or disagree	475	130	120
4 disagree	438	236	74
5 strongly disagree	47	52	9
8 don't know	29	19	28
9 not answered/refused	2	4	-

Notes: *Shc*

q468 NatCoop Britain should co-operate with other countries, even if it means giving up some independence

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	87	21	41
2 agree	830	303	268
3 neither agree or disagree	516	168	151
4 disagree	968	303	165
5 strongly disagree	273	65	33
8 don't know	57	17	46
9 not answered/refused	2	5	1

Notes: *Shc*

Nationality and Ethnicity

q469 Please say which, if any, of the words on this card describes the way you think of yourself. Please choose as many or as few as apply.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 British	2047	459	512
2 English ²	1417	37	89
3 European ³	387	80	43
4 Irish ⁴	71	6	5
5 Northern Irish ⁵	17	5	-
6 Scottish ⁶	98	723	3
7 Welsh ⁷	189	4	2
8 other ⁸	131	24	271
9 none ⁹	20	2	48
98 don't know	-	2	-
99 not answered/refused	2	4	-

- 1 = NatBrit
- 2 = NatEng
- 3 = NatEuro
- 4 = NatIrish
- 5 = NatNI
- 6 = NatScot
- 7 = NatWelsh
- 8 = NatOth
- 9 = NatNone

Notes: *Shc MC*

q479 Bnation And if you had to choose, which one best describes the way you think of yourself?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 British	696	83	108
2 English	477	9	20
3 European	45	11	5
4 Irish	16	-	-
5 Northern Irish	1	1	-
6 Scottish	22	282	-
7 Welsh	51	-	-
8 other answer	36	9	74
9 none of these	4	-	4
98 don't know	6	-	5
99 not answered/refused	2	6	3
-1 skip one nation identity	1377	481	486

Notes: *Shc. Question asked if answered with more than one code at National.*

q480 RaceOri2 May I just check, to which of these groups do you consider you belong?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Black: of African origin	8	-	101
2 Black: of Caribbean origin	19	-	147
3 Black: of other origin	3	-	8
4 Asian: of Indian origin	38	1	227
5 Asian: of Pakistani origin	11	-	123
6 Asian: of Bangladeshi origin	12	-	46
7 Asian: of Chinese origin	2	-	-
8 Asian: of other origin	11	3	24
9 White: of any European origin	2586	867	1
10 White: of other origin	14	3	-
11 Mixed origin	9	-	25
12 other	17	1	2
98 don't know	-	2	-
99 not answered/refused	3	5	1

Notes: *Shc*

NatIdEng National identity - English.

q595 NatIdEng Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

	England	Ethnic minorities
1 English not British	197	18
2 More English than British	419	34
3 Equally English and British	1166	139
4 More British than English	372	114
5 British not English	229	198
6 other description	123	130
7 none of these	32	50
8 don't know	8	14
9 not answered/refused	5	4
-1 skp, Scot + Wales	182	4

Notes: EO Shc

q597 NatIDSco Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

	Scotland
1 Scottish not British	204
2 more Scottish than British	342
3 equally Scottish and British	228
4 more British than Scottish	36
5 British not Scottish	31
6 other description	22
7 none of these	9
8 don't know	3
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: SO Shc

q599 NatIDWal Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

	Wales	Ethnic minorities
1 Welsh not British	24	1
2 more Welsh than British	53	1
3 equally Welsh and British	47	1
4 more British than Welsh	19	-
5 British not Welsh	28	-
6 other description	8	1
7 none of these	2	-
8 don't know	1	-
9 not answered/refused	-	-
Total	182	4

Notes: WO Shc

q486 Identity Some people think of themselves first as British. Others may think of themselves first as [ethnic group of respondent]. Which best describes how you think of yourself?

	Ethnic minorities
1 [ethnic group of respondent (EG)], not British	61
2 more [EG] than British	113
3 equally [EG] and British	354
4 more British than [EG]	88
5 British, not [EG]	24
6 other	19
98 don't know	8
99 not answered/refused	10
-4 skp, other race category	2
-3 skp, mixed origin	25
-2 skp, white	1

Notes: B/AO.

q488 PrejBLAs Do you think there is a lot of prejudice against black and Asian people in Britain nowadays, a little, or hardly any?

	Ethnic minorities
1 a lot	321
2 a little	322
3 hardly any	44
8 don't know	16
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO

q489 SRPrej How would you describe yourself ...

	Ethnic minorities
1 as <u>very</u> prejudiced against people of other races	6
2 <u>a little</u> prejudiced	164
3 <u>not at all</u> prejudiced	525
4 other answer	1
8 don't know	6
9 not answered/refused	3

Notes: B/AO

q491 ChngPak How much change has there been for ethnic minority groups in Britain over the last few years ? Firstly, Pakistanis. Have things got better or worse for Pakistanis, or have things stayed much the same? If better or worse: a little better/worse or a lot better/worse?

	Ethnic minorities
1 a lot better	74
2 a little better	180
3 stayed much the same	222
4 a little worse	57
5 a lot worse	43
8 don't know	127
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes B/AO

q492 BettPak Do you think things have got better for Pakistanis ...

	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly because of government help	44
2 mainly because of their own efforts	81
3 through a combination of both	115
4 for some other reason	9
8 don't know	5
9 not answered/refused	129
-2 skp, not got better	322

Notes: B/AO. If 'a lot better' or 'a little better' at ChngPak

q493 WorsPak Do you think things have got worse for Pakistanis....

	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly because of lack of government help	20
2 mainly because not made the effort	25
3 through a combination of both	39
4 for some other reason	9
8 don't know	7
9 not answered/refused	129
-2 skp, not got worse	476

Notes: B/AO. If 'a little worse' or 'a lot worse' at ChngPak

q494 ChngInd Have things got better or worse for Indians, or have things stayed much the same? If better or worse: a little better/worse or a lot better/worse?

	Ethnic minorities
1 a lot better	113
2 a little better	188
3 stayed much the same	246
4 a little worse	31
5 a lot worse	11
8 don't know	114
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO

q495 BettInd Do you think things have got better for Indians ...

	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly because of government help	35
2 mainly because of their own efforts	116
3 through a combination of both	138
4 for some other reason	9
8 don't know	3
9 not answered/refused	116
-2 skp, not got better	228

Notes: B/AO If answered 'a little better' or 'a lot better' at ChgInd

q496 WorsInd Do you think things have got worse for Indians ...

	Ethnic minorities
1 mainly because of government help	15
2 mainly because of their own efforts	3
3 through a combination of both	15
4 for some other reason	7
8 don't know	2
9 not answered/refused	116
-2 skp not got worse	547

Notes: B/AO. If answered 'a little worse' or 'a lot worse' at ChgInd

q497 ChngBan What about Bangladeshis? Have things got better or worse for Bangladeshis, or have things stayed much the same? If better or worse: a little better/worse or a lot better/worse?

	Ethnic minorities
1 a lot better	42
2 a little better	110
3 stayed much the same	244
4 a little worse	65
5 a lot worse	38
8 don't know	204
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO

q498 BettBan Do you think things have got better for Bangladeshis

	Ethnic Minorities
1 mainly because of government help	39
2 main because of their own efforts	33
3 through a combination of both	69
4 for some other reason	7
8 don't know	4
9 not answered	206
-2 skp, not got better	347

Notes: If answered 'a lot better' or 'a little better' at ChngBan

q499 WorsBan Do you think things have got worse for Bangladeshis

	Ethnic Minorities
1 mainly because of lack of government help	18
2 main because of their own efforts	28
3 through a combination of both	44
4 for some other reason	10
8 don't know	3
9 not answered	206
-2 skp, not got worse	396

Notes: B/AO. If answered 'a little worse' or 'a lot worse' at ChngBan

q500 ChngBla And have things got better or worse for black people, or have things stayed much the same? If better or worse: a little better/worse or a lot better/worse?

	Ethnic minorities
1 a lot better	48
2 a little better	152
3 stayed much the same	266
4 a little worse	67
5 a lot worse	59
8 don't know	111
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO

q501 BettBla Do you think things have got better for black people ...

	Ethnic Minorities
1 mainly because of government help	37
2 main because of their own efforts	51
3 through a combination of both	108
4 for some other reason	3
8 don't know	1
9 not answered	113
-2 skp, not got better	392

Notes: B/AO. If answered 'a lot better' or 'a little better' at ChngBla

WorsBla Why worse for Blacks.

q502 Do you think things have got worse for black people ...

	Ethnic Minorities
1 mainly because of lack of government help	37
2 main because of their own efforts	33
3 through a combination of both	43
4 for some other reason	12
8 don't know	1
9 not answered	113
-2 skp, not got worse	466

Note: B/AO

q503 EffectLaw In your view, how effective are the present laws against racial discrimination?
Are they ..

	Ethnic minorities
1 very effective	42
2 fairly effective	252
3 not very effective	257
4 not at all effective	83
8 don't know	69
9 not answered/refused	2

Note: B/AO

q504 Anylaw Do you think that any law against racial discrimination can really work?

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	156
2 no	169
8 don't know	15
9 not answered	71
-2 skp, law is effective	294

Notes: B/AO. If answered 'not very effective' or 'not at all effective' at EffectLaw.

q505 RaceVILw Some people say there should be a special law against attacks on people because of their race. Others say these attacks should be treated by the law just like any other attacks. Do you think there should be a special law against racial violence or not?

	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	292
2 probably should	179
3 probably should <u>not</u>	102
4 definitely should <u>not</u>	97
8 don't know	33
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO Shc

- q506 ImChild1** There has been a lot of debate among teachers about how British schools should cater for children whose parents come from other countries and cultures. Do you think in general that schools with many such children should provide them with special classes in English, if they require them?

	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	346
2 probably should	255
3 probably should <u>not</u>	45
4 definitely should <u>not</u>	45
8 don't know	12
9 not answered/refused	2

Note: B/AO

- q507 ImChild2** Do you think in general that schools with many such children should provide them with separate religious instruction, if their parents request it?

	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	168
2 probably should	221
3 probably should <u>not</u>	134
4 definitely should <u>not</u>	152
8 don't know	28
9 not answered/refused	2

Note: B/AO

- q508 ImChild3** Do you think in general that schools with many such children should allow those for whom it is important to wear their traditional dress at school?

	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	174
2 probably should	196
3 probably should <u>not</u>	128
4 definitely should <u>not</u>	185
8 don't know	20
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO

q509 ImChild4 Do you think in general that schools with many such children should allow them to study their mother-tongue in school hours?

	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	114
2 probably should	179
3 probably should <u>not</u>	176
4 definitely should <u>not</u>	213
8 don't know	21
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO

q510 Blasfemy There is a blasphemy law in Britain to punish people who offend against Christian beliefs. Should the law ...

	Ethnic minorities
1 apply just to Christianity	47
2 apply to other religions as well	340
3 should the law on blasphemy be abolished altogether	233
8 don't know	81
9 not answered/refused	4

Notes: B/AO

q511 ReligSch Three different kinds of religious school in Britain get government funding, Church of England, Catholic and Jewish. Do you think that other religions should have the same right to government funds for their own schools?

	Ethnic minorities
1 definitely should	349
2 probably should	219
3 probably should <u>not</u>	53
4 definitely should <u>not</u>	45
8 don't know	37
9 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO Shc

q512 PreamEth

Please look at this page. Some people feel that the government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people in Britain.

These people would put themselves in Box A.

Other people feel that there is no need at all for the government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people in Britain. These people would put themselves in Box K.

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here [A-F] or along Here [K-F]

	Ethnic Minorities
1 yes, scales attempted	671
98 scales not attempted	34

Q519 ReqOpp

In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about equal opportunities .

	Ethnic minorities
1 A govt improve opportunities	407
2 B	63
3 C	45
4 D	35
5 E	20
6 F (mid-point)	61
7 G	4
8 H	3
9 I	4
10 J	6
11 K - no need govt improve	12
12 left of A	1
98 don't know	6
99 refused/not answered/refused	4
-2 skp – no scales completed	34

q521 ConEqOpp First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party.

	Ethnic minorities
1 A govt improve opps	113
2 B	24
3 C	49
4 D	60
5 E	51
6 F (mid-point)	128
7 G	31
8 H	38
9 I	36
10 J	42
11 K - no need govt improve	65
12 left of A	1
98 don't know	30
99 refused/not answered/refused	3
-2 skp – no scales completed	34

q523 LabEqOpp Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party.

	Ethnic minorities
1 A govt improve opps	195
2 B	93
3 C	113
4 D	68
5 E	37
6 F (mid-point)	102
7 G	12
8 H	1
9 I	4
10 J	5
11 K - no need govt improve	11
12 left of A	-
98 don't know	27
99 refused/not answered/refused	3
-2 skp - no scales completed	34

q525 LDEqOpp And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats

	Ethnic minorities
1 A govt improve opps	132
2 B	38
3 C	64
4 D	64
5 E	65
6 F (mid-point)	179
7 G	19
8 H	11
9 I	7
10 J	3
11 K - no need govt improve	13
12 left of A	-
98 don't know	73
99 refused/not answered/refused	3
-2 skp - no scales completed	34

Notes: *Questions 512 to 525: B/AO SS*

q527 ParlBIAs Getting more black and Asian people into parliament would improve things for ethnic minorities in Britain.

	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	192
2 agree	304
3 neither agree nor disagree	106
4 disagree	67
5 strongly disagree	12
98 don't know	22
99 not answered/refused	2

Notes: *B/AO Shc*

q528 PrtyBIAs Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree. Until ethnic minorities have their own political party, their special problems will never be dealt with effectively

	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	60
2 agree	179
3 neither agree nor disagree	138
4 disagree	222
5 strongly disagree	65
98 don't know	39
99 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO Shc

q529 OppsBIAs It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end opportunities for black and Asian people will stay much the same

	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	63
2 agree	354
3 neither agree nor disagree	107
4 disagree	139
5 strongly disagree	12
98 don't know	28
99 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO Shc

q530 VoteBIAs Parties are only interested in the votes of black and Asian people, not in their opinions

	England and Wales	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	10	87
2 agree	38	260
3 neither agree nor disagree	24	151
4 disagree	26	166
5 strongly disagree	-	2
98 don't know	7	37
99 not answered/refused	1	2

Notes: B/AO Shc

q531 CmWnBlAs During the run-up to the general election, did you think any of the political parties campaigned specifically in order to win the votes of black and Asian people?

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	307
2 no	309
98 don't know	87
99 not answered/refused	2

Notes: B/AO

q551 BornBrit May I just check: were you born in Britain?

	England and Wales	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	39	210
2 no	65	492
8 don't know	1	1
9 not answered/refused	1	2

Note: B/AO

q531 CmWnBIAs During the run-up to the general election, did you think any of the political parties campaigned specifically in order to win the votes of black and Asian people ?

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	307
2 no	309
8 don't know	87
9 not answered	2

q532 Which party or parties? Which others?

ConBAs Conservative Party

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	191
2 no	111
8 don't know	5
9 not answered	89
-2 skip, no party tried	309

Notes: B/AO

LabBAs Labour Party

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	224
2 no	78
8 don't know	5
9 not answered	89
-2 skip, no party tried	309

Notes: B/AO

LDBAs Liberal Democrats

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	112
2 no	190
8 don't know	5
9 not answered	89
-2 skip, no party tried	309

Notes: B/AO

SNPBAs SNP

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	6
2 no	296
8 don't know	5
9 not answered	89
-2 skip, no party tried	309

Notes: *B/AO***PCBAs** Plaid Cymru

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	4
2 no	298
8 don't know	5
9 not answered	89
-2 skip, no party tried	309

Notes: *B/AO***GrnBAs** Green Party

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	7
2 no	295
8 don't know	5
9 not answered	89
-2 skip, no party tried	309

Notes: *B/AO***OthBAs** Other Party

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	11
2 no	291
8 don't know	5
9 not answered	89
-2 skip, no party tried	309

Notes: *B/AO*

q541 CmVsBIAs And during the run-up to the general election, did you think any of the political parties campaigned specially in order to win the votes of white people who are prejudiced against black and Asian people?

	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	213
2 no	380
98 don't know	109
99 not answered/refused	3

Notes: B/AO

q542 Which party or parties? Any others?

ConWhite Conservative Party

	Ethnic minorities
-2 skp, no pty camp. Whites	380
1 yes	66
2 no	140
8 don't know	7
9 not answered	112

Notes: B/AO

LabWhite Labour Party

	Ethnic minorities
-2 skp, no pty camp. Whites	380
1 yes	11
2 no	195
8 don't know	7
9 not answered	112

Notes: B/AO

LDWhite Liberal Democrats

	Ethnic minorities
-2 skp, no pty camp. Whites	380
1 yes	12
2 no	194
8 don't know	7
9 not answered	112

Notes: B/AO

SNPWhite**SNP**

	Ethnic minorities
-2 skp, no pty camp. Whites	380
1 yes	3
2 no	203
8 don't know	7
9 not answered	112

Notes: *B/AO***PCWhite****Plaid Cymru**

	Ethnic minorities
-2 skp, no pty camp. Whites	380
1 yes	3
2 no	203
8 don't know	7
9 not answered	112

Notes: *B/AO***GrnWhite****Green Party**

	Ethnic minorities
-2 skp, no pty camp. Whites	380
1 yes	3
2 no	203
8 don't know	7
9 not answered	112

Notes: *B/AO***OthWhite****Other Party**

	Ethnic minorities
-2 skp, no pty camp. Whites	380
1 yes	140
2 no	66
8 don't know	7
9 not answered	112

Notes: *B/AO*

q555 RepWomen Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.

Only women MPs can properly represent the real interests of women.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	167	47	69
2 agree	636	235	213
3 neither agree or disagree	437	135	142
4 disagree	1269	385	232
5 strongly disagree	199	66	27
98 don't know	23	9	21
99 not answered/refused	2	5	1

Notes: *Shc*

q556 RepBkAsn Only black and Asian MPs can properly represent the real interests of black and Asian people

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 strongly agree	126	35	71
2 agree	852	292	229
3 neither agree or disagree	407	139	128
4 disagree	1114	346	223
5 strongly disagree	200	54	31
98 don't know	32	11	21
99 not answered/refused	2	5	2

Notes: *Shc*

q557 PosDiscn Some people say that black people and Asians in Britain who apply for jobs should be given priority, to try to make up for discrimination against them. Others say they should have to compete for jobs on ability, just like everyone else. Which of these two views comes closest to your own.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 black people and Asians in Britain should be given priority	58	19	73
2 they should have to compete for jobs on ability, just like everybody else?	2643	841	605
8 don't know	30	16	25
9 not answered/refused	2	6	2

q558 ImmBkAsn Immigration by black people and Asians has been ..

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very good for Britain	94	18	147
2 fairly good	513	136	306
3 neither good nor bad	1017	437	152
4 fairly bad	695	181	41
5 very bad for Britain	346	62	21
98 don't know	65	42	37
99 not answered/refused	3	6	1

q559 EthInteg Which of these views comes closer to your own.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 it is better for society if different ethnic groups keep their own customs and traditions	593	240	256
2 it is better for society if different ethnic groups adapt and blend into a larger society?	1971	577	391
98 don't know	163	59	52
99 not answered/refused	6	6	6

Notes: *Shc*

Economic Evaluations and Expectations

q571 GHInPst How does the financial situation of your household now compare with what it was 12 months ago? Has it ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Got a lot better	121	33	19
2 Got a little better	540	139	147
3 Stayed the same	1317	460	319
4 Got a little worse	509	164	123
5 Got alot worse	220	70	72
8 Don't know	22	10	21
9 Not answered/refused	4	6	4

q572 GecPst And how do you think the general economic situation in Britain has changed over the last 12 months? Has it

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 got a lot better	134	28	27
2 got a little better	889	216	220
3 stayed the same	1003	367	262
4 got a little worse	442	171	97
5 got a lot worse	160	53	47
8 don't know	103	41	48
9 not answered/refused	2	6	4

Q573 GHInXpc How do you think the financial situation of your household will change over the next 12 months? Will it ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 get alot better	136	38	46
2 get a little better	696	251	276
3 stay the same	1339	436	242
4 get a little worse	364	84	47
5 get alot worse	66	18	14
8 don't know	129	49	76
9 not answered/refused	3	6	4

Q574 GEcXpc And how do you think the general economic situation in Britain will develop over the next 12 months? Will it ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 get a lot better	164	57	56
2 get a little better	1104	394	350
3 stay the same	851	258	163
4 get a little worse	341	60	27
5 get alot worse	47	9	8
8 don't know	224	98	97
9 not answered/refused	2	6	4

q575 AreaChGE Compared with other parts of Britain since the last general election in April 1992, would you say that (*this part of Britain/Scotland/Wales*) has been getting more prosperous than average, stayed about average, or been getting less prosperous than average?

If more/less prosperous: a lot more/less prosperous or a little?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a lot more prosperous than average	130	26	30
2 a little more prosperous than average	572	139	164
3 stayed about average	1126	343	275
4 a little less prosperous than average	525	219	118
5 a lot less prosperous than average	272	109	34
8 don't know	106	40	80
9 not answered/refused	2	6	4

q576 YAreaCGE Do you think this is

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 the result of government policies	1356	565	349
2 for some other reason?	1154	231	230
8 don't know	115	40	42
9 not answered	108	46	84

q577 ScEngBen On the whole, do you think that England's economy benefits more from having Scotland in the UK, or that Scotland's economy benefits more from being part of the UK, or is it about equal?

	Scotland
1 England benefits more	446
2 Scotland benefits more	97
3 equal	278
4 neither/ Both lose	15
8 don't know	40
9 not answered/refused	6

Notes: *SO*

Notes: *If not 'don't know' /'refusal' at AreaChGE*

q578 HsePChng Compared to five years ago, would you say that house prices in your area have gone up, have stayed the same, or have gone down? If gone up/down: by a lot or a little?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 gone up a lot	306	155	116
2 gone up a little	860	345	230
3 stayed the same	612	213	125
4 gone down a little	455	70	93
5 gone down a lot	264	16	61
8 don't know	234	77	76
9 not answered/refused	2	6	4

q579 HsgFut

Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to keep up your mortgage or rent payments over the next few years?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very confident	861	219	136
2 fairly confident	920	393	329
3 not very confident	137	45	101
4 not at all confident	29	12	24
5 does not apply	755	201	87
8 don't know	26	6	23
9 not answered/refused	5	6	5

Notes: *Shc*

q776 SecEmpe

These days some people have to leave their job, without having a choice in the matter.

How about you? Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to stay in your current job over the next year if you want to do so.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic Minorities
1 very confident	640	179	143
2 fairly confident	429	142	106
3 not very confident	82	24	34
4 not at all confident	39	16	9
8 don't know	3	4	6
9 not answered	7	11	11
-1 skip, never had a job	80	41	96
-2 skip, not working	1120	384	226
-3 skip, self-employed	333	81	74

Notes: *Ask all current employees/DK*
Shc - Card JJ

FdJbEmpd

q777 FdJbEmpd And, again looking at this card, how confident are you that you would be able to find a job at the same level as your present one if you lost your job for whatever reason?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very confident	223	52	82
2 fairly confident	448	153	97
3 not very confident	346	119	71
4 not at all confident	165	40	40
8 don't know	10	1	8
9 not answered	8	11	11
-1 skip, never had a job	80	41	96
-2 skip, not working	1120	384	226
-3 skip, self-employed	333	81	74

Notes: Ask all current employees/DK
Shc - Card JJ again

q778 SecEmpd These days, some businesses make losses or have to close down. Using This card, please say how confident you are that you will make enough profit to stay in business over the next year.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very confident	97	16	13
2 fairly confident	110	23	23
3 not very confident	17	9	12
4 not at all confident	6	1	1
8 don't know	4	1	1
9 not answered	7	10	13
-1 skip, never had a job	80	41	96
-2 skip, not working	98	31	23
-3 skip- employee	2314	750	523

Notes: Shc - Card JJ
Ask all currently self-employed

q779 SecUnemp These days, some unemployed people are unable to find suitable jobs. Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will find a Suitable job within the next three months or so.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very confident	10	7	13
2 fairly confident	30	13	21
3 not very confident	37	26	16
4 not at all confident	30	12	33
9 not answered	1	6	5
-2 skip, not unemployed	2625	818	613

Notes: *Shc - Card JJ*
Ask all unemployed

q780 SecRetrd These days, some retired people do not have enough income to provide for themselves. Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to provide for yourself as you grow older.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very confident	171	43	2
2 fairly confident	329	128	15
3 not very confident	84	28	12
4 not at all confident	26	4	5
8 don't know	9	4	2
9 not answered	2	7	5
-2 skip, not retired	2112	668	664

Notes: *Shc - Card JJ*
Ask all wholly retired

Political Knowledge Quiz.

Here is a quick quiz. For each thing I say, tell me if it is true or false. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one. Remember - true, false or don't know. For each thing I say, tell me if it is true or false. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.

q580 Thatcher Margaret Thatcher was a Conservative Prime Minister?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 true	2699	863	664
2 false	10	5	7
8 don't know	20	8	30
9 not answered/refused	4	6	4

MP100 The number of members of parliament is about 100?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 true	344	128	128
2 false	1981	606	430
8 don't know	403	142	143
9 not answered/refused	5	6	4

Q582 GElec4Yr The longest time allowed between general elections is four years?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 true	912	318	266
2 false	1698	520	371
8 don't know	119	38	64
9 not answered/refused	4	6	4

q583 BritPR Britain's electoral system is based on proportional representation?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 true	766	242	213
2 false	1497	476	283
8 don't know	466	158	205
9 not answered/refused	4	6	4

q584 WhoPCom MPs from different parties are on parliamentary committees?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 true	1863	599	424
2 false	243	79	84
8 don't know	621	198	193
9 not answered/refused	6	6	4

q585 ECGBElec Britain has separate elections for the European parliament and the British parliament?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 true	2031	670	467
2 false	275	69	87
8 don't know	422	137	147
9 not answered/refused	5	6	4

q586 Deposit No-one may stand for parliament unless they pay a deposit?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 true	1947	617	329
2 false	457	163	209
8 don't know	324	96	163
9 not answered/refused	5	6	4

Social Class

q587 SRSocCI1 Do you ever think of yourself as belonging to any particular class? [If yes]
Which class is that?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes, middle class	562	106	132
2 yes, working class	836	348	209
3 yes, other	55	7	15
4 no	1269	408	317
8 don't know	7	7	28
9 not answered/refused	4	6	4

q589 SRSocCI2 Most people say they belong either to the middle class or the working class. If you had to make a choice, would you call yourself

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 middle class	465	115	96
2 working class	786	278	216
8 Don't know	71	24	43
9 Not answered/refused	13	11	9
-1 skp, class chosen	1398	454	341

Notes: *If 'other' or 'don't know' at SRSocCI1*

q590 Conflict2 On the whole, do you think there is bound to be some conflict between different social classes, or do you think they can get along together without any conflict?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 bound to be conflict	1680	495	357
2 can get along	982	348	279
8 don't know	67	33	65
9 not answered/refused	4	6	4

q591 ConfMch A lot of conflict or just a little?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a lot of conflict	477	138	117
2 a little	1194	354	238
8 don't know	9	3	2
9 not answered/refused	71	39	69
Skipped	982	348	279

Notes: *If 'bound to be conflict' at Conflict2.*

Scotland and Wales

q268 ScIntCon Using the answers on this card, how much do you trust the Conservative Party to work in Scotland's interests?

	Scotland
1 just about always	14
2 most of the time	79
3 only some of the time	317
4 almost never	449
8 don't know	19
9 not answered/refused	4

Notes: *SO Shc*

q269 ScIntLab And how much do you trust the Labour Party to work in Scotland's interests?

	Scotland
1 just about always	123
2 most of the time	481
3 only some of the time	212
4 almost never	31
8 don't know	31
9 not answered/refused	4

Notes: *SO. Shc*

q270 ScIntLD How much do you trust the Liberal Democrats to work in Scotlands interests?

	Scotland
1 just about always	34
2 most of the time	316
3 only some of the time	327
4 almost never	72
8 don't know	129
9 not answered/refused	4

Notes: *SO Shc*

q271 ScIntSNP And how much do you trust the Scottish National Party to work in Scotland's interests?

	Scotland
1 just about always	476
2 most of the time	222
3 only some of the time	104
4 almost never	34
8 don't know	42
9 not answered/refused	4

Notes: *SO Shc*

q601 ScotBorn How important or unimportant is each of the following to being truly Scottish ? To have been born in Scotland?

	Scotland
1 very important	462
2 fairly important	270
3 not very important	108
4 not at all important	31
8 don't know	5
9 not answered/refused	6

Notes: *SO Shc*

q602 ScotLive To be living in Scotland?

	Scotland
1 very important	266
2 fairly important	325
3 not very important	206
4 not at all important	73
8 don't know	6
9 Not answered/refused	6

Notes: *SO Shc*

q603 ScotAnce To have Scottish parents or grandparents?

	Scotland
1 very important	343
2 fairly important	323
3 not very important	164
4 not at all important	41
8 don't know	5
9 not answered/refused	6

Notes: *SO Shc*

q592 NatClass Would you say that you had more in common with [respondent's class] English people or with [respondent's class] Scottish people?

	Scotland
1 same class English	208
2 opposite class Scottish	395
3 no preference	111
4 depends on the individual	99
8 don't know	34
9 not answered/refused	35

Notes: *SO. If 'middle class' or 'working class' at SRSocCI1*

q593 PrCthCon Thinking now about Protestants and Catholics in Scotland. Using a phrase from this card, how serious would you say conflict between them is?

	Scotland
1 very serious conflict	104
2 fairly serious conflict	234
3 not very serious conflict	426
4 there is no conflict	96
8 don't know	16
9 not answered/refused	6

Notes: *SO*

q594 MxRlgScl On the whole, do you think that there should be separate schools in Scotland for Catholic children, or that this system should be phased out?

	Scotland
1 separate schools	176
2 phase out	678
8 don't know	22
9 not answered/refused	6

Notes: *SO*

q605 WaleParL An issue in Wales is the question of an elected assembly - a special parliament for Wales dealing with Welsh affairs. Which of these statements comes closest to your view.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Wales should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union.	123	41	38
2 Wales should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union.	222	109	49
3 Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly which has some taxation powers.	987	326	227
4 Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly which has no taxation powers.	472	93	88
5 Wales should remain part of the UK without an elected assembly.	701	122	121
8 don't know	222	184	177
9 not answered/refused	6	7	5

Notes: *Shc*

q606 ScotParL An issue in Scotland is the question of an elected parliament - a special parliament for Scotland dealing with Scottish affairs. Which of these statements comes closest to your view.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union.	149	69	39
2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union.	231	158	52
3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has some taxation powers.	1028	368	233
4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has no taxation powers.	457	81	83
5 Scotland should remain part of the UK without an elected parliament.	644	156	114
8 don't know	218	44	179
9 not answered/refused	6	6	5

Notes: *Shc*

q607 ScotPar2 And which would be your second preference?

	Scotland
1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union.	93
2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union.	146
3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has some taxation powers.	177
4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has no taxation powers.	249
5 Scotland should remain part of the UK without an elected parliament.	96
8 don't know	69
9 not answered/refused	52

Notes: *SO Shc*

q608 ScotPCon Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the Conservative Party?

	Scotland
1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union.	13
2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union.	25
3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has some taxation powers.	49
4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has no taxation powers.	92
5 Scotland should remain part of the UK without an elected parliament.	590
8 don't know	105
9 not answered/refused	8

Notes: *SO Shc*

q609 ScotPLab Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the Labour Party?

	Scotland
1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union.	22
2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union.	60
3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has some taxation powers.	409
4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has no taxation powers.	175
5 Scotland should remain part of the UK without an elected parliament.	87
8 don't know	121
9 not answered/refused	8

Notes: *SO. Shc*

q610 ScotPLD Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the Liberal Democrats?

	Scotland
1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union.	12
2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union.	38
3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has some taxation powers.	286
4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has no taxation powers.	115
5 Scotland should remain part of the UK without an elected parliament.	115
8 don't know	308
9 not answered/refused	8

Notes: *SO Shc*

q611 ScotPSNP Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the Scottish National Party?

	Scotland
1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union.	294
2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union.	383
3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has some taxation powers.	71
4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has no taxation powers.	10
5 Scotland should remain part of the UK without an elected parliament.	14
8 don't know	102
9 not answered/refused	8

Notes: *SO Shc*

q612 ScotPVot When you were deciding about voting in the general election, how important was this issue to you? Scottish Parliament. Was it

	Scotland
1 extremely important	145
2 important	295
3 not very important	269
4 not at all important	140
8 don't know	26
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: *SO*

q613 ScotPref1 There are proposals to hold a referendum in Scotland to find out whether people want a Scottish Parliament to be set up. In such a referendum - supposing you had to vote 'yes' or 'no' to the following questions - how would you vote?

Should there be a Scottish parliament within the UK?

	Scotland
1 yes	638
2 no	179
3 would not vote in referendum	16
4 other answer	2
8 don't know	40
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: *SO*

ScoPRef2 Scottish referendum - tax raising powers.

q615 ScoPRef2 In such a referendum - supposing you had to vote 'yes' or 'no' to this questions - how would you vote?

Should a Scottish parliament be able to increase or decrease income tax within a limit of 3 pence in the pound?

	Scotland
1 yes	565
2 no	224
3 would not vote in referendum	17
4 other answer	2
8 don't know	68
9 not answered/refused	6

Notes: *SO*

q617 ScPUnemp Now supposing that a Scottish parliament within the UK were set up. As a result of this Scottish parliament, would unemployment in Scotland become higher, lower or would it make no difference? [If higher or lower] Is that a lot higher/lower or a little higher/lower?

	Scotland
1 a lot higher	34
2 a little higher	87
3 no difference	328
4 a little lower	284
5 a lot lower	46
8 don't know	96
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: *SO*

q618 ScPTax As a result of this Scottish parliament, would taxes in Scotland become higher, lower or would it make no difference? [If higher or lower] Is that a lot higher/lower or a little higher/lower?

	Scotland
1 a lot higher	75
2 a little higher	416
3 no difference	238
4 a little lower	68
5 a lot lower	-
8 don't know	78
9 Not answered/refused	7

Notes: SO

q619 ScPEcon As a result of this Scottish parliament, would Scotland's economy become better, worse or would it make no difference? [If better or worse] Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

	Scotland
1 a lot better	115
2 a little better	358
3 no difference	211
4 a little worse	91
5 a lot worse	26
8 don't know	74
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: SO

q620 ScPNHS And as a result of this Scottish parliament, would the standard of the health service in Scotland become better, worse or would it make no difference? [If better or worse] Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

	Scotland
1 a lot better	152
2 a little better	374
3 no difference	225
4 a little worse	37
5 a lot worse	11
8 don't know	76
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: SO

ScPEduc Education.

q62 ScPEduc As a result of this Scottish parliament, would the quality of education in Scotland become better, worse or would it make no difference? [If better or worse] Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

	Scotland
1 a lot better	156
2 a little better	392
3 no difference	224
4 a little worse	24
5 a lot worse	8
8 don't know	71
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: SO

q622 ScPWelf As a result of this Scottish parliament, would the standard of social welfare in Scotland become better, worse or would it make no difference? [If better or worse] Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

	Scotland
1 a lot better	73
2 a little better	347
3 no difference	316
4 a little worse	43
5 a lot worse	14
8 don't know	82
9 not answered/refused	7

Notes: SO

Classification

q628 Rsex Now some questions about yourself and your background.
[Interviewer codes respondents sex]

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic Minorities
1 male	1273	376	344
2 female	1460	506	361

q630 Rage What was your age last birthday ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic Minorities
Range 18 - 97			
98 don't know	-	2	3
99 not answered	9	7	8

Note: For respondents aged 97+, 97 coded

q634 Household Including yourself, how many people live here regularly as members of this household ? [include children].

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 one person	718	230	105
2 two people	914	268	114
3 three people	444	163	132
4 four people	463	145	136
5 five people	138	52	100
6 six people	40	14	61
7 seven people	10	3	29
8 eight people	2	0	14
9 nine people	3	0	5
10 ten people	1	0	2
11 eleven people	0	1	1
12 twelve people	0	0	0
13 thirteen people	0	0	1
14 fourteen people	0	0	0
15 fifteen people	0	0	0
98 don't know	0	1	1
99 not answered	0	6	4

q636 And how many of those are aged under 18 ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 none	1803	568	284
1 one child	361	144	123
2 two children	416	110	151
3 three children	113	43	76
4 four children	30	8	41
5 five children	7	2	14
6 six children	2	0	9
7 seven children	0	0	1
8 eight children	1	1	0
9 nine children	0	0	1
10 ten children	0	0	0
11 eleven children	0	0	0
12 twelve children	0	0	0
13 thirteen children	0	0	0
14 fourteen children	0	0	0
99 not answered	0	6	5

q638 Numch5 And how many of those are aged under 5 ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 none	2393	759	509
1 one child	251	87	130
2 two children	82	27	50
3 three children	7	3	9
4 four children	0	0	2
5 five children	0	0	0
6 six children	0	0	0
7 seven children	0	0	0
8 eight children	0	0	0
9 nine children	0	0	0
10 ten children	0	0	0
11 eleven children	0	0	0
12 twelve children	0	0	0
13 thirteen children	0	0	0
14 fourteen children	0	0	0
99 not answered	0	6	5

q639 Marstat2 Can I just check, which of these applies to you at present ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 married	1415	455	377
2 living as married	175	35	29
3 separated (after being married)	91	41	51
4 divorced	216	49	32
5 widowed	342	117	18
6 Single (never married)	489	178	193
8 don't know	0	1	-
9 not answered	5	6	5

Notes Shc - Card GG

q643 Fvoted Do you remember which party your father usually voted for when you were growing up ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 did not vote	44	17	18
1 Conservative/National Liberal	758	143	35
2 Labour	1156	438	242
3 Liberal/Alliance/SDP/Liberal Democrat	129	39	1
4 Scottish National Party	4	39	0
5 Plaid Cymru	5	0	0
7 other	8	2	0
8 varied	7	2	2
96 not applicable/Not brought up in Britain	139	14	312
97 refused to disclose voting	19	10	4
98 can't remember/Don't know	464	175	88
99 not answered	0	3	3

q645 MVoted Do you remember which party your mother usually voted for when you were growing up?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 did not vote	71	16	20
1 Conservative/National Liberal	789	156	27
2 Labour	1050	409	254
3 Liberal/Alliance/SDP/Liberal Democrat	165	50	4
4 Scottish National Party	5	42	0
5 Plaid Cymru	5	0	0
7 other	5	1	0
8 varied	13	5	3
96 not applicable/Not brought up in Britain	137	11	310
97 refused to disclose voting	25	9	5
98 can't remember/Don't know	468	180	79
99 not answered	0	3	3

q647 FjobObt Thinking back to when you were about 14, what job did your Father have then ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 details of father's job given	2427	771	568
2 no details obtained	306	111	137

q648 MJobObt Can I just check how about your mother, what job did she have when you were about 14?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 details of mother's job given	114	33	29
2 Mother did not normally work (when respondent was 14)	144	54	64
3 no details obtained for other reason	48	24	44
-1 skipped, fathers job details given	2427	771	568

Section 15.4 Father's job details**q654 Femploye** Was he ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 an employee	1990	635	374
2 self-employed	424	121	185
8 don't know	13	13	8
9 not answered	0	2	1
-1 skipped, no job details	306	111	137

Note: *If father's job details obtained.***q655 SupMan** Can I just check, was he ...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a manager	377	87	59
2 a foreman or supervisor	428	146	66
3 not	1157	390	245
8 don't know	41	25	12
9 not answered	-	-	1
-1 skip, no job details	306	111	137
-2 skip, self employed	424	121	185

Notes: *called [FsupMan] on SPSS file***q656 Fempwork** IF EMPLOYEE: Including your father, roughly how many people were employed at the place where he worked ?

IF SELF EMPLOYED: Did he have any employees ? If Yes: How many ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 none	153	44	66
1 fewer than 10	410	143	99
2 10 - 24	241	70	42
3 25 -99	352	103	74
4 100 - 499	505	134	97
5 500 or more	526	176	85
8 don't know	240	100	104
9 not answered	0	1	1
-1 skip, no job details	306	111	137

Notes: *Called [FempWork] on SPSS file*

q657 FSOC Father's Standard Occupational Classification

q670 FSEG2 Father's Socio-Economic Group (20 categories)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 employer - large organisation	18	3	9
2 manager - large organisation	197	41	28
3 employer - small organisation	171	48	65
4 manager - small organisation	100	31	10
5 professional worker - self-employed	20	7	9
6 professional worker - employee	76	21	21
7 interm non-manual - ancillary	81	28	19
8 interm non-manual - supervisor	56	16	21
9 junior non-manual worker	130	33	15
10 personal service worker	15	2	6
11 foreman/supervisor - manual	294	97	40
12 skilled manual worker	573	194	101
13 semi-skilled manual worker	243	87	56
14 unskilled manual worker	121	47	43
15 own account worker (not professional)	111	30	39
16 farmer - employer/manager	47	13	24
17 farmer - own account	26	14	21
18 agricultural worker	68	22	14
19 armed forces	34	9	8
20 inadequately described/not stated	46	28	19
-1 skipped, no job details	306	111	137

Note: *dv*

q674 FSOCCla2 Father's Social Class (7 categories)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 I (SC = 1)	97	28	33
2 II (SC = 2)	537	149	145
3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)	217	58	44
4 III (manual) (SC = 4)	1043	331	194
5 IV (SC = 5)	326	118	82
6 V (SC = 6)	127	50	43
7 armed forces	34	9	8
8 insufficient information	46	28	19
-1 skipped, no job details	306	111	137

Note: *dv*

q677 FGHClass

Father's Goldthorpe-Heath Class (full)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 service class, higher	312	71	75
2 service class, lower	235	69	40
3 routine non-manual	93	22	14
4 personal service	9	3	62
5 small proprietors, with empl	164	48	34
6 small proprietors, no empl	102	26	-
7 farmers & smallholders	81	25	41
8 foreman & technicians	356	114	57
9 skilled manual workers	410	141	70
10 semi and unskilled manual workers	512	179	126
11 agricultural workers	61	21	9
99 insufficient info	92	52	40
-1 skip, no job details	306	111	137

Notes: *dv***Mother's job details****q684 Memploye**

Was she ... Read Out ..

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 an employee	102	28	25
2 self-employed	10	4	4
8 don't know	2	1	-
-1 father's job details obtained	2427	771	568
-2 mother did not work	144	54	64
-3 no job details for mother	48	24	44

q685 MsupMan

(Can I just check), was she ... Read Out ..

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a manager	11	3	1
2 a foreman or supervisor	14	2	5
3 not	76	24	19
8 don't know	3	0	-
-1 father's job details obtained	2427	771	568
-2 mother did not work	144	54	64
-3 no job details for mother	48	24	44
-4 skip, self employed	10	4	4

Notes: *if 'employee'/DK at [Pemploye]*

q686 MEMPWORK IF EMPLOYEE: Including your mother, roughly how many people were employed at the place where she worked ?

IF SELF EMPLOYED: Did she have any employees ? If Yes: How many ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 no employees	5	1	4
1 fewer than 10	29	13	3
2 10 - 24	17	9	6
3 25 - 99	20	4	5
4 100 - 499	29	4	7
5 500 or more	14	2	4
-1 father's job details obtained	2427	771	568
-2 mother did not work	144	54	64
-3 no job details for mother	48	24	44

q687 MSOC Mother's standard occupational classification

q700 MSEG2 Mother's socio-economic Group (20 categories)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 employer - large organisation	-	-	-
2 manager - large organisation	3	-	-
3 employer - small organisation	5	3	-
4 manager - small organisation	4	2	2
5 professional worker - self-emp	-	-	-
6 professional worker - employee	2	1	1
7 interm non-manual - ancillary	11	-	8
8 interm non-manual - supervisor	5	2	1
9 junior non-manual worker	18	5	1
10 personal service worker	12	4	3
11 foreman/supervisor - manual	1	-	1
12 skilled manual worker	5	-	-
13 semi-skilled manual worker	11	3	6
14 unskilled manual worker	26	11	2
15 own account worker (not professional)	5	1	3
16 farmer - employer/manager	-	-	-
17 farmer - own account	-	-	1
18 agricultural worker	2	1	-
19 armed forces	-	-	-
20 inadeq described/not stated	4	-	-
-1 skp, obt dad's job details	2427	771	568
-2 skp, mum not work	144	54	64
-3 skp, mum job no details	48	24	44

Notes: *dv, called [MSEG2] on SPSS file*

q706 MSOCclas Mother's social class (7 categories)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 I (SC = 1)	2	1	1
2 II (SC = 2)	23	5	12
3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)	23	7	2
4 III (manual) (SC = 4)	16	2	5
5 IV (SC = 5)	20	7	7
6 V (SC = 6)	26	11	2
7 armed forces	-	-	-
8 insufficient information	4	0	
-1 skip, obtained father's job details	2427	771	568
-2 skip, mother not work	144	54	64
-3 skip, Mother no job details	48	24	44

Notes: *dv, called [MSOCclas] on SPSS file*

q707 MGHClass Mother's Goldthorpe-Heath class (full)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 service class, higher	3	1	1
2 service class, lower	19	4	7
3 routine non-manual	12	3	1
4 personal service	10	2	5
5 small proprietors, with empl	4	3	-
6 small proprietors, no empl	5	1	3
7 farmers & smallholders	-	-	1
8 foreman & technicians	6	1	1
9 skilled manual workers	8	-	1
10 semi and unskilled manual workers	40	17	9
11 agricultural workers	1	1	-
99 insufficient Info	6	-	-
-1 skp, obtained father's job details	2427	771	568
-2 skp, Mother not work	144	54	64
-3 skp, Mother no job details	48	24	44

Notes: *dv*

Respondent's economic activity

q724 REConAct Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 in full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)	65	35	59
2 on government training/employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)	10	5	6
3 in paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week	1430	417	349
4 waiting to take up paid work already accepted	11	1	2
5 unemployed and registered at a benefit office	83	43	63
6 unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)	18	8	18
7 unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs a week) but not actively looking for a job	6	7	6
8 permanently sick or disabled	118	53	38
9 wholly retired from work	620	208	36
10 looking after the home	350	96	120
11 doing something else	21	3	3
99 not answered	1	6	5

Notes: *Shc - Card HH*

q726 RlastJob How long ago did you last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week, excluding holiday jobs ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skip, working/ waiting	1441	418	351
1 within past 12 months	152	64	78
2 over 1, up to 5 years ago	297	111	94
3 over 5, up to 10 years ago	238	76	41
4 over 10, up to 20 years ago	325	100	32
5 over 20 years ago	195	65	2
6 never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week	80	41	96
8 don't know	2	0	3
9 not answered	3	7	8

Notes: Ask all not in paid work nor waiting to take up work
Government programmes/ schemes do not count as 'paid jobs'
Probe for correct precode

q727 UnionSA2 Are you now a member of a trade union or staff association ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes: trade union	482	176	100
2 yes: staff association	86	33	26
3 no	2163	663	569
8 don't know	0	2	5
9 not answered	2	8	5

Notes: Probe as necessary. Code first to apply.

q730 TUSA0th Is anyone else in the household also a member of a trade union or staff association?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes: trade union	57	24	20
2 yes: staff association	6	3	6
3 no	354	118	161
8 don't know	16	11	7
9 not answered	-	6	4
-2 skip, married/living as	1590	490	406
-1 skip only one in household	710	230	101

Notes: As if not married/living as married and more than one person in household
Probe as necessary. Code first to apply

q731 TUSAEver Have you yourself ever been a member of a trade union or staff association?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes: trade union	833	261	118
2 yes: staff association	88	26	13
3 no	1238	374	437
8 don't know	4	2	1
9 not answered	2	10	10
-1 skip, now TU/SA member	568	209	126

Notes: Ask if 'no' at [UnionSA2]
Probe as necessary. Code first to apply

Respondent's job details

q735 Remploye (Can I just check) are/will/were you...

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 an employee	2314	750	523
2 self-employed	333	81	74
8 don't know	1	0	1
9 not answered	5	10	11
-1 skip, never had a job	80	41	96

Notes: As all in work, waiting to take up a job or ever worked

q736 RsupMan (Can I just check), are you

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a manager	405	91	57
2 a foreman or supervisor	337	115	69
3 not	1573	544	398
9 not answered	5	10	11
-1 skip, never had a job	80	41	96
-2 skip, self-employed	333	81	74

Notes: Ask all who is/was employed/DK

q737 RocSect2 Which of the types of organisation on this card (do you work/will you be working/did you work) for ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 PRIVATE SECTOR FIRM OR COMPANY - Incl e.g limited comps & PLCs	1566	478	359
2 NATIONALISED INDUSTRY OR PUBLIC CORPORATION - Incl e.g. the Post Office and the BBC	111	27	31
3 OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYER Incl e.g. - Central govt/ Civil Service/ Govt Agency - Local authority/ Local Education Authority (incl 'opted out' Schools) - Universities - Health Authority/ NHS hospitals/ NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries - Police/ Armed forces	580	226	128
4 CHARITY/ VOLUNTARY SECTOR Incl e.g. charitable companies, churches, trade unions	39	15	3
7 OTHER ORGANISATION (WRITE IN)	15	2	1
8 don't know	3	2	-
9 not answered	6	10	13
-1 never had a job	80	41	96
-2 self-employed	333	81	74

Notes: Shc - Card II

Ask all who is/was employee/DK

q741 RempWork IF EMPLOYEE: Including yourself, how many people (are/were) employed
At the place where you usually (work/will work/worked)?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: (Do/Will/Did) you have any employees ? If Yes:
How many?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 no employees	199	48	53
1 fewer than 10	466	171	97
2 10 - 24	375	130	80
3 25 - 99	566	159	123
4 100 - 499	548	166	127
5 500 or more	470	148	108
8 don't know	24	9	9
9 not answered	5	10	12
-1 skip, never had a job	80	41	96

Notes: *Ask all in work, waiting to take up a job or ever worked*
Probe for correct precode

q742 RjbHrs1 How many hours (do/will/did) you normally work a week in your main job -
including any paid or unpaid overtime ?

Range 3 ... 96

q764 RSEG2 Respondent's socio-economic group (20 categories)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 employer - large organisation	9	-	1
2 manager - large organisation	218	49	20
3 employer - small organisation	86	18	16
4 manager - small organisation	119	31	14
5 professional worker - self-emp	27	15	4
6 professional worker - employee	90	19	18
7 interm non-manual - ancillary	295	88	74
8 interm non-manual - supervisor	116	28	35
9 junior non-manual worker	483	167	106
10 personal service worker	157	46	50
11 foreman/supervisor - manual	112	47	20
12 skilled manual worker	285	84	65
13 semi-skilled manual worker	302	93	98
14 unskilled manual worker	140	89	30
15 own account worker (not professional)	157	35	41
16 farmer - employer/manager	8	3	1
17 farmer - own account	5	4	-
18 agricultural worker	22	11	1
19 armed forces	5	1	-
20 inadeq described/not stated	17	13	15
-2 skip, never had a job	80	41	96

Notes: *dv***q768 RSOCCla2** Respondent's RG social class (7 categories)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 I (SC = 1)	117	34	22
2 II (SC = 2)	716	189	132
3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)	626	205	152
4 III (manual) (SC = 4)	571	169	127
5 IV (SC = 5)	449	141	131
6 V (SC = 6)	152	89	30
7 armed forces	5	1	-
8 insufficient information	17	13	15
-2 skip, never had a job	80	41	96

Notes: *dv*

q771 RGHclass Respondent's Goldthorpe-Heath class (full)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 service class, higher	371	87	50
2 service class, lower	454	124	99
3 routine non-manual	337	102	79
4 personal service	216	86	57
5 small proprietors, with empl	76	14	14
6 small proprietors, no empl	146	31	40
7 farmers & smallholders	19	8	1
8 foreman & technicians	177	71	35
9 skilled manual workers	241	69	56
10 semi and unskilled manual workers	562	219	161
11 agricultural workers	19	10	1
99 insufficient info	35	20	16
-2 skip, never had a job	80	41	96

Notes: *dv1*

Spouse's/partner's economic activity

q795 Seconact Which of these descriptions applies to what your partner was doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 in full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)	5	1	4
2 on government training/employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)	2	-	2
3 in paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week	951	281	209
4 waiting to take up paid work already accepted	5	1	1
5 unemployed and registered at a benefit office	36	14	26
6 unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)	9	4	8
7 unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs a week) but not actively looking for a job	4	3	1
8 permanently sick or disabled	35	23	12
9 wholly retired from work	293	80	14
10 looking after the home	237	78	111
11 doing something else	11	3	12
99 not answered	7	9	11
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294

Notes: *Shc - Card KK*

Ask all married or living as married

Original question is mc - Seconact is first code on the above list

q796 SlastJob How long ago did he/she last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week, excluding holiday jobs?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 within past 12 months	64	20	23
2 over 1, up to 5 years ago	164	48	49
3 over 5, up to 10 years ago	137	46	18
4 over 10, up to 20 years ago	154	47	8
5 over 20 years ago	65	23	6
6 never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week	45	19	82
8 don't know	1	2	4
9 not answered	9	10	11
-2 skip, working/working	956	282	210
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294

Notes: Ask all whose spouse/ partner is not in paid work nor waiting to take up work
Government programmes/ schemes do not count as 'paid jobs'
Probe for correct precode

q797 SunioSA2 Is your husband/wife/partner now a member of a trade union or staff association?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes: trade union	297	100	63
2 yes: staff association	57	19	13
3 no	1219	362	311
8 don't know	14	7	15
9 not answered	8	9	9
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294

Notes: Ask all married or living as married
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

q799 TUSAOth2 Is anyone else in the household, other than you or your wife/husband/partner, a member of a trade union or staff association?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes: trade union	37	14	5
2 yes: staff association	8	3	2
3 no	1172	341	302
8 don't know	2	4	2
9 not answered	22	16	24
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294
-2 partner is a member	354	119	76

Notes: If 'no' at [SunioSA2]

[UnionSA2] - [TUSAOth2]

PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

q801 STUSAEvr Has your wife/husband/partner ever been a member of a trade union or staff association?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-2 partner now TU/SA member	354	119	76
1 yes: trade union	367	105	32
2 yes: staff association	24	14	3
3 no	795	231	273
8 don't know	33	12	3
9 not answered	22	16	24
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294

Notes: If 'no' at [SunioSA2]

PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

Spouse's/ Partner's job details**q805 Semploye** (Can I just check,) (is/will/was) (he/she) (be)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 an employee	1309	415	263
2 self-employed	228	50	50
8 don't know	2	0	1
9 not answered	11	13	15
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294
-2 skip, partner never had a job	45	19	82

q806 SsupMan (Can I just check,) (is/will/was) (he/she) (be)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 a manager	243	64	23
2 a foreman or supervisor	180	78	37
3 not	880	273	203
8 don't know	8	0	1
9 not answered	11	13	15
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294
-2 partner never had job	45	19	82
-3 skip, self-employed	228	50	50

Notes: *Ask all whose spouse/partner is/was employee/DK*

q807 SocSect2 Which of the types of organisation on this card (does/will/did) (he/she) (work/be working) for?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 PRIVATE SECTOR FIRM OR COMPANY - Incl e.g limited comps & PLCs	853	263	187
2 NATIONALISED INDUSTRY OR PUBLIC CORPORATION - Incl e.g. the Post Office and the BBC	48	12	16
3 OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYER Incl e.g. - Central govt/ Civil Service/ Govt Agency - Local authority/ Local Education Authority (incl 'opted out' Schools) - Universities - Health Authority/ NHS hospitals/ NHS Trusts/ GP Surgeries - Police/ Armed forces	386	133	57
4 CHARITY/ VOLUNTARY SECTOR Incl e.g. charitable companies, churches, trade unions	19	7	1
7 OTHER ORGANISATION	2	-	-
8 don't know	3	-	2
9 not answered	11	13	16
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294
-2 skip, partner never had job	45	19	82
-3 skip, self-employed	228	50	50

Notes: *Shc - Card LL*

q810 SempWork If employee: Including your (wife/husband/partner) how many people (are/were) employed at the place where (he/she) usually (works/will work/worked) (from)?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 exempt code	138	35	27
1 fewer than 10	244	79	44
2 10 -24	232	65	53
3 25 -99	300	89	52
4 100 - 499	331	94	66
5 500 or more	248	76	46
8 don't know	45	27	24
9 not answered	12	13	17
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294
-2 skip, never had a job	45	19	82

Notes: Do not use 0 exempt code if employee

q811 SjbHrsI How many hours (do/will/did) (he/she) normally work a week in (his/her) main job - including any paid or unpaid overtime ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
Range 10 - 94			
95 95+ hours	6	2	2
-2 skip, never had a job	45	19	82
96 varies too much to say	39	14	8
98 don't know	15	11	3
99 not answered	12	13	16
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294

Range: 10 .. 94

q812 SscHrsI How many hours (do/will/did) (he/she) normally work a week in (his/her) current training scheme - including any paid or unpaid overtime ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
Range 10 - 94			
-2 skip, not training scheme	1586	488	398
99 not answered	7	9	11
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294

Range: 10 .. 94

q832 SSEG2 Spouse's socio-economic group (20 categories)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 employer - large organisation	3	1	1
2 manager - large organisation	155	37	14
3 employer - small organisation	64	8	15
4 manager - small organisation	60	16	3
5 professional worker - self-emp	13	8	8
6 professional worker - employee	50	14	11
7 interm non-manual - ancillary	168	53	26
8 interm non-manual - supervisor	55	17	12
9 junior non-manual worker	279	70	56
10 personal service worker	77	18	18
11 foreman/supervisor - manual	64	30	14
12 skilled manual worker	160	57	28
13 semi-skilled manual worker	164	53	65
14 unskilled manual worker	81	43	15
15 own account worker (not professional)	101	28	21
16 farmer - employer/manager	8	2	-
17 farmer - own account	6	1	-
18 agricultural worker	17	3	-
19 armed forces	3	-	-
20 inadeq described/not stated	22	19	22
-2 skip, never had a job	45	19	82
-1 Not married/living as	1138	385	294

Notes: *dv***q836 SSOCcla2** Spouse's RG social class (7 categories)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 I (SC = 1)	63	22	19
2 II (SC = 2)	436	114	55
3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)	362	95	70
4 III (manual) (SC = 4)	320	120	68
5 IV (SC = 5)	256	65	80
6 V (SC = 6)	88	43	15
7 armed forces	3	-	-
8 insufficient information	22	19	22
-2 skip, never had a job	45	19	82
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294

Notes: *dv*

q839 SGHClass Spouse's Goldthorpe-Heath class (full)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 service class, higher	234	58	32
2 service class, lower	252	81	37
3 routine non-manual	206	40	34
4 personal service	101	38	24
5 small proprietors, with empl	56	8	15
6 small proprietors, no empl	90	25	19
7 farmers & smallholders	17	3	-
8 foreman & technicians	105	48	31
9 skilled manual workers	120	44	20
10 semi and unskilled manual workers	313	110	93
11 agricultural workers	13	3	-
99 insufficient Info	43	20	24
-2 skip, never had job	45	19	82
-1 not married/living as	1138	385	294

Notes: *dv***q844 RraceOri** To which of these groups does your (wife/husband/partner) belong?

	Ethnic minorities
1 BLACK: of African origin	34
2 BLACK: of Caribbean origin	42
3 BLACK: of other origin	1
4 ASIAN: of Indian origin	152
5 ASIAN: of Pakistani origin	87
6 ASIAN: of Bangladeshi origin	36
7 ASIAN: of Chinese origin	-
8 ASIAN: of other origin	12
9 WHITE: of any European origin	28
10 WHITE: of other origin	2
11 MIXED ORIGIN	6
12 OTHER	2
99 not answered	9
-1 skip, not married/living as married	294

Notes: *Shc - Card MM**Ethnic minority sample: Ask all who are married or living as married*

q852 IncmSrc Which of these is the main source of income for you (and your wife/husband/partner) at present?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 earnings from employment (own or spouse / partner's)	1563	470	417
2 occupational pension(s) - from previous employer(s)	286	78	17
3 state retirement or widow's pension(s)	431	149	25
4 Jobseeker's Allowance / Unemployment benefit	55	23	42
5 Income Support	158	55	124
6 Family Credit	16	8	5
7 invalidity, sickness or disabled pension or benefit(s)	101	45	16
8 other state benefit	4	3	1
9 interest from savings or investments	42	7	4
10 student grant	19	15	19
11 dependent on parents/other relatives	27	13	19
12 other main source	18	3	3
98 don't know	0	4	1
99 not answered	13	9	12

Notes: Shc - Card NN

q855 HLIncter Income split-half

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 version A : showcard	1260	402	304
2 version B : secret ballow	1473	480	401

q856 HhIncomA Which of the letters on this card represents the total income of your household from all sources before tax - including benefits, saving and so on? Please just tell me the letter.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Q less than 3,999	71	45	28
2 T 4,000 - 5,999	124	43	31
3 O 6,000 - 7,999	105	34	32
4 K 8,000 - 9,999	72	19	28
5 L 10,000 - 11, 999	85	30	13
6 B 12,000 - 14,999	104	41	23
7 Z 15,000 - 17,999	78	22	15
8 M 18,000 - 19,999	58	8	16
9 F 20,000 - 22,999	64	23	10
10 J 23,000 - 25,999	69	19	15
11 D 26,000 - 28,999	65	9	8
12 H 29,000 - 31,999	41	14	5
13 C 32,000 - 34,999	33	9	7
14 G 35,000 - 37,999	17	8	4
15 P 38,000 - 40,999	38	3	4
16 N 41,000 or more	113	24	14
97 refusal	78	28	28
98 don't know	45	23	23
-1 skp, secret ballot	1473	480	401

Notes: Shc - Card OO

Random half 'A' of the sample: Ask all

q857 HhIncomB What is the total income of your household from all sources before tax - including benefits, savings and so on? Please just tick one of the boxes on this form. When you have finished, please fold the form and put it into the envelope.

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Q less than 3,999	105	47	36
2 T 4,000 - 5,999	169	59	43
3 O 6,000 - 7,999	100	34	40
4 K 8,000 - 9,999	82	39	25
5 L 10,000 - 11,999	79	33	28
6 B 12,000 - 14,999	97	33	30
7 Z 15,000 - 17,999	94	23	19
8 M 18,000 - 19,999	70	19	16
9 F 20,000 - 22,999	86	16	13
10 J 23,000 - 25,999	75	14	20
11 D 26,000 - 28,999	54	18	6
12 H 29,000 - 31,999	43	8	5
13 C 32,000 - 34,999	30	14	2
14 G 35,000 - 37,999	21	11	5
15 P 38,000 - 40,999	25	7	10
16 N 41,000 or more	104	21	10
95 defaced ballot	24	5	3
96 multi-coded ballot	-	-	1
97 refusal	11	1	2
98 don't know	19	4	4
99 not answered	55	31	27
-2 skip, showcard	1260	402	304
-1 no ballot form returned	130	43	56

Notes: Random half 'B' of the sample: Ask all

RETRIEVE ENVELOPE

q860 HHIncome

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Q less than 3,999	176	92	64
2 T 4,000 to 5,999	293	102	74
3 O 6,000 to 7,999	205	68	72
4 K 8,000 to 9,999	154	58	53
5 L 10,000 - 11,999	164	63	41
6 B 12,000 - 14,999	201	74	53
7 Z 15,000 - 17,999	172	45	34
8 M 18,000 - 19,999	128	27	32
9 F 20,000 - 22,999	150	39	23
10 J 23,000 - 25,999	144	33	35
11 D 26,000 - 28,999	119	27	14
12 H 29,000 - 31,999	84	22	10
13 C 32,000 - 34,999	63	23	9
14 G 35,000 - 37,999	38	19	9
15 P 38,000 - 40,999	63	10	14
16 N 41,000 or more	217	45	24
95 defaced ballot	24	5	3
96 multi coded ballot	-	-	1
97 refusal	89	29	30
98 don't know	-	27	27
99 not answered	55	31	27
-1 form not completed	130	43	56

Notes: *dv derived from [HhIncomA] and [HhIncomB]*

q861 HhIncQua

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 lowest quartile	828	320	263
2 second quartile	537	182	128
3 third quartile	541	126	104
4 highest quartile	465	119	66
95 defaced ballot	24	5	3
96 multi coded ballot	-	-	1
97 refusal	89	29	30
98 don't know	64	27	27
99 not answered	55	31	27
-1 form not completed	130	43	56

Notes: *dv derived from [HhIncome]*

q863 CarOwn Do you, or does anyone else in your household, own or have the regular use of a car or van? IF YES: One car/van or more than one?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes, one	1305	403	362
2 yes, two or more	742	162	99
3 no	682	310	233
8 don't know	1	-	3
9 not answered	3	7	8

q864 HprivMed Are you, or is anyone in your household, covered by a private health insurance scheme that allows you to get private medical treatment? IF YES: Through a group - for example, employer or trade union - or as an individual?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes, through group	326	72	60
2 yes, individually	219	37	53
3 no	2172	764	578
8 don't know	13	1	5
9 not answered	3	8	9

Notes: *If insurance covers dentistry only, code 'no'*

865 OwnShare Do you (or your wife/husband/partner) own any shares quoted on the Stock Exchange, including unit trusts and PEPs?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	971	276	139
2 no	1744	591	554
8 don't know	4	4	2
9 not answered	14	11	10

Notes: *PEP = Personal Equity Plan*

q866 TEA How old were you when you completed your continuous full-time education?

IF 'HAD NO SCHOOLING AT ALL', CODE 0.

IF 'STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION', CODE 97

Range: 0 ... 97

School Qualifications

q867 SchQual Have you passed any of the examinations on this card?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	1516	483	443
2 no	1207	387	249
8 don't know	5	3	1
9 not answered	5	9	12

Notes: *Shc - Card PP*

q868-884 Edqual1 to Edqual4 Which ones ? Any others ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skip, no school qualifications	1207	387	249
Edqual1: CSE grade 2-5, etc	478	16	134
Edqual2 : CSE grade 1, 'o' level, etc	1186	381	274
Edqual3: 'A' level	489	223	124
Edqual4: Overseas sch leaving exam	62	4	97
98 don't know	-	3	-
99 not answered	11	12	13

Notes: *If 'yes' at [SchQual]*

Shc - Card PP again

mc

See questionnaire for full details of qualifications asked about

Q910-922 Edqual5 to Edqual22 Which ones ? Any others ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
-1 skip, no post-school quals	1411	474	394
Edqual5: trade apprenticeship	141	49	14
Edqual6 : RSA etc	211	39	32
Edqual7: BEC ordinary etc	114	62	54
Edqual8: BEC Higher etc	96	51	32
Edqual9: Teacher training	123	23	15
Edqual10: Nursing qual	55	19	23
Edqual11: Other tech, business	197	57	28
Edqual12: Univ, CNAA, degree etc	303	77	79
Edqual13: Other voc/acad	147	56	28
Edqual14: NVQ/SVQ etc	61	30	29
98 don't know	2	1	1
99 not answered	10	11	12

q928 HedQual Highest qualification

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 degree	303	77	79
2 higher educ below degree	371	116	70
3 A level or equiv	293	149	112
4 O level or equiv	462	163	105
5 CSE or equiv	333	65	70
6 foreign or other	22	3	42
7 no qualification	938	296	214
8 dk/refusal/NA	11	13	13

Notes: *dv derived from [SchQual], [SchQFW], [PschQual] and [PschQFW]*

q930 RprivSch Did you go to a private, fee-paying primary or secondary school in Britain? IF YES: At primary level, secondary level, or both?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes - primary level	65	15	11
2 yes - secondary level	178	25	27
3 yes - both	108	33	12
4 no - neither	2378	799	645
8 don't know	1	1	1
9 not answered	3	9	9

q931 PrvEdCon Have you ever sent - or are you considering sending - any children in your care to a private fee-paying primary or secondary school in Britain?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes - sent in the past	128	28	15
2 yes - sending now	46	10	13
3 yes - considering	111	14	61
4 no	2010	681	496
5 never had any children in my care	430	138	106
8 don't know	3	2	5
9 not answered	5	9	9

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

q932 Religion Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion ? If Yes:
Which ?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 no religion	891	270	100
1 Christian - no denomination	147	52	54
2 Roman Catholic	273	126	72
3 Church of England/ Anglican/Episcopal	1118	27	45
4 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland	17	365	1
5 Methodist	84	-	6
6 Baptist	39	8	11
7 United Reform Church (URC)/ Congregational	6	-	-
8 Free Presbyterian	1	2	-
9 Brethren	4	2	-
10 other Protestant	46	11	27
11 other Christian	3	-	1
12 Jewish	11	2	-
13 Hindu	17	-	93
14 Islam/Muslim	35	3	209
15 Sikh	11	1	73
16 Buddhist	3	1	1
17 other non-Christian	14	1	2
97 refusal	12	11	10
98 don't know	1	-	-

ReligSum

q936 ReligSum Respondent's religion

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Church of England/Anglican	1118	27	45
2 Roman Catholic	273	126	72
3 other Christian	347	440	100
4 Non-Christian	91	8	378
5 no religion	891	270	100
9 refused/not answered/dk	13	11	10

Notes: *dv derived from [Religion]*

q938 Famrelig In what religion, if any, were you brought up? What was your family's religion?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 no religion	264	84	15
1 Christian - no denomination	107	54	57
2 Roman Catholic	348	156	84
3 Church of England/Anglican/Episcopal	1566	47	72
4 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland	44	482	2
5 Methodist	164	5	16
6 Baptist	56	11	13
7 United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational	23	6	-
8 Free Presbyterian	2	6	-
9 Brethren	5	3	1
10 other Protestant	42	8	24
11 other Christian	7	1	1
12 Jewish	15	3	1
13 Hindu	22	-	110
14 Islam/Muslim	36	3	215
15 Sikh	13	1	77
16 Buddhist	2	-	3
17 other non-Christian	1	-	2
97 refusal	2	1	1
98 don't know	2	-	1
-1 skip refused religion	12	11	10

Notes: *If not refused at [Religion]*

q942 RIFamSum Respondent's upbringing (religion)

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Church of England/Anglican	1566	47	72
2 Roman Catholic	348	156	84
3 other Christian	450	576	114
4 non-Christian	89	7	408
5 no religion	264	84	15
6 refused/not answered/dk	16	12	12

Notes: *dv derived from [FamRelig]*

q943 ChurchAt Apart from such special occasions as weddings, funerals and baptisms and so on, how often nowadays do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 once a week or more	319	149	275
2 less often but at least once in two weeks	56	28	45
3 less often but at least once a month	140	50	73
4 less often but at least twice a year	291	84	74
5 less often but at least once a year	166	57	40
6 less often	111	47	27
7 varies too much to say	29	12	13
8 never or practically never	1378	365	130
98 don't know	1	-	1
99 not answered	-	-	2
-1 skip, no religion, no family relig	229	78	14
-2 skip, refused religion	12	11	10
-3 skip, no relig + fam relig	-	1	1
-4 skip, no relig + DK fam relig	1	-	-

Notes: *If religion given at [Religion] or at [Famrelig]*

q945 Religius Would you say that nowadays you are:

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 very religious	223	59	205
2 somewhat religious	841	289	289
3 not very religious	899	282	133
4 not at all religious?	758	239	64
8 don't know	4	2	2
9 not answered	8	11	12

q947 LangHom1 Which language do you usually speak at home?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 English	2643	862	359
2 another language	87	15	339
9 not answered	3	5	7

Notes: *If several, probe for language used most*

q950 TenurTyp

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 private household	2721	873	701
2 institution	10	4	-
9 not answered	2	5	4

Notes: Ask all

q953 Tenure1 Does your household own or rent this accommodation?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 OWNS: Own (leasehold/freehold) outright	790	189	118
2 OWNS: Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage	1119	317	321
3 RENTS: Local authority/council	437	273	125
5 RENTS: Housing Association/Housing Trust	104	42	41
6 RENTS: Property company	30	4	15
7 RENTS: Employer	17	3	-
8 RENTS: Other organisation	25	7	4
9 RENTS: Relative	18	7	6
10 RENTS: Other individual	156	20	61
11 RENTS: Housing Action Trust	1	2	2
12 rent free, squatting etc	21	5	1
98 don't know	1	1	2
99 not answered	4	8	9
-1 skp, institution	10	4	-

q955 EvrByLAH Have you yourself, or the person responsible for this accommodation, ever bought this or any past home from a local authority or housing association as a tenant?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes - present home	189	132	33
2 yes - past home	84	24	9
3 no	2451	714	651
8 don't know	4	3	3
9 not answered	5	9	9

Notes: 'Local authority' includes GLC, London Residuary Body and New Town Development Corporations.

q956 Nghbrhd How long have you lived in this neighbourhood?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
Range 0-97			
98 don't know	1	1	1
99 not answered	6	10	11

q957 Vote92 May I just check, thinking back to the last general election - that is the one in 1992 - do you remember which party you voted for then, or perhaps you didn't vote in that election?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 did not vote	422	126	153
1 Conservative	952	159	92
2 Labour	857	325	346
3 Liberal Democrat	277	63	12
4 Scottish National Party	0	109	-
5 Plaid Cymru	14	-	-
6 Green Party	9	4	1
7 other	4	2	-
96 not eligible / too young to vote	98	37	66
97 refused to disclose voting	30	21	16
98 can't remember / don't know	70	36	19

q959 PtyMemb Are you a member of a political party? IF YES: Which one?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
0 no - not a member	2616	837	663
1 yes - Conservative	47	13	9
2 yes - Labour	51	15	25
3 yes - Liberal Democrat	9	3	-
4 yes - Scottish National Party	1	3	-
5 yes - Plaid Cymru	1	-	-
97 yes - Other	3	-	1
98 don't know	1	-	-
99 not answered	4	11	7

Notes: Include people who have temporarily not paid subs but intend to
 Labour Party: Include respondents who have paid a reduced fee because of trade union membership
 Labour Party: Include respondents who, as trade union members, have paid a reduced fee for Labour Party membership
 Ask all

q960 PtMemLab Are you a member of the Labour Party through a trade union or did you join as an individual member?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 individual member	46	13	22
2 through TU	5	2	1
-1 skip, not a Labour Pty member	2674	856	672
8 don't know	-	-	1
9 not answered	8	11	9

Notes: *If 'Labour' at [PtyMemb]*

Q964 Phone Is there a telephone in (your part of) this accommodation?

	England and Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 yes	2610	825	638
2 no	120	49	60
9 not answered	3	8	7

Group Representation

q2.01 Some people say that all political parties look after certain groups and are not so concerned about others.

How closely do you think the Conservative Party looks after the interests of...

q2.01a Conintwc working class people

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	94	16	35
2 fairly closely	602	141	77
3 not very closely	1076	369	178
4 not at all closely	476	201	88
8 don't know	6	2	2
9 not answered	83	27	14

q2.01b Conintmc middle class people

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	357	100	64
2 fairly closely	1478	489	190
3 not very closely	322	101	82
4 not at all closely	52	22	22
8 don't know	6	2	2
9 not answered	122	42	34

q2.01c Conintun unemployed people

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	82	14	14
2 fairly closely	467	90	49
3 not very closely	893	313	162
4 not at all closely	748	294	137
8 don't know	4	2	3
9 not answered	142	43	29

q2.01d Conintbb big business

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	1670	555	274
2 fairly closely	469	138	74
3 not very closely	53	19	10
4 not at all closely	13	8	4
8 don't know	5	2	3
9 not answered	127	34	29

q2.01e Coninttu trade unions

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	86	29	29
2 fairly closely	334	118	77
3 not very closely	819	263	100
4 not at all closely	940	299	150
8 don't know	8	3	3
9 not answered	150	44	35

q2.01f Conintbk black people and Asians in Britain

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	141	14	8
2 fairly closely	860	242	76
3 not very closely	952	367	189
4 not at all closely	237	92	88
8 don't know	10	4	2
9 not answered	137	37	31

q2.01g Conintbe people on benefits

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	93	18	18
2 fairly closely	508	119	66
3 not very closely	981	303	154
4 not at all closely	625	277	121
8 don't know	5	3	3
9 not answered	125	36	32

q2.01h Conintri the very rich

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	1699	594	310
2 fairly closely	445	110	33
3 not very closely	62	14	13
4 not at all closely	36	17	9
8 don't know	5	2	2
9 not answered	90	19	27

q2.02 How closely do you think that the Labour party looks after the interests of...

q2.02a Labnintwc working class people

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	790	267	146
2 fairly closely	1331	411	210
3 not very closely	125	44	15
4 not at all closely	15	9	2
8 don't know	15	6	5
9 not answered	61	19	16

q2.02b Labintmc middle class people

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	240	88	75
2 fairly closely	1624	537	248
3 not very closely	319	82	35
4 not at all closely	25	8	2
8 don't know	16	6	6
9 not answered	113	35	28

q2.02c Labintun unemployed people

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	640	214	124
2 fairly closely	1252	402	168
3 not very closely	261	82	50
4 not at all closely	32	18	9
8 don't know	18	6	7
9 not answered	134	34	36

q2.02d Labintbb big business

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	346	141	81
2 fairly closely	1139	394	195
3 not very closely	591	162	69
4 not at all closely	98	16	9
8 don't know	20	6	7
9 not answered	143	37	33

q2.02e Labinttu trade unions

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	708	190	89
2 fairly closely	1241	433	200
3 not very closely	220	79	57
4 not at all closely	16	10	5
8 don't know	18	7	8
9 not answered	134	37	35

q2.02f Labintbk black people and Asians in Britain

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	348	70	59
2 fairly closely	1421	462	209
3 not very closely	383	162	76
4 not at all closely	29	16	14
8 don't know	21	10	7
9 not answered	135	36	29

q2.02g Labintbe people on benefits

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	468	158	76
2 fairly closely	1312	402	185
3 not very closely	351	126	73
4 not at all closely	58	27	17
8 don't know	19	8	7
9 not answered	129	35	36

q2.02h Labintr the very rich

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 very closely	229	104	68
2 fairly closely	646	254	140
3 not very closely	911	265	112
4 not at all closely	412	88	34
8 don't know	19	7	5
9 not answered	120	38	35

Political Values

q2.03 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

q2.03a Fairshar Ordinary working people get their fair share of the nation's wealth.

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	46	17	14
2 agree	313	82	65
3 neither	575	130	98
4 disagree	1080	377	161
5 disagree strongly	290	139	44
8 can't choose	1	1	1
9 not answered	32	10	11

q2.03b Richlaw There is one law for the rich and one for the poor

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	582	254	100
2 agree	1063	342	126
3 neither	331	84	71
4 disagree	287	58	63
5 disagree strongly	49	11	19
8 can't choose	2	1	1
9 not answered	23	6	14

q2.03c Tradvals Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	585	133	89
2 agree	1052	320	165
3 neither	457	220	92
4 disagree	184	59	27
5 disagree strongly	19	14	6
8 can't choose	4	3	1
9 not answered	36	7	14

q2.03d Censor

Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	588	155	151
2 agree	979	360	191
3 neither	374	94	106
4 disagree	291	98	45
5 disagree strongly	64	34	11
8 can't choose	1	2	2
9 not answered	40	13	21

q2.03e Tuntneed

There is no need for strong trade unions to protect employees' working conditions and wages

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	103	23	29
2 agree	456	118	75
3 neither	561	145	129
4 disagree	917	328	182
5 disagree strongly	261	129	89
8 can't choose	3	1	4
9 not answered	36	12	19

q2.03f Privent

Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	148	31	22
2 agree	528	128	85
3 neither	927	293	216
4 disagree	575	223	144
5 disagree strongly	116	71	35
8 can't choose	3	2	3
9 not answered	40	8	22

q2.03g Publcown

Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	275	93	79
2 agree	674	235	145
3 neither	757	231	182
4 disagree	480	144	77
5 disagree strongly	106	42	21
8 can't choose	4	2	5
9 not answered	41	9	18

q2.04 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

q2.04a Govresp1 It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	392	186	165
2 agree	946	319	216
3 neither	462	120	80
4 disagree	470	113	49
5 disagree strongly	44	9	5
8 can't choose	2	1	1
9 not answered	21	8	11

q2.04b Pubmeet People should be allowed to organise public meetings to protest against the Government

	E/W	Sco	Eth
1 agree strongly	329	114	77
2 agree	1200	420	239
3 neither	541	142	140
4 disagree	204	60	44
5 disagree strongly	25	7	6
8 can't choose	2	1	2
9 not answered	36	12	19

q2.04c Gaysex Homosexual relations are always wrong

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	300	94	152
2 agree	288	102	81
3 neither	806	275	165
4 disagree	628	191	67
5 disagree strongly	276	83	44
8 can't choose	3	1	2
9 not answered	36	10	16

q2.04d Tolerant

People in Britain should be more tolerant of those who lead unconventional lives

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	190	57	53
2 agree	917	313	188
3 neither	845	262	185
4 disagree	296	89	58
5 disagree strongly	47	21	16
8 can't choose	3	3	2
9 not answered	39	11	25

q2.04e Banparty

Political parties which wish to overthrow democracy should be allowed to stand in general elections

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	54	27	38
2 agree	368	107	70
3 neither	587	232	160
4 disagree	771	227	143
5 disagree strongly	506	154	97
8 can't choose	3	2	2
9 not answered	46	7	17

Inglehart - post-materialism index.

q2.05 If you had to choose among the items on the list below, which are the two that seem most desirable to you?

q2.05a Desire1 Most desirable
q2.05b Desire2 Second most desirable

		most desirable	second most desirable
1 maintaining order in the nation.	E/W	987	407
	Scot	274	144
	Eth	144	74
2 giving people more say in Important political decisions.	E/W	309	457
	Scot	135	122
	Eth	79	84
3 fighting rising prices.	E/W	296	562
	Scot	128	177
	Eth	62	99
4 protecting freedom of speech.	E/W	303	457
	Scot	86	160
	Eth	38	68
8 can't choose.	E/W	77	112
	Scot	30	42
	Eth	62	52
9 not answered.	E/W	365	342
	Scot	103	111
	Eth	142	150

Moral Standards in Politics

q2.06 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

q2.06a Polmoral The moral standards of British politicians have declined in recent years

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	675	260	144
2 agree	1291	425	284
3 neither	319	60	69
4 disagree	8	5	5
8 can't choose	7	2	8
9 not answered	37	4	17

q2.06b Poldonat Any individual who gives money to a political party should be allowed to keep their private gift if they wish

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	133	62	29
2 agree	934	284	165
3 neither	867	276	208
4 disagree	336	120	98
8 can't choose	10	3	4
9 not answered	57	11	23

q2.06c MPsalary MPs salaries are much too low

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	28	10	15
2 agree	192	58	47
3 neither	1249	339	269
4 disagree	805	336	164
8 can't choose	10	3	6
9 not answered	53	10	26

q2.07 MPscandl From time to time MPs get involved in financial scandals. Do you think that...

	England / Wales	Scotland	Ethnic minorities
1 Conservative MPs are more likely to get involved in these sorts of scandals	699	255	175
2 Labour MPs are more likely to get involved.	31	6	21
3 it more a matter of which particular MPs get the chance.	1157	368	176
8 can't choose	382	108	118
9 not answered.	68	19	37

Political Efficacy

q.208 Please tick one box for each statement below to how much you agree or disagree with it.

q2.08a Govnosay People like me have no say in what the government does

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	363	118	89
2 agree	962	323	203
3 neither	464	138	128
4 disagree	459	155	81
5 disagree strongly	34	12	9
8 don't know	2	1	3
9 not answered	53	9	14

q2.08b Votintr Parties are only interested in people's votes, not in their opinions

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	370	126	92
2 agree	1069	363	232
3 neither	438	124	99
4 disagree	400	127	77
5 disagree strongly	10	4	6
8 don't know	2	1	2
9 not answered	48	11	19

q2.08c Ptyntmat

It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end things go on much the same

	E/W	Scot	Eth
1 agree strongly	208	69	67
2 agree	839	263	164
3 neither	367	142	106
4 disagree	795	231	157
5 disagree strongly	87	40	13
8 don't know	2	1	2
9 not answered	39	10	18

Referendum issues

q2.13 Democsat On the whole, how satisfied are you with the way democracy works in Britain?

	E/W	Sco	Eth
1 satisfied	401	101	94
2 fairly satisfied	1348	411	274
3 not very satisfied	478	202	118
4 not at all satisfied	68	32	22
8 don't know	7	3	1
9 not answered	35	7	18

Comparative study of electoral systems.

q2.14 Elecfair

In some countries, people believe their elections are conducted fairly. In other countries, people believe their elections are conducted unfairly. Thinking of the last general election in Britain, where would you place it on this scale of one to five where ONE means that the last election was conducted fairly and FIVE means that the last election was conducted unfairly?

	E/W	Scot
1 last election conducted fairly	1322	390
2	546	189
3 (mid-point)	348	116
4	50	31
5 last election conducted unfairly	32	22
8 don't know	6	3
9 not answered	33	5

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

q2.15a Ptyclsc Do you usually think of yourself as close to any particular party?

	E/W	Sco
1 yes	1140	338
2 no	1116	412
9 not answered	31	6

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

q2.15b Ptyltcls

(If not close to a party) Do you feel a little closer to one of the political parties than the others?

	E/W	Sco
1 yes	680	240
2 no	466	169
9 not answered	51	9
-3 skp, R close to party	1140	338

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

q2.15c Ptyidsc Party R feels close/little close to (If close/closer to a party) Which party is that?

	E/W	Sco
1 Conservative	587	99
2 Labour	842	289
3 Liberal Democrats	284	57
4 SNP	1	94
5 Plaid Cymru	5	-
6 Green Party	6	4
7 other party	4	4
8 Referendum party	4	-
97 refusal	5	1
98 don't know	1	-
Missing	168	39
-3 skp, not close	466	169

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

q2.15d Ptyclsmu (If close/closer to a party) Do you feel...

	E/W	Sco
1 very close to this party	335	126
2 somewhat close	1117	347
3 not very close	332	97
8 don't know	-	1
9 not answered	87	16
-3 skp, not close	466	169

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

q2.16 Pitycare

Some people say that political parties in Britain care what ordinary people think. Others say that political parties in Britain don't care what ordinary people think. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

	E/W	Scot
1 political parties in Britain <u>care</u> what ordinary people think	156	46
2	643	183
3 (mid-point)	952	334
4	371	109
5 political parties in Britain <u>don't care</u> what ordinary people think	179	74
8 don't know	2	1
9 not answered	34	9

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

q2.17 Pтынeces

Some people say that political parties are necessary to make our political system work in Britain. Others say that political parties are not needed in Britain. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

	E/W	Sco
1 political parties are necessary	1005	301
2	765	253
3 (mid-point)	419	157
4	70	18
5 political parties are <u>not necessary</u>	39	15
8 don't know	6	1
9 not answered	33	11

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

Candidate's names.

q2.18 Do you happen to remember the names of any candidates who stood in your constituency in the general election this year?

Please write in all the names of candidates that you can remember (6 spaces provided)
OR TICK BOX: I can't remember any of the candidates' names

Note: The names of candidates written in by respondents were checked against official lists of candidates, and the party and sex of each candidate was added to the dataset.

CAND1PTY Party of Candidate 1 named

	E/W	Scot
1 Conservative candidate	539	63
2 Labour candidate	620	271
3 Lib Dem candidate	117	68
4 SNP candidate	-	55
5 Plaid Cymru candidate	15	-
6 other party candidate	16	9
7 name given but not a candidate in the constituency	133	35
9 no candidates named	897	255

CAND2PTY Party of Candidate 2 named

	E/W	Sco
-3 skip no further candidate	681	217
1 Conservative candidate	239	74
2 Labour candidate	193	49
3 Lib Dem candidate	148	46
4 SNP candidate	-	57
5 Plaid Cymru candidate	8	-
6 other party candidate	50	19
7 name given but not a candidate in the constituency	121	39
9 no candidates named	897	255

CAND3PTY Party of Candidate 3 named ?

	E/W	Scot
-3 skp no further candidate	1136	366
1 Conservative candidate	54	27
2 Labour candidate	57	29
3 Lib Dem candidate	81	23
4 SNP candidate	-	19
5 Plaid Cymru candidate	6	-
6 other party candidate	45	16
7 name given but not a candidate in the constituency	61	21
9 no candidates named	897	255

CAND4PTY Party of Candidate 4 named

	E/W	Scot
-3 skp no further candidate	1363	439
1 Conservative candidate	6	9
2 Labour candidate	5	4
3 Lib Dem candidate	6	11
4 SNP candidate	-	17
5 Plaid Cymru candidate	3	-
6 other party candidate	45	10
7 name given but not a candidate in the constituency	12	11
9 no candidates named	897	255

CAND5PTY Party of Candidate 5 named

	E/W	Scot
-3 skp no further candidate	1420	477
1 Conservative candidate	-	1
4 SNP candidate	-	1
6 other party candidate	10	15
7 name given but not a candidate in the constituency	10	7
9 no candidates named	897	255

CAND6PTY Party of Candidate 6 named

	E/W	Scot
-3 skp no further candidate	1431	490
1 Conservative candidate	-	2
3 Lib Dem candidate	-	1
6 other party candidate	4	5
7 name given but not a candidate in the constituency	5	3
9 no candidates named	897	255

CAND1SEX Sex of Candidate 1 named

	E/W	Scot
-4 no candidates named	897	255
1 male	1140	436
2 female	248	53
9 uncertain	52	12

CAND2SEX Sex of Candidate 2 named

	E/W	Scot
-4 skp, no candidate given	897	255
-3 skp no further candidate	681	217
1 male	581	200
2 female	120	69
9 uncertain	58	15

CAND3SEX Sex of Candidate 3 named

	E/W	Scot
-4 skp, no candidate given	897	255
-3 skp, no further candidates	1136	366
1 male	219	98
2 female	52	24
9 uncertain	33	13

CAND4SEX Sex of Candidate 4 named

	E/W	Scot
-4 skp, no candidate given	987	255
-3 skp no candidates named/no further candidates	1363	439
1 male	57	43
2 female	12	16
9 uncertain	8	3

CAND5SEX Sex of Candidate 5 named

	E/W	Scot
-4 skp, no candidate given	897	
-3 skp no candidates named/no further candidates	1420	732
1 male	15	20
2 female	3	3
9 uncertain	2	1

CAND6SEX Sex of Candidate 6 named

	E/W	Scot
-4 skp, no candidate given	897	
-3 skp no candidates named/no further candidates	1431	745
1 male	8	7
2 female	1	4
9 uncertain	-	-

q2.19 We would like to know what you think about each of our political parties.
Please rate each party on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means that you strongly dislike that party and 10 means that you strongly like that party.

If you come to a party that you haven't heard of or you don't feel that you know enough about it, please tick one of the boxes on the right.

q2.19a Conlike The Conservative Party

	E/W	Scot
0 strongly dislike	478	246
1	153	77
2	239	72
3	207	65
4	149	50
5	315	77
6	138	32
7	196	39
8	165	35
9	59	10
10 strongly like	113	23
96 haven't heard of	5	-
98 can't choose	68	18
99 not answered	52	12

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.19b Lablike

The Labour Party

	E/W	Scot
0 strongly dislike	86	21
1	78	18
2	126	29
3	181	43
4	177	61
5 (mid-point)	359	97
6	199	62
7	241	92
8	299	119
9	137	58
10 strongly like	343	127
96 haven't heard of	1	-
98 can't choose	64	17
99 not answered	46	12

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.19c Ldlike

The Liberal Democratic Party

	E/W	Sco
0 strongly dislike	73	28
1	72	22
2	131	31
3	183	51
4	221	66
5 (mid-point)	534	206
6	257	78
7	240	77
8	217	41
9	108	35
10 strongly like	90	34
96 haven't heard of	7	1
98 can't choose	142	66
99 not answered	62	20

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.19d SNPlike

The Scottish National Party

	Scot
0 strongly dislike	63
1	32
2	41
3	42
4	50
5	132
6	62
7	75
8	76
9	41
10 strongly like	90
96 haven't heard of	-
98 can't choose	41
99 not answered	11

Note: *SO***q2.19e Pclike**

Plaid Cymru

	Wales
0 strongly dislike	16
1	6
2	7
3	10
4	10
5	38
6	12
7	13
8	7
9	5
10 strongly like	9
96 haven't heard of	-
98 can't choose	15
99 not answered	10

Note: *WO*

q2.20 And now, again using the scale from 0 to 10, please show how much you like or dislike each of these party leaders who stood at the last general election.

q2.20b Majlike John Major

	E/W	Scot
0 strongly dislike	290	171
1	130	52
2	183	72
3	216	63
4	193	56
5	372	105
6	167	43
7	206	66
8	178	49
9	125	17
10 strongly like	195	38
98 can't choose	42	17
99 not answered	40	7

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.20b Blrlike Tony Blair

	E/W	Scot
0 strongly dislike	68	14
1	79	32
2	114	40
3	132	30
4	153	38
5	317	80
6	217	77
7	266	78
8	306	109
9	205	79
10 strongly like	399	154
96 haven't heard of	1	-
98 can't choose	45	17
99 not answered	35	8

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.20c Ashlike Paddy Ashdown

	E/W	Sco
0 strongly dislike	83	16
1	70	21
2	116	33
3	154	50
4	169	71
5	488	157
6	270	84
7	292	100
8	274	83
9	138	34
10 strongly like	145	46
96 haven't heard of	4	2
98 can't choose	90	48
99 not answered	44	11

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.20d Sallike Alex Salmond

	Sco
0 strongly dislike	53
1	31
2	56
3	47
4	51
5	126
6	74
7	65
8	77
9	43
10 strongly like	72
96 haven't heard of	10
98 can't choose	40
99 not answered	11

Note: *SO*

q2.20e Wiglike

Dafydd Wigley

	Wales
Strongly dislike	15
1	4
2	6
3	9
4	19
5	26
6	14
7	11
8	9
9	3
10 strongly like	11
96 haven't heard of	4
98 can't choose	16
99 not answered	11

Note: *WO***q2.21a Econgond**

What do you think about the state of the economy these days in Britain? Would you say that the state of the economy is ...

	E/W	Scot
1 very good	97	24
2 good	918	223
3 neither	944	342
4 bad	311	138
5 very bad	39	20
8 don't know	3	2
9 not answered	25	7

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.21b Econbetr Would you say that over the past twelve months, the state of the economy in Britain has got....

	E/W	Scot
1 much better	111	25
2 somewhat better	781	206
3 stayed the same	1001	359
4 somewhat worse	365	131
5 a lot worse	41	28
8 don't know	5	2
9 not answered	33	5

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.22 Mpordthk Some people say that Members of Parliament know what ordinary people think. Others say that Members of Parliament don't know much about what ordinary people think. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

	E/W	Scot
1 MPs <u>know</u> what ordinary people think	56	20
2	391	115
3 (mid-point)	811	255
4	694	220
5 MPs <u>don't know</u> what ordinary people think	353	138
8 don't know	2	1
9 not answered	30	7

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.23 MPcontac During the past twelve months, have you had any contact with a Member of Parliament in any way?

	E/W	Sco
1 yes	281	99
2 no	2023	650
9 not answered	33	7

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.24 Powerdif

Some people say that it makes a difference who is in power. Others say that it doesn't make a difference who is in power. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

	E/W	Scot
1 <u>does</u> make a difference who is in power	740	231
2	798	265
3 (mid-point)	431	148
4	204	52
5 <u>doesn't</u> make a difference who is in power	133	54
8 don't know	-	1
9 not answered	31	5

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

q2.25 Votediff

Some people say that no matter who people vote for it won't make any difference to what happens. Others say that who people vote for can make a difference to what happens. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

	E/W	Scot
1 who people vote for <u>won't</u> make a difference	100	56
2	273	76
3 (mid-point)	411	146
4	817	245
5 who people vote for <u>will</u> make a difference	709	227
8 don't know	-	1
9 not answered	27	5

Note: Not asked in ethnic minority boost

q2.26 PolOpen

When people are asked to express an opinion, do you believe most people in Britain usually say what they think about politics or do you believe most people usually hide what they really think about politics? Using this scale, what do you think most people in Britain do?

	E/W	Scot
1 most people <u>usually say what they think</u> about politics	403	136
2	737	204
3 (mid-point)	660	236
4	366	127
5 most people <u>usually hide what they think</u> about politics	142	45
8 don't know	-	1
9 not answered	29	7

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.27 In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

q2.27a Resplr

Your own position.

	E/W	Scot
0 left	54	37
1	50	15
2	148	37
3	189	68
4	188	60
5 (mid-point)	665	197
6	183	52
7	207	53
8	142	34
9	39	9
10 right	96	24
98 can't choose	333	158
99 not answered	43	12

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

Using the same scale, where would you place ...

q2.27b Conlr The Conservative Party.

	E/W	Scot
0 left	57	39
1	31	18
2	44	18
3	53	28
4	47	21
5 (mid-point)	171	40
6	126	29
7	280	55
8	444	131
9	273	81
10 right	375	123
96 haven't heard of	26	9
98 can't choose	346	143
99 not answered	64	21

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.27c Lablr The Labour Party.

	E/W	Scot
0 left	147	43
1	123	28
2	268	85
3	381	78
4	324	86
5 (mid-point)	396	121
6	104	39
7	83	45
8	47	26
9	30	11
10 right	69	40
96 haven't heard of	19	7
98 can't choose	319	131
99 not answered	54	16

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost*

q2.27d LDLr

The Liberal Democratic Party.

	E/W	Scot
0 left	34	14
1	34	5
2	84	27
3	182	51
4	334	101
5 (mid-point)	799	240
6	172	52
7	93	35
8	37	15
9	14	6
10 right	27	10
96 haven't heard of	28	8
98 can't choose	413	165
99 not answered	86	27

Note: *Not asked in ethnic minority boost***q2.27e SNPIr**

The Scottish National Party.

	Scot
0 left	28
1	31
2	59
3	78
4	73
5	136
6	36
7	26
8	39
9	8
10 right	29
96 haven't heard of	9
98 can't choose	186

Note: *SO*

q2.27f PCr Plaid Cymru.

	Wales
0 left	1
1	7
2	11
3	8
4	17
5 (mid-point)	29
6	1
7	3
8	5
9	4
10 right	3
96 haven't heard of	4
98 can't choose	51
99 not answered	14

Note: *WO*